Macworld

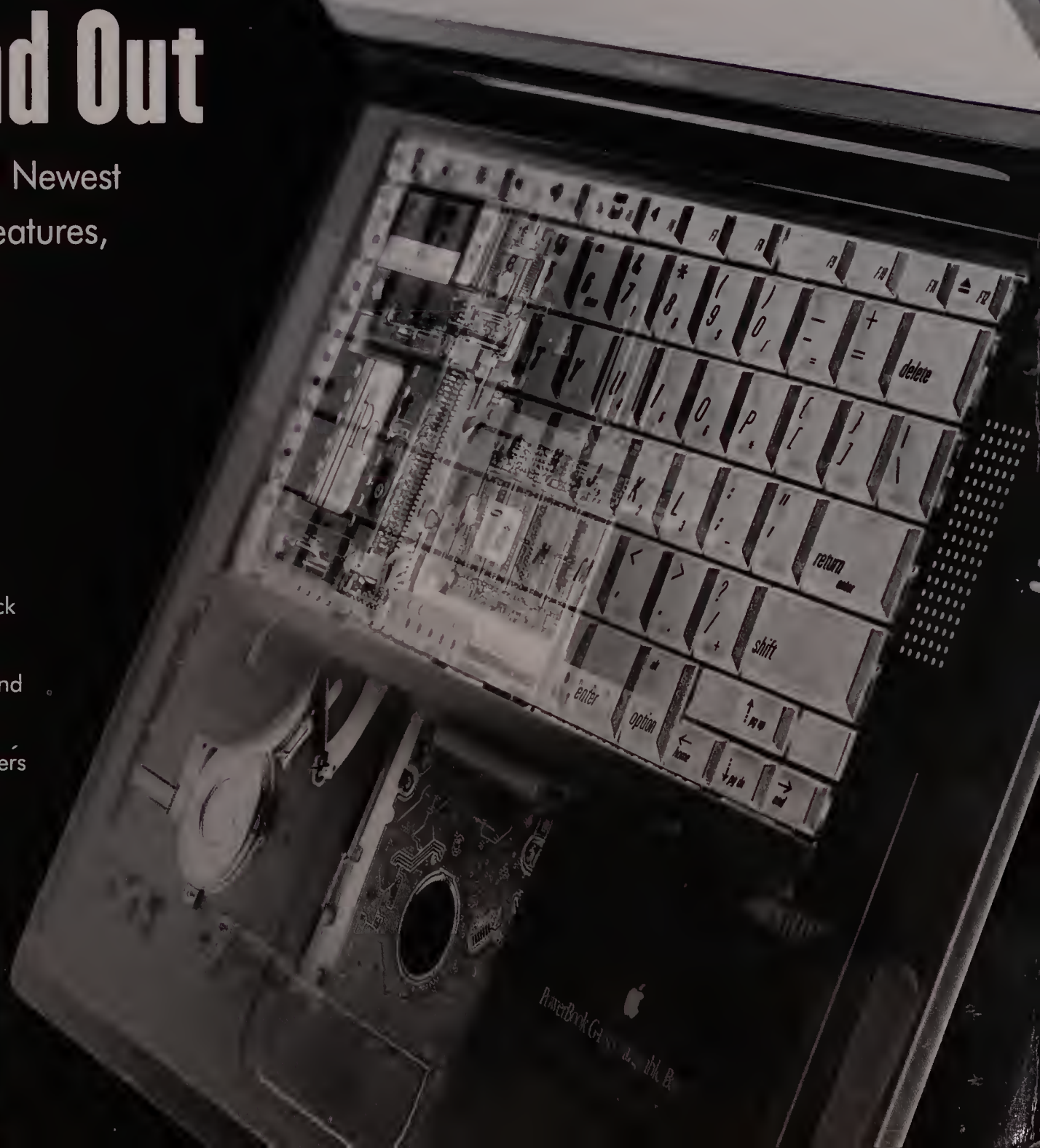
05.2001

BUILD A WEB SITE THAT WORKS

A Foolproof Guide to Planning and Testing Your Pages, page 44

Titanium G4 Inside and Out

Macworld Lab Puts the Newest PowerBook's Speed, Features, and Design to the Test



REVIEWED

Adobe Premiere 6
Video Editor Makes a Comeback

Virtual PC 4
PC Emulator Breaks New Ground

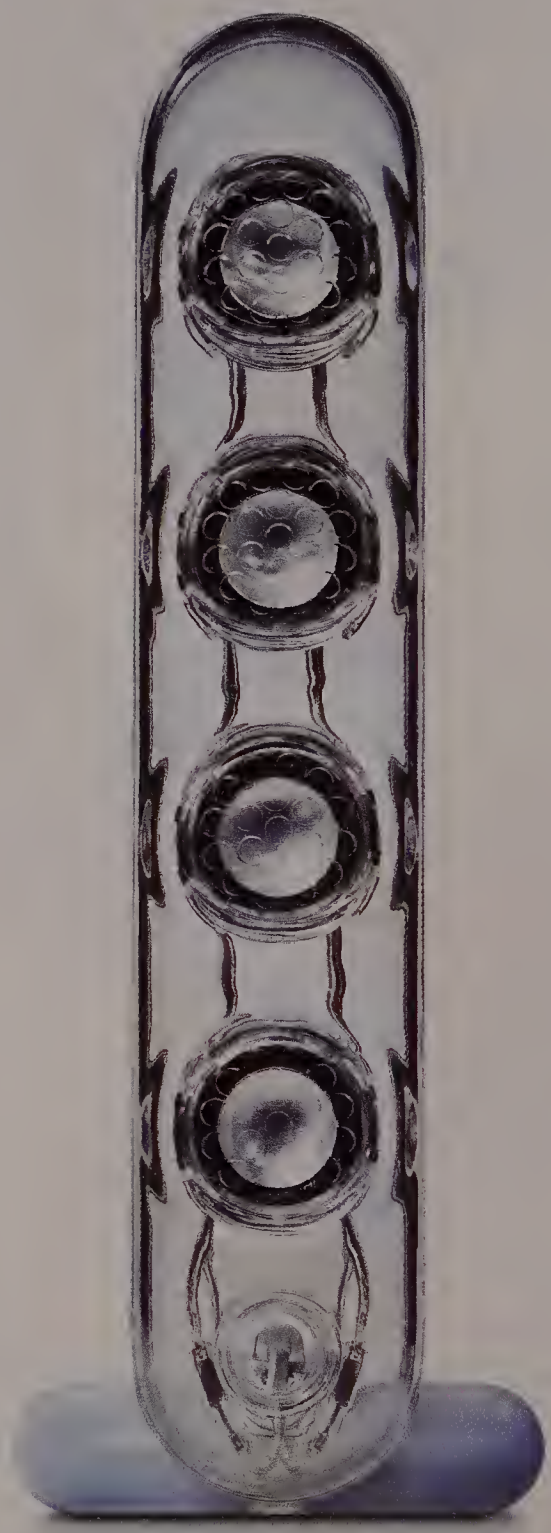
Easy Internet Sharing
We Lab Test 4 Broadband Routers

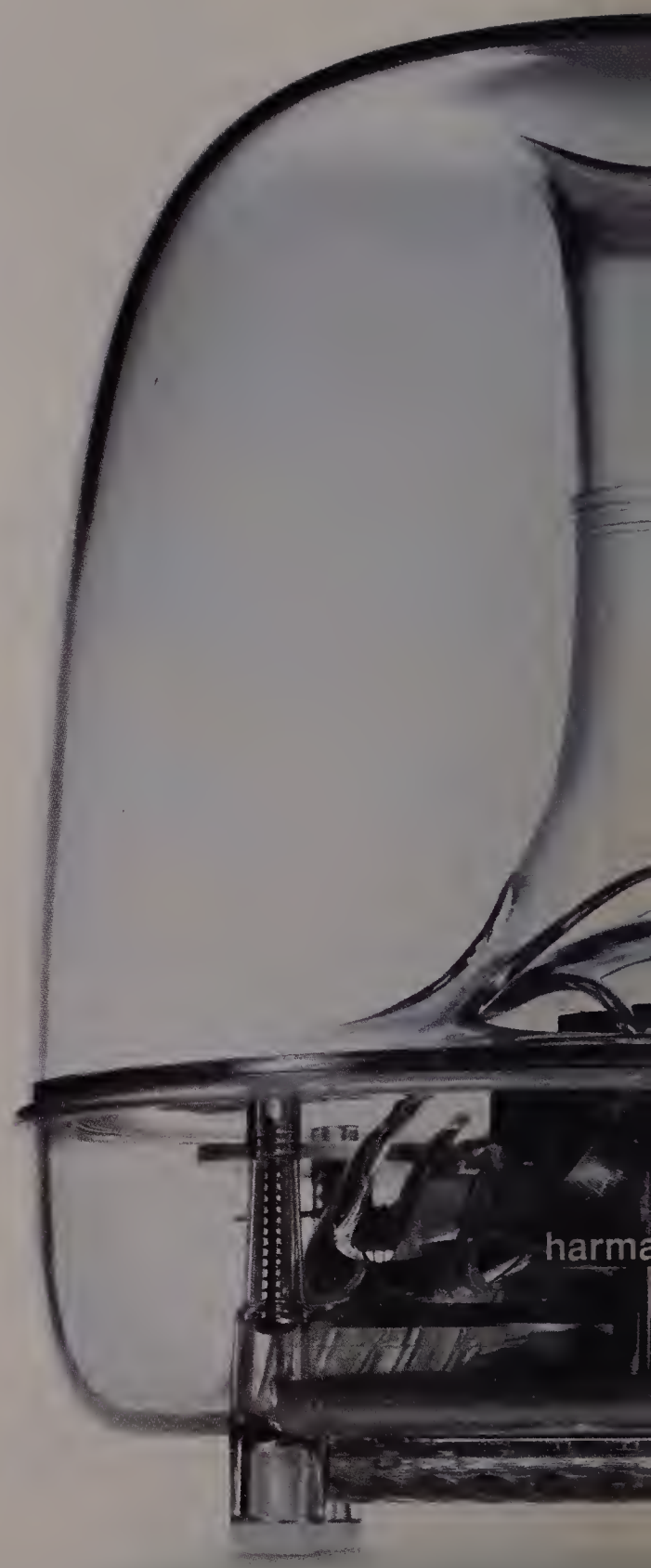
Virus Protection
Norton Faces a Challenger

$7.99 U.S./$9.99 Canada
05>
0 14024 06924 0

▶ NATHAN'S BIRTH DAY
01 DO U WANNA?!
02 ENTWINED
03 MORNING BLUES
04 SIXTEEN TONS
05 I THINK IT'S TIME
06 HERE WE GO
07 HOLD MY BABY'S HAND
08 NEW LIFE
09 ANGEL
10 GOING HOME
TURNTABLE BAY 3:04
I WANT MY MOMMY 3:24
JOHN LEE HOOKER 3:12
SCAREDYCAT 4:26
GLENN JONES 3:53
FESTIVALMEAT 4:17
JAMES BROWN 2:11
DEPECHE MODE 3:57
JIMI HENDRIX 4:22
BODEANS 3:40
Take the tunes you like,
*iTunes is licensed for reproduction of noncopy

put them in any order and burn a CD. The new iMac™ with iTunes®. After all, it's your music. Think different.
rights ted materials or materials the user is legally permitted to reproduce. ©2001 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Think different are registered trademarks and iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





Disturb the peace. Tranquility is highly overrated. Earsplitting high-
SoundSticks speaker system, is most definitely not. For more seismic details,

H A Harman International Company. ©2000 Harman Multimedia. Harman Kardon and SoundSticks are trademarks of Harman International. Toll-free 877-266-6202.

idelity sound, like the kind you'll get from our new 40-watt, USB-enabled

check out www.harman-multimedia.com. **harman/kardon**

Circle 3 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

May 2001

Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser

Opinion

11 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE Our new Macworld.com forums are a hit—especially with PowerBook users.

19 Feedback
Readers respond.

81 The Game Room
PETER COHEN Our new *The Game Room* columnist takes on Oni, the long-awaited action game with a martial-arts twist.

136 Ihnatko

Buzz

22 Macs in wilderness preservation, iBooks put to the ultimate test, rapper Chuck D, the Half Keyboard, and the Duo-Aria MP3 player.

How-to

44 Test Drive Your Web Site

52 Prospect for Gold with Excel
CHARLES SEITER Use Microsoft Excel 2001 to help you compare the movement of two stock prices.

56 Reveal Your Ideal Image
TERRI STONE We show you how to refine layer masks in Adobe Photoshop and blend images seamlessly.

59 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN The month of May inspires a column about remotely controlled Macs, keyboard shortcuts, and maypole dancing.

Your High-Tech Home
MICHAEL PENWARDEN Bring your home into the future with *Macworld*'s guide. We'll introduce you to the latest technologies for networking your family's computers, and we'll offer tips on sharing printers, Internet connections, and more.

34

Half Full?
Enter information in your Palm-OS device with the Half Keyboard.

24

Inside the Titanium PowerBook G4

ANDREW GORE Few recent Apple products have caused as much of a stir as the Titanium PowerBook G4. Read our nitty-gritty review.

28

Ihnatko

ANDY IHNATKO Our former *The Game Room* columnist lays claim to the back page.

136

Test Drive Your Web Site

LISA SCHMEISER Avoid disaster by creating a simple prototype of your Web site.

44

On the Cover

Photograph by Scott Peterson

Digital imaging by AFStudio.com

Macworld.com

Get online-exclusive reviews and the latest news, and discuss them in our Macworld.com Forums.

Reviews

62 Video-editing software
- ♦♦♦♦ Adobe Premiere 6.0

64 Routers
- ♦♦♦½ Farallon NetLine Broadband Gateway
- ♦♦♦♦ MaxGate Ugate-3200P
- ♦♦♦ Netgear RT314
- ♦♦ SMC Barricade

66 Wireless PC Card modems
- ♦♦♦ Nextcell Spider II
- ♦♦½ Novatel Merlin
- ♦♦♦½ Novatel Merlin for Ricochet

68 PC emulator
- ♦♦♦♦½ Virtual PC 4

70 Internet-security software
- ♦♦ Norton Personal Firewall 1.0

71 Illustration tool
- ♦♦♦♦ Expression 2

72 Virus-protection software
- ♦♦♦½ Norton AntiVirus 7.0
- ♦♦♦ VirusBarrier 1.5.1

73 Web-animation tool
- ♦♦♦½ eZ-Motion 1.0

74 Virtual recording studio
- ♦♦♦♦½ Reason 1.0

75 CAD software
- ♦♦♦½ VersaCAD 2001

76 Scripting utility
- ♦♦♦½ Aladdin Transporter 1.0

77 Videoconferencing software
- ♦♦♦ VideoLink pro 1.1

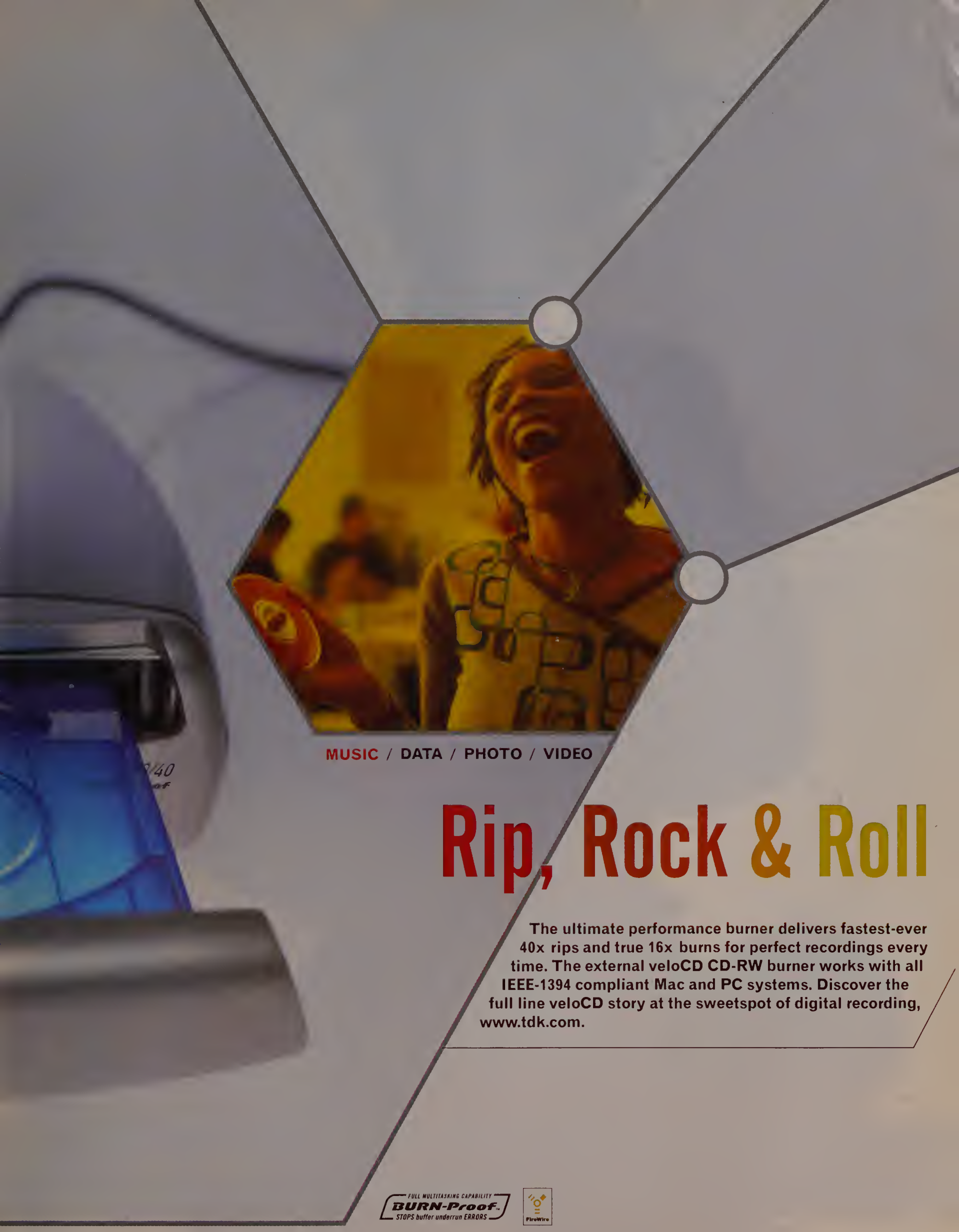
78 Font utility
- ♦♦½ TypeTamer 2

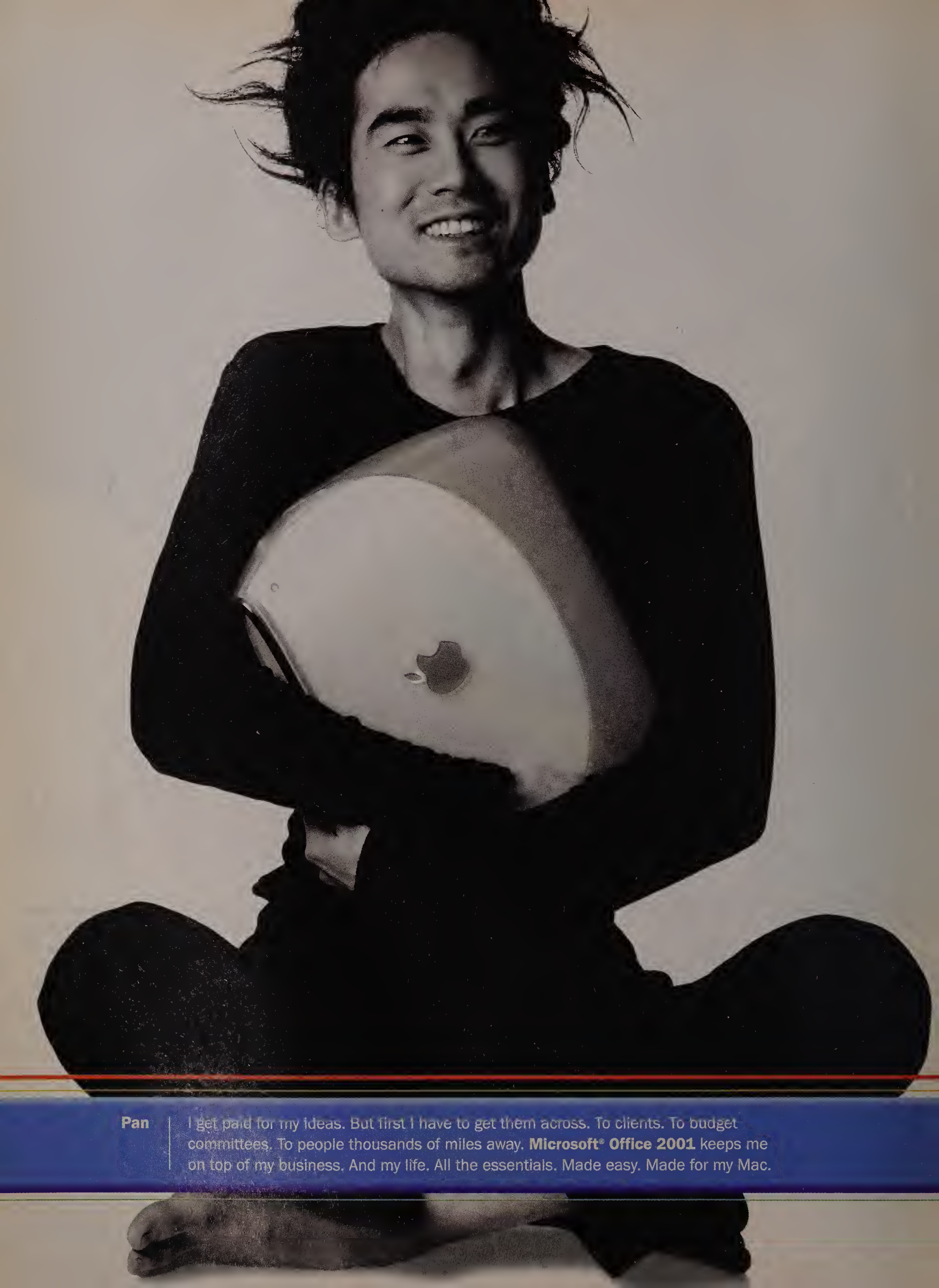
78 Image editor
- ♦♦♦½ PhotoStudio 4

78 More reviews online
Macworld.com Reviews

TDK®

velocd™


MUSIC / DATA / PHOTO / VIDEO
Rip, Rock & Roll
The ultimate performance burner delivers fastest-ever 40x rips and true 16x burns for perfect recordings every time. The external veloCD CD-RW burner works with all IEEE-1394 compliant Mac and PC systems. Discover the full line veloCD story at the sweetspot of digital recording, www.tdk.com.
FULL MULTITASKING CAPABILITY
BURN-Proof
STOPS buffer underrun ERRORS
FireWire



Pan | I get paid for my ideas. But first I have to get them across. To clients. To budget committees. To people thousands of miles away. **Microsoft® Office 2001** keeps me on top of my business. And my life. All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

Microsoft Office:mac 2001

Purchase now and get
$50 cash back*
www.office2001mac.com

*See www.office2001mac.com for rebate details. Offer expires June 15, 2001. ©2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Microsoft

SONY

Leave it to Sony to introduce a Slimtop Pen Tablet that allows you to paint, sketch, erase and draw using a stylus and your Slimtop screen in the same way you would use a pen and a pad. All with the freedom a mouse could never give you. The dual hinge LCD screen lets you use it flat or upright. But, unlike a pad, this Pen Tablet also lets you use image editing software like PictureToy™ and an Adobe software package including Adobe Photoshop® LE, Adobe Premiere® LE, GoLive™, and LiveMotion™. You'll enjoy easy connectivity to Sony digital cameras and camcorders. So, sketch, render, draw, compose, and test your creativity.

15" XGA Pen Tablet LCD | Intel® Pentium® III Processor 1.8 GHz[1] | CD-RW Drive | Memory Stick® Media Slot | i.LINK® Interface[2]

VAIO

Slimtop Pen Tablet

In the right hands, it's a tool without limits.

intel inside pentium®III

Sony PCs use genuine Microsoft® Windows®.
http://www.microsoft.com/piracy/howtotell

Visit your local retailer or www.sony.com/vaio for a demonstration. To buy now call 1-888-919-VAIO.

©2001 Sony Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, VAIO, the VAIO logo, the Sony logo, MovieShaker, PictureToy, Memory Stick and i.LINK are trademarks of Sony. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Photoshop LE, Adobe Premiere LE, GoLive and LiveMotion are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. [1]GHz denotes microprocessor internal clock speed; other factors may affect application performance. [2]i.LINK is a trademark of Sony used only to designate that a product contains an IEEE 1394 connector. All products with an i.LINK connector may not communicate with each other. Screen image is simulated.

ANDREW GORE

The Community of Mac

HOW OPINIONATED MAC USERS ARE MAKING MACWORLD BETTER

Mac users are described alternately as mindless zealots and as nitpicky whiners, often by the same critics. What these critics fail to recognize is that devotion and criticism are opposite sides of the same coin. When you care about something—*really* care about it—you want to make it better. And criticism, even if it's a bit shrill at times, is about the only way a user can make a difference.

One thing is for sure: Mac users are never at a loss for ideas on improving the Mac experience.

So when Macworld.com's new online forums opened for business in January, we decided to try something a little risky . . . foolhardy, some would say. Rather than making an educated guess about what our readers wanted from a *Macworld* article, we decided to make real live readers part of our story-development process. We invited them to tell us what features they wanted us to test and what topics they wanted us to cover. Honestly, I was a little worried that we might be setting ourselves up for a heap of trouble. After all, how could we possibly hope to satisfy thousands of Mac users' seemingly unquenchable thirst for detail?

But, throwing caution and common sense to the wind, we went ahead and did it anyway. To my delight and surprise, the resulting flood of input was astounding.

Town Squared

These new forums weren't our first foray into the community interaction business. Previously, we've used Web BBS, the same software still in use at MacCentral, which lets users attach comments to the bottom of stories. But because story forums aren't connected to one another, have a fairly wooden interface, and are populated by anonymous posters, they didn't offer a strong base for community development. It was a great soapbox for shouting matches, but not for constructive, ongoing conversations.

This first experience with Web-based discussion taught us some valuable lessons, especially that online communities are fragile things—hard to start and just as hard to maintain. You must have the right environment and the right ingredients. You need to build a discussion area that's designed to attract only the kinds of conversation you want to see. In this case, forum does follow function.

We ultimately settled on Infopop's Ultimate Bulletin Board (UBB) software, which offers a clean, easy-to-use interface and a rich set of features, from emoticons and support for embedded URLs to the ability to forward a forum string to a friend. And most important, UBB can require users to register (with a real e-mail address) before they contribute. By setting up that simple and slight barrier, we were able to create a place where Mac users could interact safely, with a drastically reduced fear of being attacked.

Once this foundation was set, we needed to get people to talk. But how could we break the ice?

continues

DAVE™? It's totally cool!

How cool would it be for your Macs and PCs to become best friends? Share text and graphics files and PostScript printers across a network with no barriers. Get DAVE, the "totally cool" file share solution from Thursby Software. DAVE installs on your Mac. It's fast, secure and simple to use... perfect for sharing with Windows 95/98/Me/NT/2000 and soon, for Mac OS X.

Download a **FREE EVALUATION** today.

The File Share Folks™

www.thursby.com

© 2001 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

124 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

It Takes an iVillage

Right around the time this was happening, Apple announced a replacement for the venerable PowerBook G3, the sleek new Titanium PowerBook G4.

Take *Macworld*'s shiny new forums and combine them with thousands of users practically frothing at the mouth for details on the new PowerBook, and you're one good topic away from an explosion.

Enter Apple. Thanks to tremendous backlogs and a slow start at the factory producing the new models, two weeks after the Titanium PowerBook G4 was announced, there were only five of the portables in California. And Macworld Lab had one of them. Inspired by Brett Larson, a *Macworld* editor who has been using Mac OS X since September and writing about it in a series of online diaries, I decided to write a series of PowerBook G4 diaries. My first stop: the Portable Macs and Handhelds area of the Macworld.com forums, where I announced that we'd received one of the rare PowerBooks and asked users what they wanted to know.

The resulting flood of input was constructive and helpful. Using the input of forum contributors, combined with my long PowerBook history, I generated a series of articles that were so in-depth and so laden with photographs that one wag at the Web log Plastic.com referred to it as "almost pornographic." When it came time to create the cover story of this very issue, I ended up generating perhaps the most thoroughly researched article I've ever participated in . . . and I've been reviewing PowerBooks since they were first introduced.

Perhaps more impressively, what started as an exchange between me and a handful of PowerBook fans quickly developed into a vast community of users exchanging everything from tips on where to get RAM cheap to discussions of bugs, design flaws, and which bag best accessorizes that shiny new portable. Literally thousands of people joined the Macworld.com forums in the next 30 days, and those diaries are some of the most-read stories we've ever run on the Web.

This is just one example of how the forums have ended up being a remarkable exchange of information. Our *Mac 911* columnist, Christopher Breen, leads an extremely active series of troubleshooting areas. And the aforementioned Mr. Larson presides over some feisty debates about Mac OS X.

Needless to say, you can expect us to be doing a lot more of these diaries on Macworld.com. Even more important than finding a compelling new form of Web content—the interactive Lab test—was finding a wonderful new way to engage the Mac community and to help make the stories we create for them more thorough, more complete, and more specific to what they want to know. Before, we'd get a chance to really hear from our readers at Macworld Expo and on a few other occasions throughout the year. Now we can talk to you every day. And that's going to allow us to do our job—providing the Mac community with good information—better than ever before. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld*'s editor in chief. To comment on this column, go to Macworld.com and type **Vision Thing** in the Search box. Visit our forums by clicking on the Forums button at the top of any Macworld.com page.

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Just mail or fax this completed coupon or contact APC and enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac. All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

http://promo.apc.com

Key Code
y878z

(888) 289-APCC x4021 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

☐ **YES!** Please enter me to win a FREE clear APC Back-UPS Pro 500 and send me my FREE "Are you at Risk Kit"

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your mailing list.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB
BP500CLR

Key Code
y878z

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of PC used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

©2001 APC. All trademerks are the property of their owners. APC1DØEB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Feirgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC®

KEY CODE: y878z
Department: B
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC
use the extension on the reverse side

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: *http://promo.apc.com*
use the key code on the reverse side

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.

* *(see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB BP500CLR

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

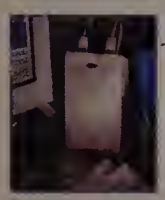
A-LIST PCComputing

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500: "APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." - PC Computing 4/99

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Mac

APC® Legendary Reliability™



Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apc.com* **Key Code** y878z • **Call** 888-289-APCC x4021 • **Fax** 401-788-2797

©2001 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1DØEF-USa • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

BREAKTHROUGH STUDY REVEALS

STARTLING NEW DATA :

PEOPLE AREN'T THE SAME SIZE.

Most furniture is built around the average person. But, darn, we've never met one. So we build workstations to fit you - your legroom, your reach, your equipment. To learn more about our sized-to-fit AnthroCarts, lifetime warranty and passion for service, visit our website. It's more fun and comprehensive than your average trip down cyberspace.

ANTHRO®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®

AVAILABLE AT:
WWW.ANTHRO.COM
or 1-800-325-3841

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gare
EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Josan Snell
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Schalle Sawyer McFarland
SENIOR EDITOR, BUZZ AND NEWS Philip Michaels
SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone
SENIOR EDITORS, REVIEWS Linda Comer, David Weiss
SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Latus Abrams, Jennifer Berger, Mathew Hanan, Kelly Lunsford, Jonathan Seff
ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larson, Adrienne Rabillard
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bartman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnotko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephen Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Ulyssis Brava, Jason Cox

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Werner
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy
COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis, Sue Voelkel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Sharon Anderson
ART DIRECTOR Marlene Sezni
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger, Alissa Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg
CONTRIBUTING DESIGNER Jennifer Steele

MACWORLDPRICEFINDER.COM

ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Barchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmläv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

SERVER DOWN TO 2.1 GIGS? AGAIN?

SERVE UP A TERABYTE OF DIGITAL STORAGE WITH POWERFILE.

Free up your server—and your sanity—with the PowerFile C200™ Jukebox. It's amazing the time and money you spend searching for old files, repurchasing media and recreating work. But now you can streamline all your digital data and locate it as quickly and easily as you store it.

From single-user to network solutions, look into the full PowerFile product line. Call 1-877-8-DVD-NOW (1-877-838-3669) or visit www.dvdjukebox.com/mc

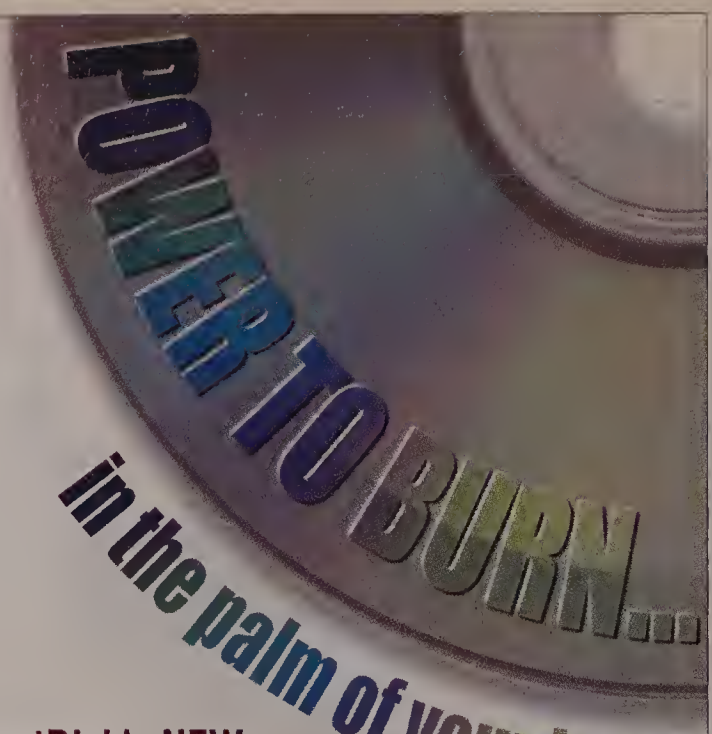
The PowerFile C200 Jukebox works across any PC or Mac network, serving up 200 CD/DVDs on demand. Its user-friendly interface and disc management software give you easy access to centralized digital data.

So keep the stress off your server—and yourself—with the PowerFile C200 Jukebox.

PowerFile

©2001. All trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 60 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

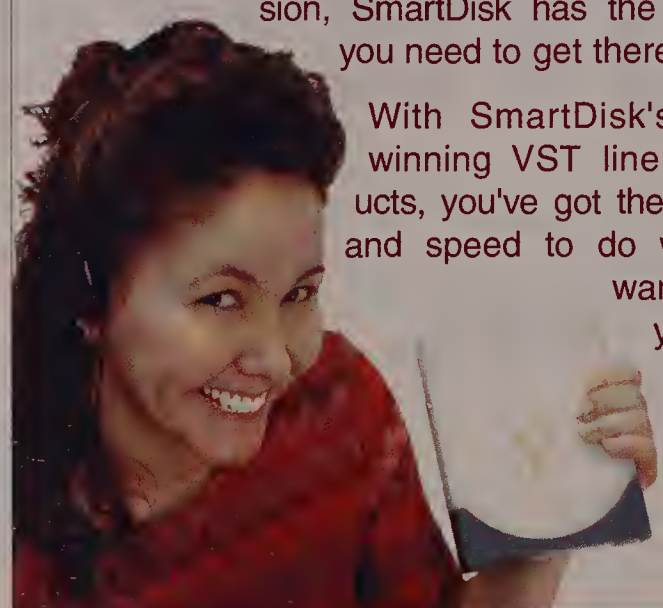


SmartDisk's NEW VST Portable FireWire™ CD-R/W goes anywhere you go

You don't even need an AC adapter because it's powered by your computer's FireWire bus.

The VST FireWire CD-R/W is perfect for storing and sharing all the things you love: music, photos, movies, and much more. Whatever your passion, SmartDisk has the solutions you need to get there -- fast.

With SmartDisk's award-winning VST line of products, you've got the reliability and speed to do what you want, where you want.



So burn on over to www.smartdisk.com and see more products that simplify your digital lifestyle.

Ultra-Thin FireWire™ and FireWire/USB Hard Drives

Full Height FireWire™ Hard Drives and Zip®250 Drives

VST FireRAID™ Software

SMARTDISK™

Simplifying The Digital Lifestyle™

Circle 74 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 or 850/682-7624, from the United States and Canada 303/604-7445, from all other locations
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	macworld@neodata.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	850/683-4094, from the United States and Canada 303/604-0518, from all other locations

Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries. The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $54.97 in the United States and $74.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, *Macworld*, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld.com become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911 Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld*, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911).

MACWORLD EXPO As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA

Feedback

Your Mac, More Ways

As thorough as Christopher Breen was, he left out a crucial customizing application ("Your Mac, Your Way," February 2001). Even with all the enhancements Breen listed, my Mac still just sat there and stared blankly back at me. Well, not anymore!

With Kineticon 1.7.1 ($15; www.kineticcreations.com), my desktop has smiley faces winking at me, flickering candles, spinning Apple logos, nuclear explosions, and more. I even created my own animated icons with Kineticon.

Michael Wolff
New York, New York

Your article on customizing your Mac desktop didn't refer to two programs I often use. The first, a freeware application called ApplWindows 2.0.2 (available at www.versiontracker.com), allows you to use arrow keys to cycle through open applications and an application's windows.

The second, a shareware application called AliasMenu 2.2 ($25; www.widemann.net), helps you create pull-down menus in the system menu bar. These menus can be subdivided and organized, just like your Favorites menu in Microsoft Explorer. You can also assign custom icons to each menu, to save space on the bar. A programmable–hot-key feature allows you to open any item in any of the menus from the keyboard.

Michael Klarreich
Seattle, Washington

Bruce Tomlin's SoundMaster shareware, briefly mentioned in "Your Mac, Your Way," made the Mac come alive for users who like audio feedback. My Mac sounds like a typewriter when I type, complete with a carriage-return bell. It chimes the hour like Big Ben and gives me short audio reminders of every quarter hour.

But I am surprised that you did not seem to be aware that the last Mac OS that could run this gem was 7.5.2. When Tomlin declined to go on with SoundMaster, Ricardo Ettore came to the rescue with Sounds4Fun 1.0 ($14; www.users.dircon.co.uk/~r-ettore/Sounds4Fun.html), essentially an updated and improved version.

William D. Bandes
El Cajon, California

Spinning Out of Control

Why, in the PageSpinner 3.0 review (February 2001), does the screenshot's caption read "PageSpinner's approach to Web pages falls between WYSIWYG and plain-text editors," dismissing PageSpinner as "Quasi-Wizzy"? I've been using PageSpinner for nearly four years, and it is no more WYSIWYG than SimpleText is a graphics application. It is an HTML text editor that is both powerful and easy to use.

One could make a stronger argument that BBEdit is "Quasi-Wizzy" because of its Table Builder function. Perhaps the editors at *Macworld* should cross-reference their Mac application reviews with the user feedback from VersionTracker.com. There you will find nothing but stellar reviews of PageSpinner—from people who have actually used the program!

Mike Schindler
Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania

continues

Third Time's a Charm

Paging through my February 2001 issue of *Macworld*, I couldn't help noticing that *Feedback* and *Mac 911* included nearly identical tips for creating simple AppleScripts that allow you to use function keys in place of the power key, which is missing from the Pro Keyboard. Clearly, a good idea bears repeating, but I believe I can top both of them.

After installing Speech Recognition on my G4, I modified the Restart This Computer applet provided in Speakable Items—I replaced **restart** with **shut down** and **sleep** as appropriate. I then named the commands "Restart," "Shut Down," and "Sleep," respectively. Now, when I'd otherwise be reaching for that power key, I simply say, "Computer, shut down."

Top that, Windows geeks.

Jeff Mark
Berkeley, California

The Desktop Critic: nEUtered in an Austrian Bar?

David Pogue must have spent some time in a dark bar in Salzburg if he agreed to buy a digital video camera for $4,000 ("Unexpected Lesson in Europe," *The Desktop Critic*, February 2001). One can buy a Sony DCR-TRV900 in Europe for $2,200 or less (I have a DCR-TRV900 that I am very proud of). This camera has FireWire in and out. And now you can find many more cameras with FireWire capabilities for less than $2,000. Austria is more expensive than some places, but not *that* much more expensive. $4,000 is far too much to pay for such a camera, even there. A little less wine and a clearer head might be better for Pogue when he visits Europe in the future.

Paul Moortgat
Antwerp, Belgium

Letters should be sent to Letters, *Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

The photographs of the iBook Special Edition and the AirPort Base Station in "The 16th Annual Editors' Choice Awards" (March 2001) were created by Stan Musilek.

The large-format printer we reviewed online in March 2001 (Macworld.com) was the Hewlett-Packard DesignJet 500.

Apple's iDVD can write only an hour of video to a DVD disc due to the single-layer DVD disc and the limitations of the SuperDrive mechanism. We misreported the reason in "Disc Warrior, Come Out to Play" (Buzz Extra, March 2001).

Visual effects used in Macworld's February 2001 cover images were created by Dan Doerner.

The photograph that appeared in "Test Cases" (The Vision Thing, April 2001) was created by Stephen Sugg. m

The Feedbag

Reader Gary P. is angry with us. "Your editors need to get out from behind their monitors and out in the world a bit more," he says. And we would, Gary, but there's just too much anger out there in the world these days.

For example, some readers are directing their anger toward Cupertino. "I want to thank Steve and the moronic marketing people at Apple for turning me into the grumpiest former PC user on the planet," says a reader from Bosnia, a country that's no stranger to anger. "Look, I knew that a G4 PowerBook was in the not-too-distant future. However, to offer rebates to boost lagging G3 sales, only to drop the price and introduce a new G4 model within a few weeks, is downright stupid."

That's true. The smart thing would have been for Apple to unveil a "buy a PowerBook G4, get a PowerBook G3 *absolutely* free!" promotion. But that probably would have made the company's investors a bit, well, angry.

Still others of you are angry that we didn't start sticking beautiful people on our covers sooner. Reader Stacy asks, "Who is that gorgeous Asian guy on the cover of your February issue?" Fellow reader Kyle wants to know what that model was wearing: "DKNY . . . Kenneth Cole . . . Armani? Please tell us what threads that cat was sporting 'cuz my man was stylin' 'n' profiling hard-core."

Would you believe that he was a proud member of *Macworld*'s editorial staff? That's right, Gary—we may be stuck here in an office, but at least we're applauded as the gorgeous, stylin' fashion plates that we are!

If only that were the case.

Actually, the model's name is Archie, and he came to us from the CED talent agency. But we have no idea what he was wearing—we don't get out much.

And that makes *us* angry.

Upgrading your memory doesn't have to be complicated.

You need Crucial RAM.

The right memory at the right price. Just one reason why the world's leading computer manufacturers buy their memory from us. Upgrade factory-direct from Crucial.com and get top-quality RAM for up to 50% less than our leading competitor.

MORE THAN 56,000 UPGRADES
PC Makers' CHOICE
OVER 11,000 SYSTEMS

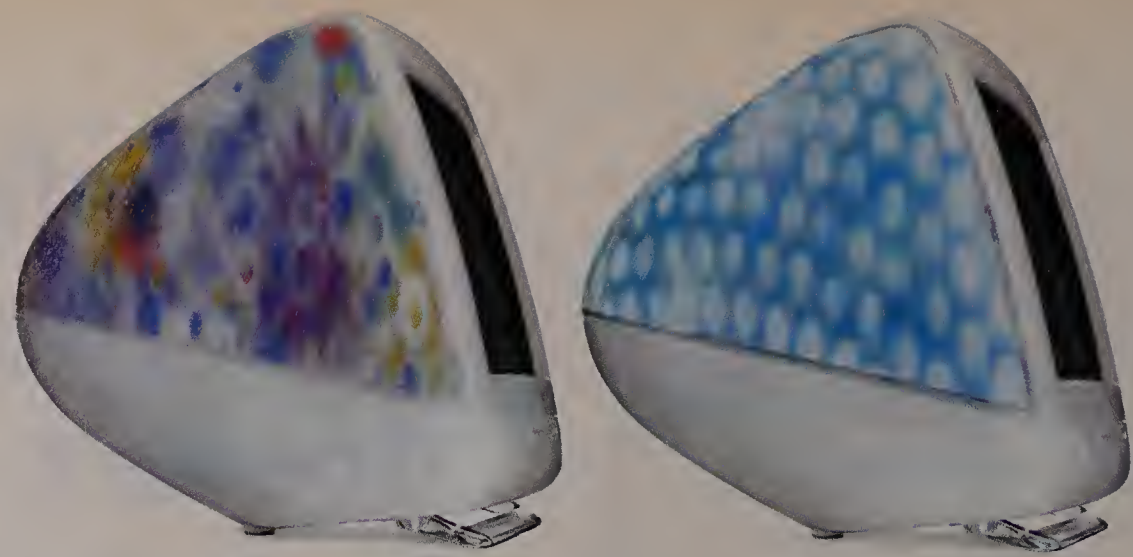
$51.29 **128MB PC100 SDRAM**
for today's most popular systems

Price reflects an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were taken on 2/16/01 from Crucial and Kingston Web sites; however, prices can (and do) change daily. Prices may vary according to specific system requirements.

©2001 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500 Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography

Order online:
www.crucial.com
or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

crucial® TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®
The Memory Experts™



MAC MAKEOVERS

Just Another Pretty Face?

Few would dispute that the iMac single-handedly saved Apple's bacon in the late nineties. But as the all-in-one desktop nears its third birthday amid an industrywide slump in PC sales, is the iMac headed for its last hurrah? After all, you can change a computer's color only so many times and expect to turn heads.

But the company sees The Computer That Steve Jobs Built becoming the hub for digital devices such as MP3 players, DV cameras, and CD players. The latest tweaks to the iMac reflect that strategy.

Apple raised the price of its basic iMac but added two FireWire ports. Since every new iMac now can edit digital videos, the confusing DV distinction is gone. The 500MHz and 600MHz models ditch the DVD drive in favor of a CD-RW drive—all the better for burning CDs with iTunes 1.1.

Buyers who want to upgrade to OS X may be disappointed that only the iMac SE has 128MB of installed memory—the amount of RAM recommended for running the new operating system. Many users have been able to run the OS X beta with only 64MB of RAM, but to run the finished operating system, the 400MHz and 500MHz iMacs may still need a memory upgrade.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/subject/imac
www.macworld.com/subject/desktops

Head to Macworld.com for the latest news and reviews of Cubes and iMacs.

LINKS

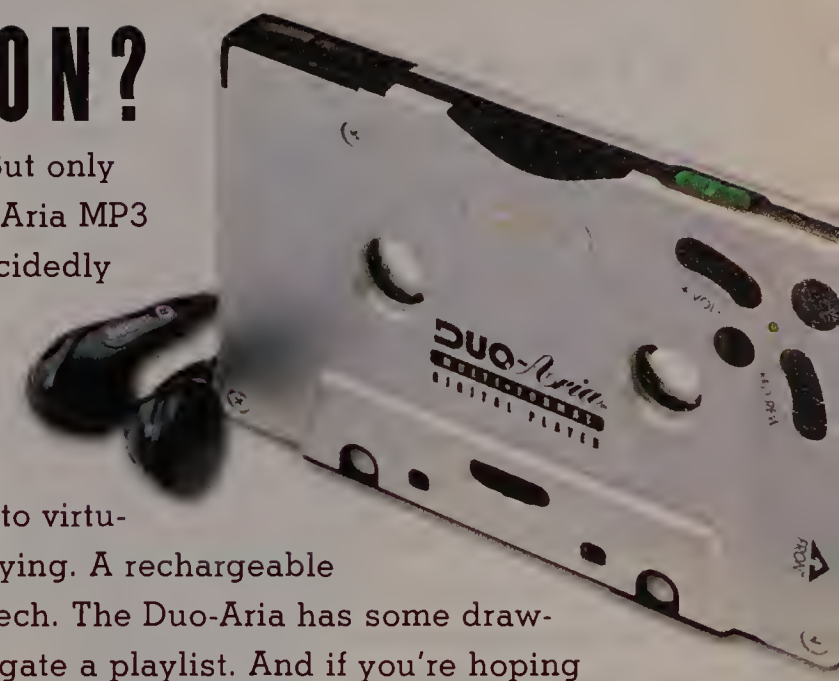
The Cube Cubed

When Apple rolled out the Power Mac G4 Cube last summer, people marveled at its compact size. They drooled over its sleek design. They praised its top-loading slot DVD drive and crisp digital sound. And then they didn't buy it. G4 Cube sales were well short of Apple's expectations. What's a company to do but slash prices, create three configurations, and try again? Think of the new Cubes as Apple's attempt to turn admiration of the Cube into actual sales of the Cube.

—PHILIP MICHAELS

	PROCESSOR SPEED	BUILT-IN RAM	STORAGE	OPTICAL DRIVE	COLOR/ *GRAPHICS CHIP	PRICE
NEW iMACS	400MHz	64MB	10GB	CD-ROM	indigo	$ 899
	500MHz	64MB	20GB	CD-RW	Flower Power, Blue Dalmatian, indigo	$1,199
	600MHz (Special Edition)	128MB	40GB	CD-RW	Flower Power, Blue Dolmatian, grophite	$1,499
NEW G4 CUBES	450MHz	64MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	*ATI Rage 128 Pro	$1,299
	450MHz	128MB	20GB	CD-RW	*ATI Rage 128 Pro	$1,599
	500MHz	256MB	60GB	CD-RW	*Nvidia GeForce2MX	$2,199

WHAT? NO VINYL VERSION?



MP3 players have gotten flashier, sleeker, and more futuristic. But only one can claim the distinction of being retro-chic. The $250 Duo-Aria MP3 player by Digisette (973/455-7084, www.digisette.com) looks decidedly nondigital, camouflaged as the audio standard of yesteryear: a tape cassette. But this incognito USB device is, in fact, a full-fledged MP3 player with 32MB of on-board flash memory (expandable to 96MB with a 64MB SanDisk MultiMediaCard). It works as a stand-alone player, or you can insert the Duo-Aria into virtually any tape deck—your car stereo, say—to keep the music playing. A rechargeable NiMH battery allows for six hours of music or nine hours of speech. The Duo-Aria has some drawbacks—for example, no LCD screen, making it awkward to navigate a playlist. And if you're hoping for the triumphant return of another old audio standard, we're sorry to disappoint you: an eight-track cartridge version is not in the Digisette pipeline.—ANTON LINECKER

QuickTime Conservation

Welcome to Race Rocks, Garry Fletcher says. Use the Web to visit the windswept islands off the coast of British Columbia, Canada. Watch and listen.

Then stay away.

It took Fletcher 20 years to persuade the Canadian government to protect Race Rocks, a group of small islands that jut from the north shore of the Strait of Juan de Fuca. The islands, Canada's southernmost point, teem with sea lions, seabirds, and anemones.

Fletcher, a biology instructor at Lester B. Pearson College in Victoria, British Columbia, established racerocks.com last year. His idea: if he brought Race Rocks to the masses via streaming media, maybe the masses wouldn't come by, spooking seals and seagulls and banging boat anchors on the reefs.

Garry Fletcher works with his iBook.

Three cameras film live, continuous shots in QuickTime of lolling sea lions, dive-bombing pigeon guillemots, and spectacular sunsets. Web visitors can even control Camera One to make it zoom in on sights.

Feeds from each of the stationary cameras go to an iMac running Sorenson Broadcaster software. One Power Mac G4 streams archived video, and another is used to edit footage in iMovie and Sorenson. Meanwhile, Camera One's remote features run on a Mac 7300.

Racerocks.com has a mobile Webcasting unit: a Sony digital video camera connected via FireWire to a PowerBook G3 equipped with an AirPort card. Footage can be shot anywhere in the islands and surrounding waters, transmitted to an AirPort Base Station on the biggest island, and boosted with an external antenna.

Fletcher and his students even wired the island for sound by sticking a standard Mac desktop microphone out of a window. "We've put it in a plastic bag," Fletcher says. "It's amazing how it picks up the seal sounds and the gull sounds."

Fletcher's students use this mobile filming system during the summer months to create live Webcasts of tide pools and other ecosystems. And divers have used the same camera—connected by cable to a support boat—to capture images of sea lions cavorting in the deep.

A thousand visitors go to racerocks.com each week for the sights and sounds. But they're lucky Fletcher's setup doesn't deliver one of the sensations of Race Rocks: the smell. "It can be fairly ripe at times, especially when the sea lions pile up next to the docks," says Fletcher.—DAVID FERRIS

More Info: www.racerocks.com

Visit Race Rocks to see for yourself how Garry Fletcher is using the Mac to bring live images to your desktop.

LINK

WEIRD STUFF

Where's the Rest of Me?

If you don't mind looking like the geekiest kid on the block (and for people who cart around a PDA with a boatload of accessories, that probably isn't a top concern), the Half Keyboard, from Matias (905/265-8844, www.halfkeyboard.com), may be for you. Most Palm and Visor users have to master the art of Graffiti if they want to enter data quickly. But the $99 Half Keyboard is your ticket back to something approaching familiar text entry. Plug what looks like a sawed-off laptop keyboard into your PDA, and let half the traditional number of fingers do the walking. Learning to use the Half Keyboard is surprisingly easy if you can touch-type. The sound of one hand typing just got a lot zippier.—GREG KNAUSS

FROM THE LAB

dieBook

The iBook isn't just cute; it's also tough—or so Apple claims. Made with bulletproof plastics, the laptop should be able to withstand most hazards, certainly any pitfall an average user might encounter in the real world. But just how durable is an iBook in the hands of highly trained Macworld Lab technicians, fueled with an appetite for destruction, who needn't worry about voiding the warranty? Well, you wouldn't want to try these stunts at home, so we've saved you the trouble. Here's what you might expect from your loyal laptop if . . .

✔ **YOU FREEZE YOUR iBOOK**
The two coolest ploces we could think of were the local ice rink and the *Macworld* kitchen freezer. No problem: the iBook woke right up after 30 minutes in the cooler.

✔ **A LUNATIC ON A SCOOTER RUNS OVER YOUR iBOOK**
It'll get scuffed up, but it should still boot like o chomp.

✔ **YOU STAND ON YOUR iBOOK**
Surprisingly, nothing happened when we tried it. Our laptop creoked o little, but no ports broke.

✔ **YOU SIT ON YOUR OPEN iBOOK**
Smoshing down your iBook's keys will moke it crosh. But ours monoged to reboot—after we stood up.

✔ **YOUR iBOOK GETS HIT BY A FOUL BALL**
Despite some wicked fostbolls thot domoged our iBook's cose, the unhurt screen woke up with no problem.

✔ **YOU THROW YOUR iBOOK LIKE A FRISBEE**
The screen will breok. The mochine will still work, but it'll hove o desktop picture thot never goes owoy.

✘ **YOU SPILL A VENTI NONFAT MOCHA ON YOUR iBOOK**
It'll die. But if you dry it out overnight, your iBook moy reboot the next day.

✘ **YOU TAKE A BLOWTORCH TO YOUR iBOOK**
Sophisticoted circuitry and plostic do not respond well to open flome.

Lesson leorned? You con build a strong loptop, but you con't beat Storbucks. Or fire.—JAMES GALBRAITH

STAN MUSILEK (BOTTOM), DAVID PAPAS (TOP)

● CHECK YOUR CALENDAR

Steve Jobs usually gives a keynote address at each of the four big Mac trade shows each year, using the spotlight to introduce new products. It's also not unheard of for Apple to roll out products at the two Seybold seminars that target the creative-professional market. So if you're thinking about buying a Mac right before a big trade show, you might want to put off your purchase until you see what Jobs has up his sleeve.

● KNOW YOUR HISTORY

There's no hard-and-fast rule on how long it takes Apple to update its hardware—sometimes six months, sometimes longer. But by looking up the last time a product line was upgraded, you can get a pretty good idea of which Mac designs are fresh and which ones may be due for an overhaul.

● CHECK THE PRICE

Rebates aren't always a sign that newer products are on the way; sometimes retailers slash prices just to spur sales. But rebates can indicate that a company wants to clear out inventory to make way for new models. Take the PowerBook G3: Apple knocked $200 off the price in late 2000. In January 2001, it introduced the PowerBook G4. If you want a bargain, take the rebate when it's offered. If you want the latest Mac, the rebates offered at the Apple Store (http://store.apple.com) may be a sign that you should wait.

● FOLLOW THE NEWS

Apple never comments on upcoming product releases. But it has been known to drop the occasional hint. In December, Jobs told tech analysts that Apple missed the boat on CD-RW drives. Within a month, Apple introduced a new line of G4s with built-in CD-RW drives. Now Jobs says that Mac OS X will be preloaded onto every new Mac in July. Could that mean another round of hardware upgrades to spur sales? Stay tuned.

TIM BOWER

Afraid that your new Mac might promptly be old news? You're not alone.

REPLACING YOUR MAC

TO BUY OR NOT TO BUY

When Jonny Edbrooke bought his first Mac—a Centris 650—Apple launched the Quadra models a few weeks later. So when Edbrooke, the creative director of a Vietnam-based ad agency, bought two 500MHz Power Mac G4s last December for his company, he could guess what was coming. Sure enough, a month later Apple unveiled its new G4 line with built-in CD-RW drives and processor speeds topping 733MHz.

Since the latest G4s can run complex programs such as Adobe Photoshop faster, Edbrooke figures that "my machines, although new, are old, so that in a year's time my creatives will be talking about upgrades to handle what they want to do. A $4,000 computer you upgrade after one year is not a good investment."

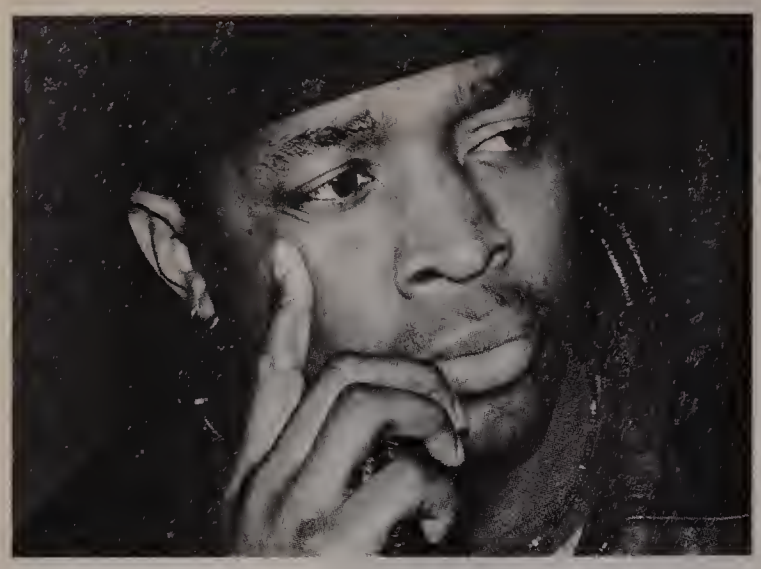
Anyone who's ever bought a computer has been haunted by the same worry: How do I know that a more powerful machine won't make my purchase obsolete before I even take it out of the box? There's no way to guarantee that the Mac you buy won't soon be surpassed by something better—Apple always seems to be upgrading its hardware. But with a little research, you can reduce the odds.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Latest Product Upgrades

PRODUCT	LAST UPGRADED	MAJOR CHANGES
Power Mac G4 Cube	February 2001	Lower price; CD-RW drives.
iMac	February 2001	New colors, CPUs; CD-RW drives.
PowerBook	January 2001	G4 processor; new design.
Power Mac G4	January 2001	Faster CPUs; CD-RW drives.
iBook	September 2000	Faster CPUs; more hard-drive space; FireWire port.

Trade Shows

MAC TRADE SHOW	DATE
Macworld Expo San Francisco	January
Macworld Expo Tokyo	February
Seybold Seminars Boston	early spring
Macworld Expo New York	July
Seybold Seminars San Francisco	late summer
Apple Expo Paris	September



As a member of Public Enemy, Chuck D has produced such landmark albums as Fear of a Black Planet *and* It Takes a Nation of Millions to Hold Us Back. *These days, though, the rap artist has turned his attention from making music to making it available on the Web. Chuck D's wired activities include an online record label, SlamJamz; an Internet radio station, bringthenoise.com; and Rapstation.com, an MP3, streaming-video, and hip-hop news site. And he uses Macs to stay on top of it all.*—DAVID FERRIS

THE DIGITAL WORLD

Making Photoshop Element-ary

An estimated 22 million digital cameras will be in use by the end of the year. By 2005, that figure could grow to 81 million. No wonder Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) wants to take advantage of the exploding consumer demand for digital imaging products with Photoshop Elements. "The digital-camera customer was thought of throughout the development process of this product," says Mark Dahm, Adobe product manager.

The $99 Photoshop Elements replaces the similarly priced Photoshop LE. It offers many of the features found in the $609 Photoshop, including the History palette, layers, and an optimization window for saving Web graphics. But the new program also has a user-friendly interface—think Microsoft Office—that includes a Hints palette with tips for different tools. A Recipes feature offers step-by-step instructions for specific tasks such as color-correcting photographs.—KELLY LUNSFORD

PRO FILE

Rapped Up with the Mac

Q&A with CHUCK D

Q: ***How did you get into using Macs?***

A: Everything I learned about graphics I learned at Adelphi University in New York. I graduated in 1984. And everything I learned in college was obsolete by 1990. I had to relearn everything on the Mac, through Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator. When the G3 came out, I jumped on it like a rabid dog. I want a DVD player, but I'd have to get a new laptop, and I don't want to because the G3 is like a piece of my hip. Mainly I use it to create album covers for the artists I represent. I'm always traveling between my studios in Long Island [New York], Atlanta, and Anaheim Hills [California], so I can do everything on the plane. I've gotten fast. I can do covers—in the past it might have taken me three days. Now I'm down to 15 minutes. Macs are the clearest example of how to project music and art. Running [SlamJamz] off a laptop is a beautiful thing.

Q: ***What are you trying to accomplish with Internet radio at bringthenoise.com?***

A: We have ten shows. I do two radio shows, *When the S*** Hits the Fans* and *Beats, Rhymes and Life*. The beauty of Internet radio is that we can do one hour of programming a day. We don't need to program 24 hours. If the show starts at 9 p.m., and you're on the road at 8:45, you don't need to bust your ass to get home. You can listen to it whenever you want.

Q: ***The big challenge facing everyone is how to make the Internet pay. Have you learned anything about making money online?***

A: It's very important to realize you can't be everything to everybody in the digital space. If you don't recognize what we do and what we don't do, we are never going to succeed. You have to look at the audience as being a potential partner. We don't want people to come to the site and consume something. We've got to get them to come in and participate.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/05/buzz/chuckd.html

Chuck D talks about his plans for his SlamJamz record label and his first experiences with computers at Macworld.com.

LINK

Q: ***So have you started making money yet?***

A: Rapstation is moving into the realm of making profits throughout, mainly based on ad base. We have yet to get funding from anywhere. If we got $8 million, we could last five years and get into the black. At SlamJamz, if we can turn four or five of our masters around, into TV, advertising, video games, then I think we can be profitable.

ANGELO CHESTER

What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. Apple wows Mac users with its new Titanium PowerBook G4. *The company settles on Titanium after the Helium PowerBook G4 kept floating away.*
2. The George Foreman Grill now sports iMac-like colors. *Guess that squashes those rumors about Apple's new iGrill project.*
3. Several new books shed light on the Microsoft antitrust trial. *We like Sue Grafton's best:* S Is for Sherman Antitrust Act Violation.
4. OS X hits the shelves. *There's nothing quite like that new OS smell.*
5. Apple's "1984" commercial gets voted second-best Super Bowl ad ever. *If you thought the epic Ridley Scott Mac ad was cool, wait until you see the upcoming commercial featuring Jeff Goldblum, a kazoo, and a tin can.*

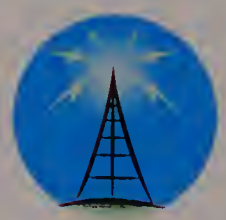
Product WATCH

UPDATED

- **iTunes** by Apple (800/692-7753, www.apple.com): Version 1.1 of the free CD-burning software adds support for more than two dozen third-party external CD-RW drives (listed at www.apple.com/itunes/compatibility).
- An Internet security utility from Intego (305/868-7920, www.intego.com): **NetBarrier 2.0** features updated firewall settings, personal information filters, and controls for unwanted Internet banner ads, cookies, and spam. It sells for $60; upgrades cost $30.
- Two products from Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com): **After Effects 5.0** has new 3-D tools, a parenting tool to define relationships between objects, improved masking, and new plug-ins. The standard edition sells for $649 and upgrades are $199. **Acrobat 5.0** adds tools that let you create live electronic PDF forms on the Web, save PDF files in Rich Text Format, and add comments and digitally sign PDF documents within a Web browser. The electronic document software has enhanced password protection and security controls. Acrobat sells for $249; you can upgrade for $99.

RELEASED

- A multifunction printer from Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com): The **HP PSC 750** ($299) combines a printer, copier, and scanner in a 19-pound USB device. The printer features a color graphics resolution of 2,400 by 1,200 dpi, while the scanner's resolution is 600 by 1,200 dpi.
- An Internet phone-call manager from InfoInterActive (902/832-1014, www.infointeractive.com): **ICM2000** monitors and manages incoming phone calls while Mac users are connected to the Internet. Available by subscription for $5.95 per month.



ANNOUNCED

- The hiring of Newer Technologies engineers by Sonnet Technologies (949/587-3500, www.sonnettech.com): The maker of upgrade cards says it has hired "all key engineering personnel" from Newer, which filed for bankruptcy in January. The move doubles Sonnet's engineering and development team.
- The purchase of router maker Netopia by Proxim (800/229-1630, www.proxim.com): The wireless-networking hardware maker will pay $223 million for Netopia, whose Mac products include **Timbuktu** remote-control software and the **netOctopus** network management program.

—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

FREE FOR ALL?

A Word from Our Sponsor

There's no such thing as a free lunch, but how about free software? If two developers have their way, you're about to see a lot more of it for the Mac. But you'll see a lot more advertising on your desktop, too.

Conducent (703/326-9840, www.conducent.com), which created a method of desktop ad distribution back in 1996, has seen its technology embedded in about 500 Windows-based products. Conducent now has a partnership with Aladdin Systems (831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com) to make a product that lets Mac developers do the same thing.

But if the thought of commercial jingles scrolling across the Mac makes you want to ditch your G4, you needn't get too worked up: ad-supported software will exist only as an alternative to for-pay versions, the companies say.

Qualcomm has offered an ad-supported version of its Eudora e-mail software for more than a year. Close to a third of Eudora's 1.5 million users see what Bill Ganon, vice president of sales and marketing for Eudora, calls "sponsor mode," which features a 1.5-inch ad box that disappears when you call up another application. About 90 percent of the users who download Eudora in sponsor mode keep it that way, Ganon says.

Given the expense of buying a computer and the necessary peripherals, it makes sense to save money on software if you can. And if this trend continues, who knows? Maybe someday there *will* be a free lunch.—ANDREA DUDROW

INSIDE THE TITANIUM

by ANDREW GORE

Macworld
LAB TEST

MACWORLD LAB PUTS THE NEWEST, SLEEKEST POWERBOOK TO THE TEST

To determine whether you are a PowerBook fanatic, take the Gore test: If a genie were to grant you three wishes, what would they be?

If your first wish would be for a no-compromise Mac portable big on features, small on size and weight, and with enough style to make even PC enthusiasts jealous, you are a PowerBook fanatic. (It's OK if your other wishes would be for world peace and the like.)

Now rejoice, because that wish has just been granted.

Out-of-Box Experience

There's no denying the appeal of this new portable Mac. When I brought the Titanium PowerBook G4 home for the first time, my family opened its box and passed it around as if it were a holy relic.

When I finally wrestled the new PowerBook away from them, the first thing I noticed was how light it was. Apple has shaved almost a pound off the previous PowerBook model (from 6.1 to 5.3 pounds)—and the increased rigidity of the titanium shell allows you to safely lift this PowerBook with one hand.

Opening up the PowerBook G4 is slightly tricky: just below the center of the lid, there's a long silver button, which you depress to release the magnetic catch. Once the lid is open, you're greeted by a great gray expanse and what looks like a

G4 POWERBOOK

tiny keyboard. But that's an optical illusion: this PowerBook is wider than the previous model (13.4 inches versus 12.7 inches). And it's not as deep (9.5 inches versus 10.4 inches), so it should be easier to use on a plane. The keyboard is the same as the PowerBook G3's, with a notable exception: it's not spongy. Apple mounted this keyboard on magnets, making it remarkably sturdy.

The New Face of Portability

The PowerBook G4 is quite different in its ports and expandability.

Expand Your Mind First off, the expansion bays—which allowed you to slide in an extra battery for a long flight or replace your DVD drive with a Zip drive for swapping files—are gone. This might sound distressing, but I can't think of any internal PowerBook module you can't replace with an external FireWire or USB-based device. The battery's new home is on the bottom of the PowerBook G4 (no more accidentally ejecting the battery by snagging the lever of an expansion bay); the battery can be replaced easily while the computer is sleeping. And with power-level–indicating LEDs built right into the battery, you can see how much juice is left.

Power Shortage After years of using the same power-supply specifications for all its portables (you can use an iBook power supply with a PowerBook 1400, and vice versa), Apple gave the PowerBook G4 power supply a much smaller connector. (There goes my stockpile of interchangeable PowerBook plugs.)

Ports of Call On opposite ends of the PowerBook's back edge (see "Bringing Up the Rear") are the power plug and the 4-Mbps infrared port (good news for Palm users). Sandwiched between them is the port-access door, and on the lid is the glowing Apple logo, which is now right-side-up to people viewing the portable from behind.

Inside the access door is a full complement of ports: one FireWire port, a 10/100BaseT Ethernet port, two USB ports, one VGA-out port, one S-Video–out port, and a 56K modem port.

Quest for Fire The new PowerBook has one fewer FireWire port than the PowerBook G3, but in most cases that shouldn't matter. FireWire supports daisy-chaining, and most FireWire drives have two ports. So you can connect your FireWire camcorder to your FireWire hard drive, which you connect to the PowerBook.

Ethernet to the Rescue Apple has added a new feature to the PowerBook G4's Ethernet port: it can now sense whether there's a hub or another computer on the other end of an Ethernet connection—and react accordingly. In other words, you no longer need to use Ethernet crossover cables if you want to quickly connect two Macs via Ethernet. (FireWire Target Disk mode is still available.)

This new autosensing feature worked like a dream. What didn't work so well was getting the connector to slip in and out—there's not enough room around the port to allow for less than perfect alignment.

Card Trick At the left side of the PowerBook, there's a single PC Card slot that's easy to miss—it looks like a vent (see "On the Left Side"). It can accommodate one Type I, Type II, or Zoom Video PC Card. Between that slot and a headphone jack is a built-in microphone hidden behind one of the two speaker grilles. But the microphone jack

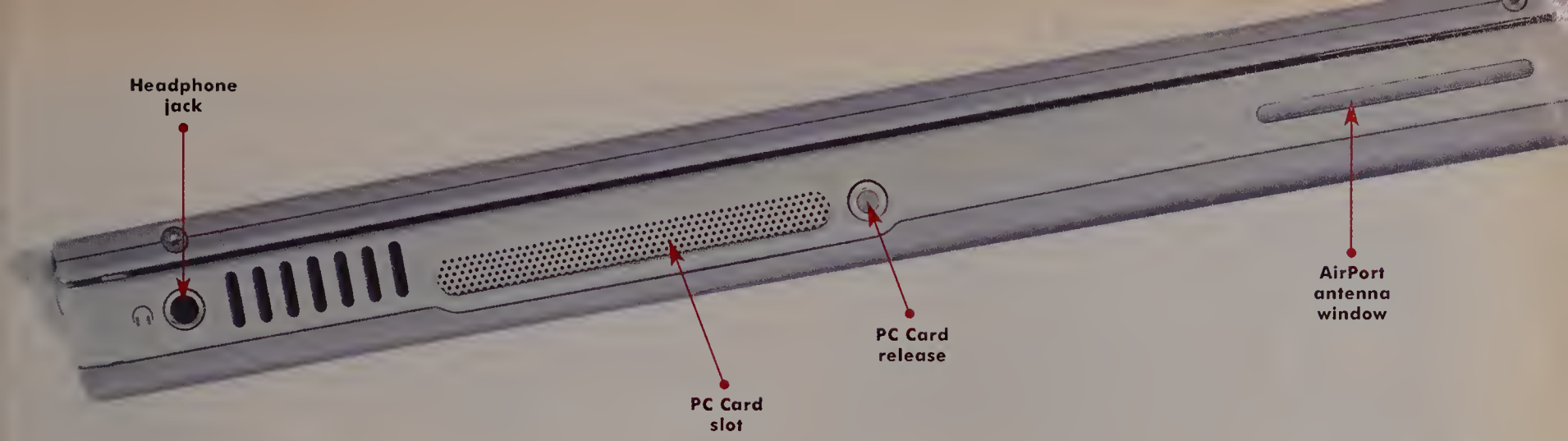
The Need for Speed

In tests that take advantage of the Velocity Engine subprocessor AltiVec (such as many Photoshop tasks), the PowerBook G4's speeds were two to three times as fast as a 500MHz PowerBook G3's. Speeds for non-AltiVec tasks were less impressive.

Reference systems in italics.
Best results in bold.
Shorter is better. Longer is better.

	SPEEDMARK 2.1	QUAKE III	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.5				SOUNDJAM 2.5.2
		Normal	Gaussian Blur 10	Unsharp Mask 2.3	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects	MP3 Encode
Apple PowerBook G4/400	122	32	7	8	30	8	2:11
Apple PowerBook G4/500	137	35	7	8	20	7	**1:38**
Apple PowerBook G3/500	*122*	*31*	*15*	*14*	*22*	*24*	*2:41*
Apple Power Mac G4/533	***168***	***66***	***5***	***6***	***19***	***6***	*1:59*
	Better ▶	Better ▶	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (1999), which is assigned a score of 100. Photoshop scores are in seconds. Quake scores are in frames per second. SoundJam scores are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.1 installed, 256MB of RAM, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. We set displays to a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We performed Photoshop tasks with a 50MB file; we set Photoshop's memory partition to 150MB and Photoshop History to Minimum. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam. We tested Quake at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, with graphics set to Normal. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (for more information, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark).—**Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo**



On the Left Side

is gone, meaning you'll need a USB microphone if you want to connect a better mike.

Wider Is Better

The most striking feature of the new PowerBook may be its wide display. This 1152-by-768-pixel screen is the same height as the PowerBook G3's but 128 pixels wider. That makes a big difference if you need to manage multiple floating palettes in programs such as Adobe Photoshop, Macromedia Dreamweaver, or even Microsoft Office.

Old News Is Good News The new PowerBook uses the same screen technology as the PowerBook G3. But when you view the screens side by side, that's hard to believe. The new PowerBook screen seems brighter, and the individual pixels are more sharply focused. The overall color of the screen is bluer, and digital-source images appear much sharper and deeper, reminiscent of the Apple Cinema Display.

None of this can be attributed to the graphics controller, however, which is the same ATI Rage Mobility 128 chip used in the PowerBook G3. Instead, credit the G4 and its Velocity Engine subprocessor for smooth playback and display of video.

Strong Resolutions In addition to its native resolution, the screen can be set to five other resolutions: 640 by 480, 720 by 480, 800 by 600, 896 by 600, and 1024 by 768. Choose one with fewer horizontal pixels than the screen allows, and the PowerBook G4 places black bars on either side of the screen (for compatibility with software that defaults to one of the 4:3 aspect-ratio resolutions—games, for instance).

DVDivine The PowerBook G4 comes with version 2.4 of Apple's DVD Player software. The only apparent change is a new Fill Screen Wide option, which does a partial anamorphic rescaling of images so they fit the screen from edge to edge. Because the PowerBook G4's display does not have a true 16:9 letterbox aspect ratio, little black bars cover the top and bottom of the screen.

> The new PowerBook has a major edge when it comes to Velocity Engine–optimized tasks.

Moving Inside

There are two ways to get inside this new PowerBook. If you want to add RAM, just look beneath the keyboard. If you want to add an AirPort card or replace the hard drive, you must remove the bottom of the PowerBook.

Easy-Access RAM This new portable has the same easy-access RAM slots as the PowerBook G3. Just press down on two small latches on the keyboard and lift it off. (The RAM is the only part of the PowerBook that is user upgradeable from the top.)

Adding RAM is easy, and there are two slots. (On the 500MHz model, the bottom slot is filled with a 256MB RAM module.)

What a Wireless World You can see the AirPort card from beneath the keyboard. Unfortunately, it's not accessible from there—the PC Card socket is in the way, so you must turn the PowerBook over to reach it.

You can open the PowerBook G4's case with a Phillips screwdriver—you don't need the less common Torx screwdriver most recent Apple portables require. However, I still had a hard time; several of the screws on my PowerBook were set at an angle and were quite difficult to extract.

Lifting off the bottom cover was also a challenge. Because it's made of metal, it can bend. I ended up using the tip of a flat-head screwdriver to get the cover off.

continues

Tale of the Titanium

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	RAM (INSTALLED/ MAXIMUM)	HARD DRIVE	GRAPHICS	PROS	CONS
Apple Computer	PowerBook G4/400	♦♦♦♦♦	$2,599	800/692-7753, www.apple.com	128MB/1GB	10GB	ATI Rage Mobility 128	G4 processor; thin; light; large screen; DVD; marquee features of the Titanium design at an entry-level price.	Non-AltiVec performance slightly worse than PowerBook G3's.
	PowerBook G4/500	♦♦♦♦♦	$3,499	800/692-7753, www.apple.com	256MB/1GB	20GB	ATI Rage Mobility 128	G4 processor; thin; light; large screen; DVD; 256MB RAM; 20GB hard drive.	Overall performance only slightly better than PowerBook G3's.

After removing the bottom, adding an AirPort card seems easy. You gently raise the edge of the slot—it should come up at an angle. Next, connect the built-in antenna plug to the card. Then slide the card into the socket and push the card down.

Tricky Storage While Apple apparently expects users to install AirPort cards (there's a somewhat vague installation diagram at the bottom of the battery-storage bay), it doesn't appear to have that attitude about the hard drive. Removing the drive requires the dreaded Torx screwdriver, as well as quite a bit of patience and manual dexterity.

Pitfalls After either operation, putting the bottom cover back on can be tough. You must slide the cover on from the front—be very careful to fit every snap into every groove, or you might bend the case.

In disassembling the PowerBook G4, I scraped its lid, scratching off some paint and leaving some ugly (and permanent) reminders of my installation experience.

Lab Tests

The PowerBook G4 performs as you'd expect a G4 Mac to perform: it's fast when using applications that take advantage of AltiVec, the G4's Velocity Engine subprocessor, and it otherwise behaves much like a G3.

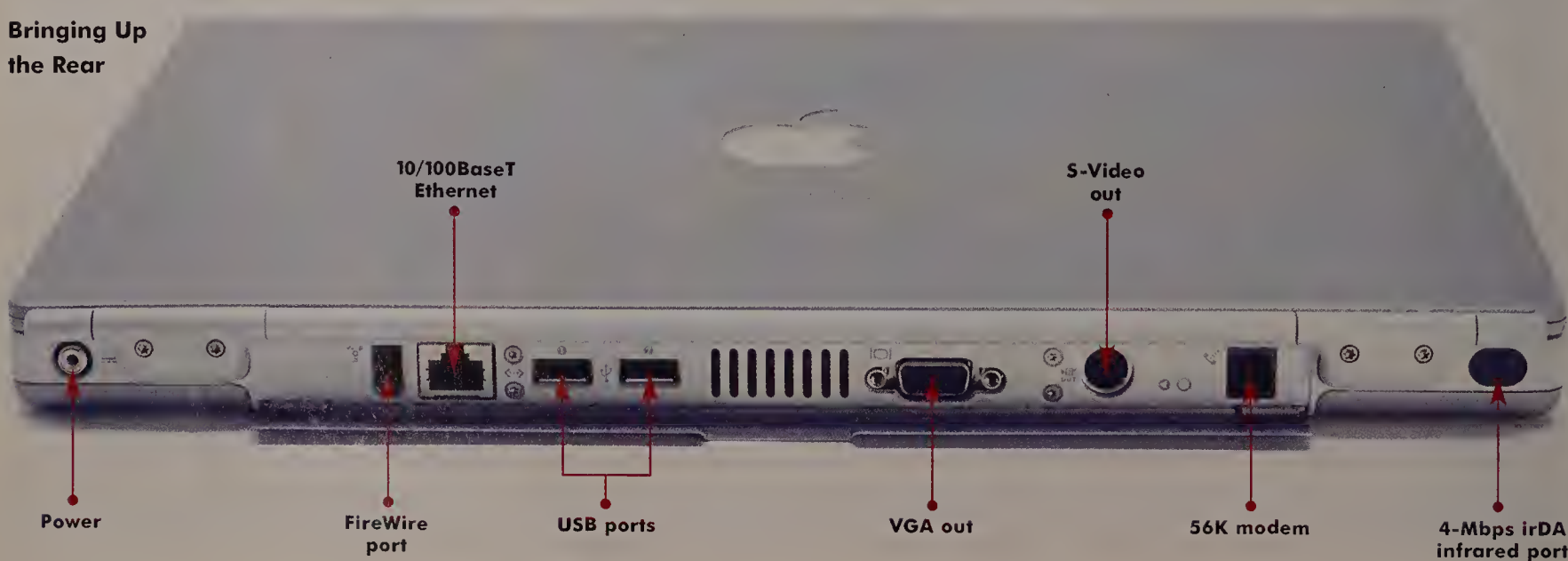
Speeding Along To see where the G4 processor has its greatest impact, consider Macworld Lab's Photoshop tests (see "The Need for Speed"). Optimized by Adobe to take advantage of Velocity Engine, Photoshop 5.5 pushes Mac hardware to its limits, and the new PowerBook has a major edge over the PowerBook G3 when it comes to tasks such as Gaussian Blur, Unsharp Mask, and Lighting Effects. Results range from nearly twice to more than three times as fast on the PowerBook G4.

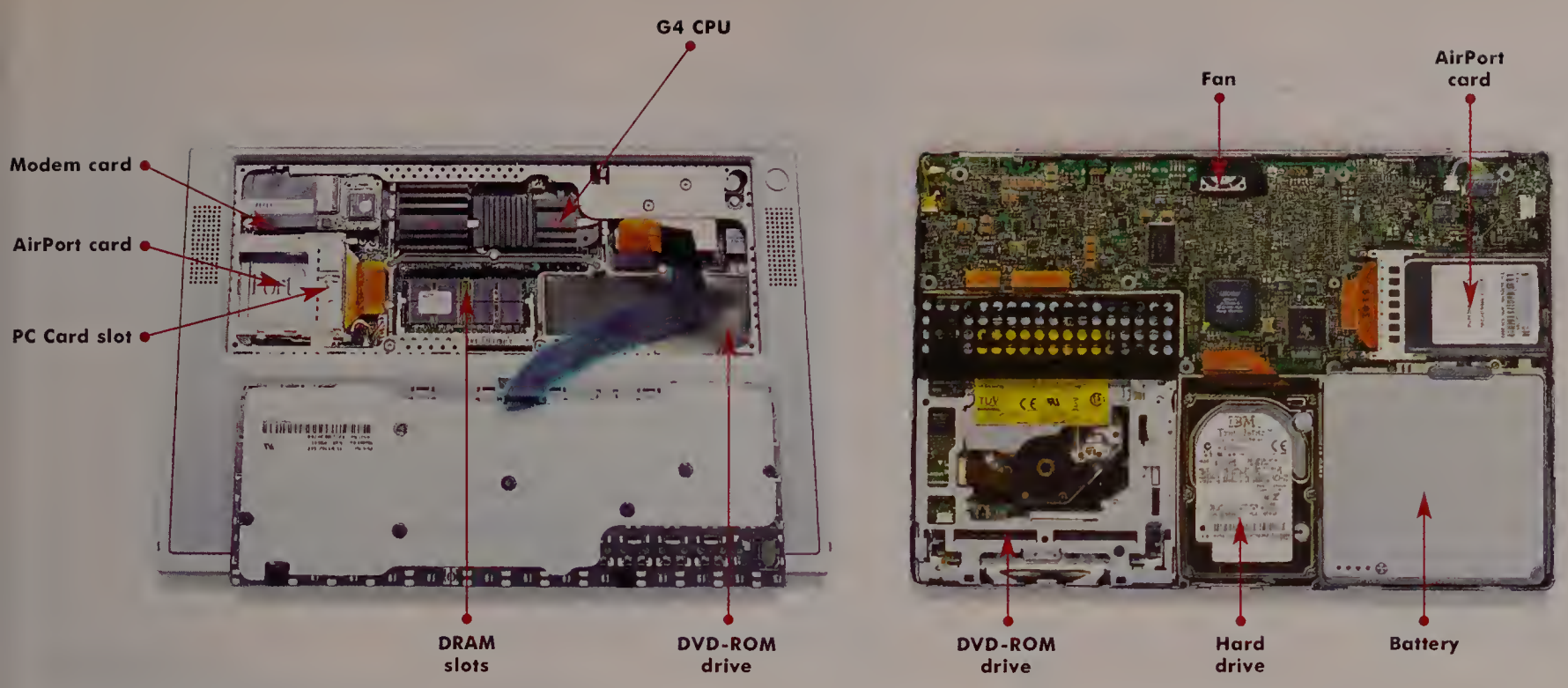
But once you exit the realm of Velocity Engine, the speed difference between old and new PowerBooks drops considerably: in a Photoshop RGB to CMYK conversion, the 500MHz PowerBook G4 is only about 10 percent faster than the 500MHz PowerBook G3, and the 400MHz G4 is about 35 percent slower.

> My die-hard PC-toting friends turned green with envy.

In Speedmark 2.1 tests, which gauge performance of a variety of everyday computing tasks, the difference in speed is smaller still. Because the rest of the PowerBook

Bringing Up the Rear





Guts and Glory Take a gander at the inside of the PowerBook G4: glimpse the goods beneath the keyboard (left) and behind the bottom (right).

G4's logic board is largely the same as the PowerBook G3's, overall performance gains are modest.

Nowhere is this more obvious than in graphics performance. (The PowerBook G4's graphics subsystem is soldered to the logic board, so it can't be upgraded.) In our Quake III tests, the scores are very close. The current version of Quake can't use AltiVec, and without AltiVec, the PowerBook G4 is only marginally faster than a G3.

Staying Power Of course, all this power is meaningless without good battery life, which Apple says is in the five-hour range. I tested this claim in three ways: maxed-out (everything running, including the hard drive and DVD drive, with processor cycling disabled and the screen set at maximum brightness); normal use (hard drive spinning up and down as determined by a script, processor cycling enabled, and the screen dimming after one minute of inactivity); and minimum power (screen dimmed, drive spun down, processor cycling enabled, and the chip clocked down to 300MHz [you can set this in the Expert Settings control panel]).

In the maxed-out test, the PowerBook managed to eke out 1 hour and 47 minutes of battery life—not bad considering the abuse I put it through. In the normal-use test, it lasted even longer: 3 hours and 12 minutes, again very respectable. And the minimum power configuration indeed delivered about 5 hours of battery life. Of course, a portable running at 300MHz with a dimmed screen and spun-down drive is no tool for a road warrior.

Burning Up Finally, Macworld Lab put both the PowerBook G3 and the PowerBook G4 on a heat analyzer and ran them for several hours under the most-demanding circumstances possible. They both reached a maximum heat between 115 and 120 degrees (Fahrenheit). (In my own use, the G4 got warm but never uncomfortably hot in my lap.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're a fanatic, only the best will satisfy your cravings: you'll settle for nothing less than the 500MHz Titanium PowerBook G4. But unless you do mainly AltiVec work, the 400MHz model should meet your daily needs. And it costs much less—you can upgrade both your RAM and your hard drive and still save money.

The PowerBook G4 is a brilliant update to a product line already leading the market in price, performance, and functionality. And it passed the ultimate test—when I showed this portable to my die-hard PC-toting friends, they turned green with envy. Some even placed orders for their own PowerBook G4s the same day.

That's certainly all Apple could wish for. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld*'s editor in chief and an expert on all things PowerBook.

More Info: www.macworld.com

Type **PowerBook** in Macworld.com's Search field to get current news and reviews relating to portable computing on the Mac.

LINK

Vacuum : ON
Sprinkler:ON
Lights:ON
Temp: 70

MACWORLD'S GUIDE TO CREATING A NETWORKED HOUSE OF THE FUTURE

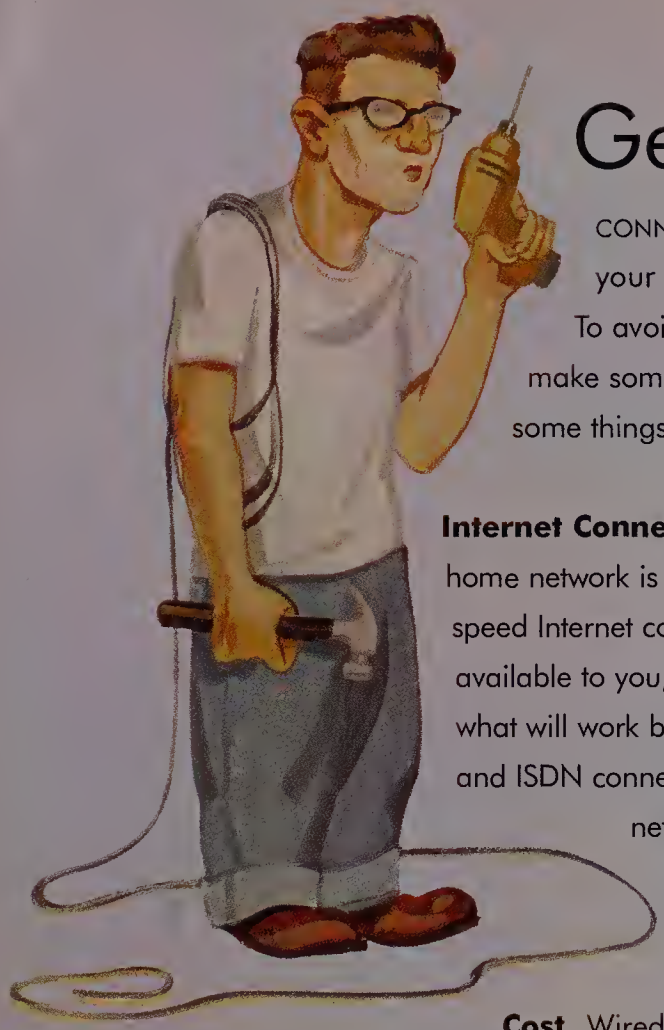
by Michael Penwarden

Envision a future in which your car, cognizant of your musical tastes, automatically—and wirelessly—downloads the perfect mix of MP3 files nightly from your home computer for the next day's drive to work. Smart washing machines clunk to life only when they sense that electricity demand—and cost—is lowest. And lights turn on when you enter a room, knowing to illuminate only faintly when you stumble into the bathroom at 3 a.m.

Science fiction? Maybe—for now. But even as we imagine the possibilities, quite a lot of them are becoming reality. You can already wirelessly access your blazing Internet connection or ink-jet printer from any computer in your home, participate in adrenaline-soaked bloodbaths via householdwide multiplayer games, and even stream MP3 files to your stereo. And a slew of new home-networking products and technologies make connecting your computers easier and more affordable than ever. Now is the time for Mac users to build tomorrow's network.

YOUR HIGH-TECH home

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ZOHAR LAZAR



Getting Started

CONNECTING YOUR HOME ISN'T LIKE WALKING your dog—it requires some forethought. To avoid hassles and pitfalls, you'll need to make some decisions before you begin. Here are some things to consider:

Internet Connection Since one of the benefits of a home network is being able to share a single, high-speed Internet connection, consider what services are available to you, how much you want to spend, and what will work best in your home. DSL, cable, satellite, and ISDN connections all can be shared through your network. (For more on your high-speed options, see "Kill Your Modem," *Macworld*, November 2000.)

Cost Wired networks are typically the least expensive, unless installation costs get out of hand. Keep in mind that what may seem quicker and more affordable right now could limit you down the road. If you know you'd eventually like to add a PowerBook to your network, for example, going wireless now might be cheaper than setting up a wired network and grafting a wireless one onto it later.

Speed How much speed do you need? Are you going to be moving big files or having the whole family surf the Web at once? While all of the products covered here claim current or near-future transfer rates of around 10 Mbps, wireless options are more susceptible to signal degradation—and therefore to slower speeds.

Compatibility Are you intrigued by HomeRF-compatible devices (see "The Automated Home") or other cutting-edge networked technologies? Do a little research to make sure the networking standard you choose will work with the equipment you hope to incorporate later.

Difficulty Just because your Macs have built-in Ethernet doesn't necessarily mean that an Ethernet network is the most straightforward way to go. Be sure to balance the benefits of any particular network against how demanding it will be to set up, operate, and expand. Also, honestly evaluate your pain threshold for things such as IP addresses, subnet masks, and other technical minutia before choosing an ambitious do-it-yourself solution.

Mobility Where do you plan to put your computers? If your network includes PowerBooks or notebook PCs, it'd be silly to require them to be plugged into a stationary object to connect with one another. Even if you have two desktop machines in distant parts of your house—upstairs and downstairs, for example—you might be better off wire-free.

Chances are, by now yours is among the 17 million households that, according to the Yankee Group, include more than one computer. And although only 2.5 million households were networked at the end of 2000, that's nearly four times more homes than the year before.

Our guide will outline the options available for creating an affordable network as quickly and painlessly as possible. (Even your old Macs can get in on the action—look for our upcoming series "Old Mac, New Tricks," which is about turning ancient machines into useful additions to your network.)

WIRED VERSUS WIRELESS

The first and most important step in shaping your network is choosing which type will best suit your needs, pocketbook, and level of expertise. You may decide on a wired network (Ethernet or HomePNA), a wireless one (AirPort or HomeRF), or a combination of the two. Read on to explore what each of these technologies has to offer.

Ethernet

Ethernet has been around for years—it's what you'll find in most corporate networks. Ethernet ports are built into all modern Macs: models including and later than the Quadra 635, Performa 6110, Centris 610 (as an option), Power Mac 5500, and PowerBook 520 (except for the 1400). If you're using such a Mac, you're already halfway there. Most of today's Ethernet networks use 10BaseT, a protocol that moves data at 10 Mbps. Newer Ethernet standards allow transfer rates of 100 Mbps or 1,000 Mbps (one gigabit). However, it's likely that hardly anything on your network will

work at those speeds, so faster protocols probably aren't worth the extra expense—especially when you consider that 10 Mbps is more than enough for several computers to comfortably share an Internet connection (see "Fast Enough for You?").

Still, when you choose cabling, be sure to spend the extra money for *Category 5* Ethernet cables. These support 100BaseT, so if you decide later to upgrade, you won't have to purchase—or install—new cables. (Gigabit Ethernet, however, will require new cabling.)

Pros If you're connecting multiple computers in the same room, Ethernet is your best bet. It's fast, flexible, and reasonably inexpensive—and most of your computers should already have built-in Ethernet support.

Cons Ethernet's biggest drawback is that it may force you to run cables through your walls. Some newer homes come equipped with the proper cabling, but in many cases it's the very prospect of drilling holes and stringing cable that's kept us from linking our computers already.

Ethernet is also somewhat more complicated to set up than the ready-made solutions we'll explore; you have to purchase several pieces of hardware and software and get them all working together.

If your computers are scattered throughout your house, connecting them by Ethernet makes less sense than it used to. Other options that don't require carpentry skills offer similar speeds and simpler setups—or will offer them soon.

Price A simple crossover cable to connect two computers costs about $10; a hub, around $40. If you're sharing a broadband connection, you'll need a combination router and switch called an Internet gateway, which costs about $250.

HomePNA

The HomePNA standard allows computers to use ordinary telephone lines to move data throughout your home. Farallon's HomeLine Starter Kit (♦♦♦½; www.macworld.com/2000/08/15/reviews/homeline.html; 510/346-8000, www.farallon.com), currently the only HomePNA product for the Mac, provides everything you need to connect two computers.

To set up a HomeLine network, simply add the HomeLine adapters to your computers, plug both your telephone and the line to your phone jack into the adapters, and then install the included software. You'll still be able to use your telephone without interference, since HomePNA signals (like DSL) work at a different frequency than voice calls do.

HomePNA networks currently operate at 1 Mbps, but a new HomePNA 2.0, promising Ethernet-equivalent speeds as high as 10 Mbps, is due this summer.

Pros If you're networking desktop Macs throughout your home and you don't want to run wires through your walls, a HomeLine network is the most affordable way to get connected. Setup is simple; everything you need is supplied.

And once products adhering to the new HomePNA 2.0 standard have arrived, HomePNA should be fast enough to meet just about anyone's needs.

Cons At present, only 1-Mbps transfer rates are available, making HomePNA the slowest networking option—ten times as slow as Ethernet. Although this is fine for sharing a broadband Internet connection, a printer, and typical files, you'll notice a significant drop in performance if you're sharing larger files or if several people hit large Web sites at once.

Wireless networks offer more flexibility than wired ones—for you that may mean answering e-mail from your sofa or hooking up machines on opposite sides or different floors of your house.

Price A starter kit for two computers costs between $100 and $165, and you can add computers to your network for $60 to $90 each.

AirPort

Apple's AirPort (800/692-7753, www.apple.com) was the first wireless networking technology to appear on the Mac. It allows your computers to stay connected when they're within 150 feet of your wireless gateway.

AirPort networks offer theoretical speeds as high as 11 Mbps, putting them on par with Ethernet networks. In the real world, however, AirPort transfer rates are affected by electrical interference and are typically slower.

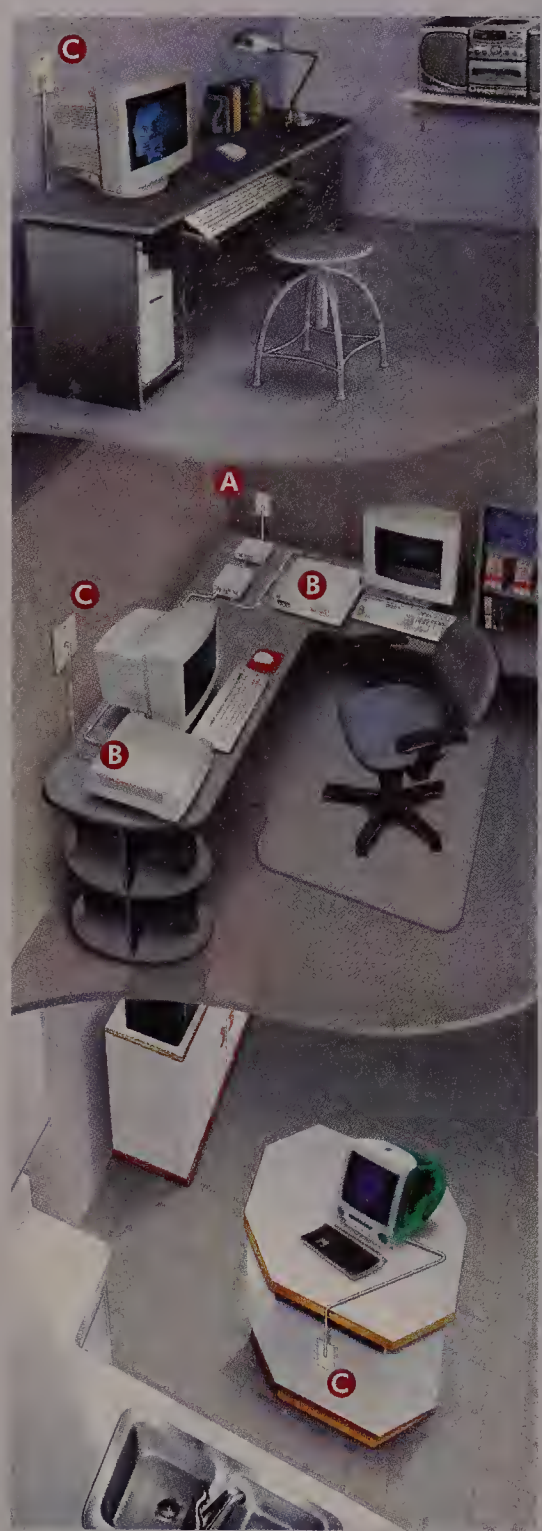
Because AirPort networks are based on the industry standard 802.11 protocol for wireless data communications, you can also connect non–AirPort-equipped Macs and

continues

Home, Sweet Networked Home

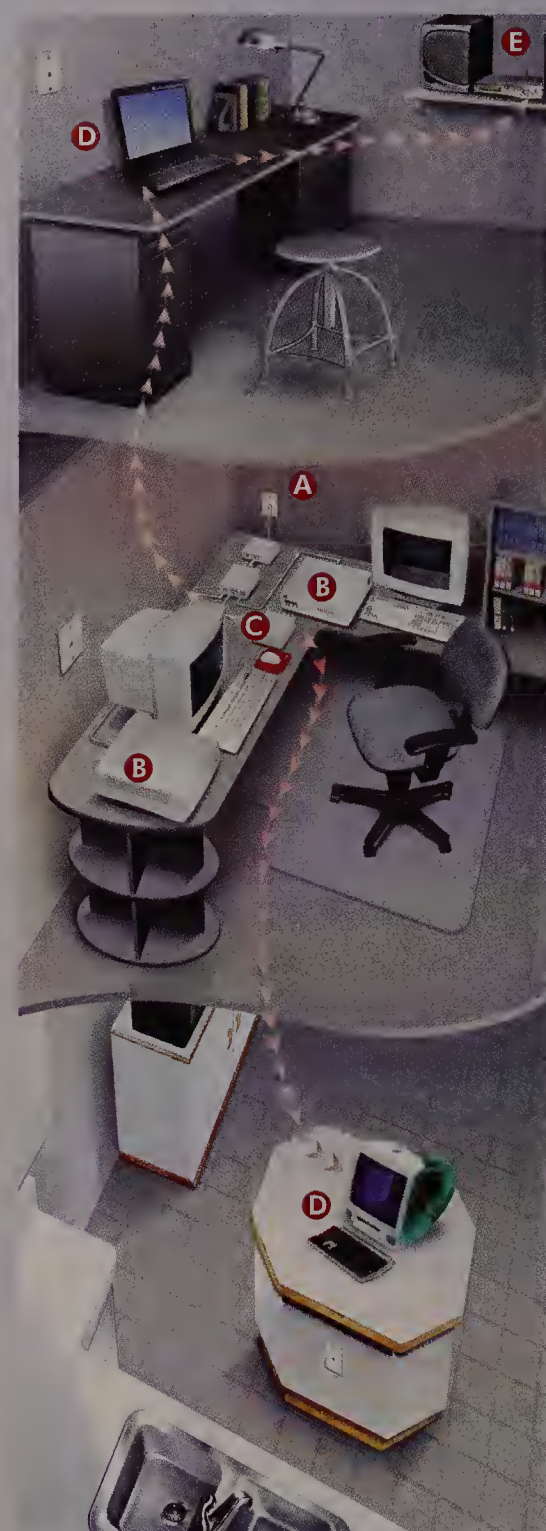
CHOOSING YOUR HOME-NETWORKING SOLUTION WILL INVOLVE many factors—including the age of your Macs, where you want them to go, and whether they'll stay put. If your computers will be stationary, HomePNA, Ethernet, or a combination of the two technologies may be best for you. If you have portable computers, you may prefer wireless options such as AirPort or the more versatile HomeRF, which lets you network other devices, too. Here are three scenarios:

HomePNA



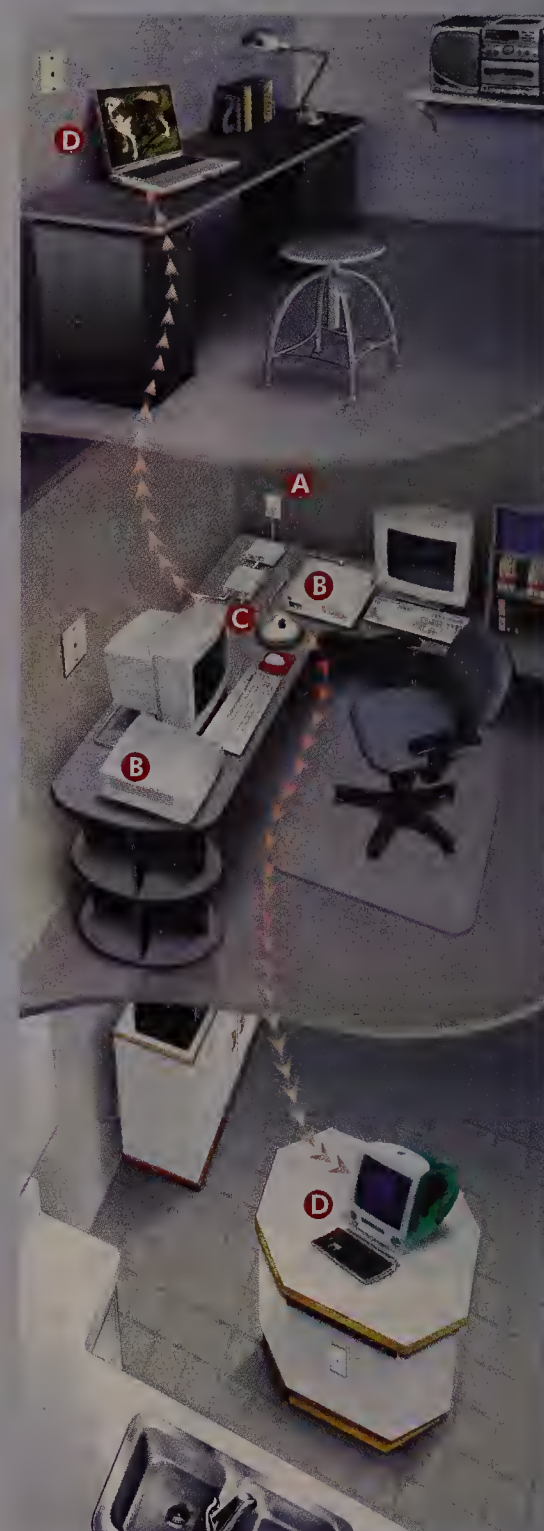
A HamePNA netwark is a gaad chaice if yau have alder Macs (pre-AirPart) that will stay in the same lacatian. Bring yaur high-speed Internet cannection inta a central lacatian A and share it via Ethernet B with the camputers in the room. Cannect HamePNA-equipped computers in ather roams ta a phone line C ta add them ta your netwark.

HomeRF



Cansider HomeRF if yau have alder Macs (pre-AirPart), including portables. Bring yaur high-speed Internet connection inta a central lacation A and share it via Ethernet B with the camputers in the roam. A HameRF gateway C will let you wirelessly netwark camputers in ather rooms D, as well as HameRF-enabled products such as a SimpleFi sterea campanent E.

AirPort



An 802.11 network is easiest if you have mostly AirPort-ready Macs. Bring your high-speed Internet connection inta a central location A and share it via Ethernet B with the computers in the room. An AirPort-campatible base station C will let you wirelessly network computers with AirPort cards D in other rooms.

TERRY PACZKO

Fast Enough for You?

TECHNOLOGY	MAXIMUM SPEED (IN MEGABITS PER SECOND)*
AirPart (802.11)	11
Ethernet	10/100/1,000
HamePNA	1**
HomeRF	1.6**

* These are thearetical maximums that will nat be reached in mast circumstances.
** These speeds are expected ta be 10 Mbps by later this year.

PCs to your AirPort network. Just add a device such as Agere Systems' (formerly part of Lucent Technologies) $160 Orinoco Silver PC Card (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, June 2000; 800/928-3526, http://wavelan.com) or Farallon's $77 SkyLine 11Mb Wireless PCI Card.

If your network has at least one stationary AirPort-compatible Mac, you can set it up as a software base station to control communication among all of your machines (you must leave the base computer running). If all of your Macs are mobile, you'll need to buy Apple's $299 AirPort Base Station (♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, February 2000) or another Mac-compatible base station, such as TechWorks' AirStation ($279; 800/688-7466, www.techworks.com), to connect them to each other and to the Internet. The base station manages the distribution of data within your network, as well as to and from the outside world, via your ISP. Apple's Base Station includes an RJ-45 connector, for hooking up a cable or DSL modem, and a standard RJ-11 phone jack connected to a built-in 56K modem.

Pros Wireless networks offer far more flexibility than wired ones do—for you that may mean answering e-mail from your sofa or simply hooking up two machines on opposite sides or different floors of your house.

AirPort is also the fastest wireless network option currently available, and every machine Apple has introduced since mid-1999 is AirPort ready (with a built-in AirPort antenna).

Cons Wireless networks are more expensive to set up than wired networks, since you must purchase wireless network cards and an Internet gateway. Expect to spend about $100 more per computer.

And AirPort technology is not compatible with all ISPs, though the newest version (1.3) supports Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client IDs, used by major broadband companies such as AT&T's @home.

Price An 802.11 wireless gateway costs between $280 and $300. Cards for each machine are priced between $75 and $190.

Macs are relatively safe, but an Internet connection that's always on—such as DSL or cable—can potentially leave a security hole between your home network and the Internet.

HomeRF

The fourth option worth considering is HomeRF, which will shortly become available for the Mac in the form of Proxim's Symphony-HRF networking suite (800/229-1630, www.proxim.com). Like the 802.11 standard, HomeRF operates wirelessly over radio waves, and it uses a wireless gateway to manage communications between computers, as well as with a broadband ISP.

But the HomeRF standard was developed to be compatible with other upcoming wireless devices, too. Already we're seeing HomeRF voice and streaming-media products, as well as HomeRF cordless telephones and stereo components (see "The Automated Home").

According to Proxim, HomeRF products clock in at 1.6 Mbps, which is sufficient for most home situations. Proxim's Symphony PC Card costs $130; the Symphony Cordless PCI Card, $120; and the Symphony-HRF Cordless Gateway, $199.

Pros HomeRF technology can do more than network your home's computers—it also extends to other devices in the home.

As with HomePNA, a new HomeRF 2.0 standard will soon allow 10-Mbps data-transfer rates.

Cons Current HomeRF products are ten times slower than those based on 802.11, and although those speeds are adequate for most home situations, you'll notice a difference when many people are using the network.

Another limitation is that the Symphony-HRF Cordless Gateway has only an Ethernet connection, so you can't use it with a dial-up connection (as you can with AirPort).

Keep in mind that if you decide to add modern Macs to your network in the future, you'll need to buy HomeRF cards for them as well, rather than tak-

continues

ing advantage of the new Macs' built-in AirPort readiness. (At this point, the cost difference is only about $30.)

Price A HomeRF wireless gateway costs about $200. Cards for computers cost about $125 each.

NETWORKING TIPS

Now that you've selected the devices you'll use to put your network together, you need an idea of how they'll all *work* together. Unless you're setting up an Ethernet network, much of this work will be done for you: buy a setup kit for the network of your choice, and plug the pieces in—the installation software takes care of the rest. Still, there are some important things to understand and keep in mind.

Wire It Up If you decide on Ethernet, make an honest appraisal of your home-improvement abilities. You'll need to drill holes and measure and lay cables inside the walls, along the outside of your house, or in the crawlspace. If that kind of bloody-knuckle work isn't your bag, check with local electricians—or, often a better bet, with someone who installs alarm systems in your area.

Printer Sharing To share your standard printer among your computers, make sure you have the Printer Share extension in the Extension Folder of all of your Macs; then install the appropriate printer driver on each machine. Open the Chooser, select the printer you want to share, and then click on the Setup button. When the dialog box appears, select Share This Printer and enter a name for it. If you want to limit access—a good security practice while you're connected to the Internet with an IP-based printer—you can add a password. (To share a USB printer connected to a Mac, you'll need to download Apple's free USB Printer Sharing control panel from the Support area of www.apple.com.)

File Sharing and Security Macs are relatively safe, but an Internet connection that's always on (such as DSL or cable modem) can potentially leave a security hole between your home network and the Internet. To protect your network against intruders, open the File Sharing control panel on each computer on your network, and enter a user name and password.

Internal security may also be a concern. To prevent your teenage daughter from browsing through your Quicken files (or your dad from reading your e-mail), use a different name and password for each machine.

Now you can use the File Sharing control panel to set the level of access you want each user in your network to have. It's safest to deselect the Enable File Sharing Clients To Connect Over TCP/IP option. (For more on security, see "*Macworld*'s Internet Privacy Guide," July 2000.)

Crossing Platforms If you need to include PCs in your network, you won't have any trouble hooking

continues

The Automated Home

DID YOU KNOW THAT YOU CAN CREATE A sprinkler system that knows how much to water your lawn by monitoring rainfall amounts? Or that you can control lights and security systems using just your voice? These things may be easier than you think.

Basic home automation has been around since the 1970s, when the X10 standard first enabled simple controllers to send on and off signals through a home's electrical system to X10-compatible light switches or outlets. As you might imagine, things have gotten a little more sophisticated over the decades. In a world where technological standards come and go, X10 still offers a simple, affordable way to control devices throughout your home.

The iRobot-LE, from iRobot, can look after your vacation home or pets.

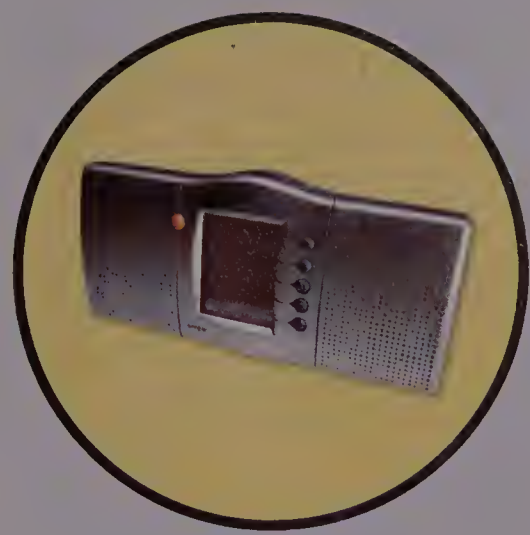
Now you can buy X10 modules ranging from a $10 dimmer switch to Web cams or motion sensors that cost $150 or so. Even better, thanks to programs such as Sand Hill Engineering's XTension home automation software ($90; 407/349-5960, www.shed.com), your Mac can control everything. XTension allows you to create scripts for all of your X10-controlled devices so they "react" to stimuli from motion sensors, clocks, or weather stations. (For reviews of Mac X10 products, visit Macworld.com's Home Networking subject page at www.macworld.com/subject/homenetworking.) For example, you can have the TV news, coffee maker, and lights come on when it's time for you to wake up, and then automatically shut down once you've left for work.

One of the best things about X10 is that you can expand its functionality over time. You can start simply and then add modules as you come up with new tricks you'd like to teach your house to do.

Other options, such as Belkin Components' extravagant Signal Point system (310/898-1100, www.belkin.com), focus on home control—the ability to manage your electronics, including computers, from anywhere in the house.

The Signal Point system includes new outlets with Ethernet and cable TV connectors, as well as IR ports to use with handheld remote-control devices. You get an Ethernet network for your computers, plus the ability to watch and control a DVD player in your living room from the TV in your bedroom; to distribute stereo music to speakers with volume controls in every room; and even to view and interact with your computers through any TV in your house via a wireless keyboard.

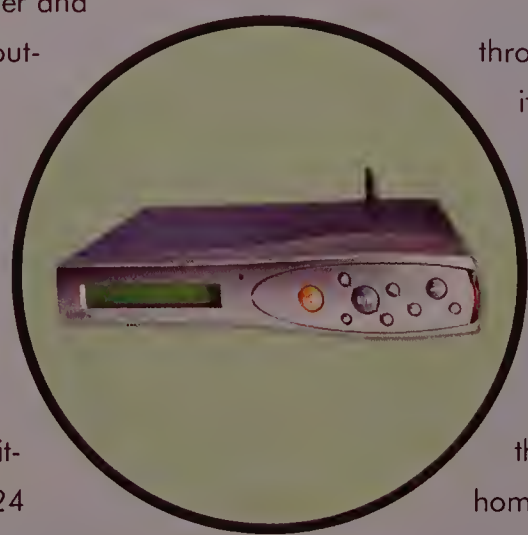
SignalPoint makes the vision of a fully integrated, wired home a reality, but it comes at a price: the starter kit—with the Connectivity Center and all the cabling, wall outlets, and even the tools you need for the job—costs about $2,400. Installation requires a solid weekend of drilling and sawing by a do-it-yourselfer (or about 24 hours of work if you have it done professionally).



Wake up to Internet radio with the SimpleClock, from Simple Devices.

As for the HomeRF standard, more devices and capabilities will become available as the technology gets faster and gains acceptance. For example, Simple Devices (650/254-2901, www.simpledevices.com) has announced SimpleFi—a stereo component that will use the HomeRF standard to download or stream MP3s from your HomeRF-equipped computer for playback on your stereo system.

Then there are the HomeRF-based robots from iRobot (888/776-2687, www.irobot.com), which enable you to check on your pet's whereabouts while you're at work or remotely monitor your vacation home. Just access your home computer from your private iRobot Web site to navigate your iRobot through the house, and use its built-in camera, speaker, and microphone to interact with its surroundings.

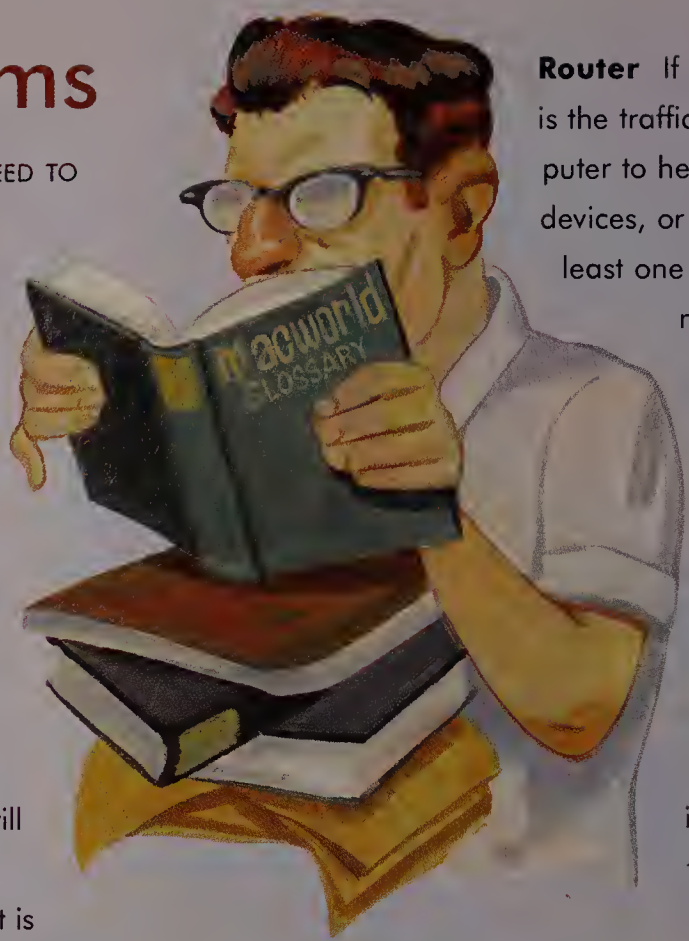


You can use the SimpleFi, from Simple Devices, to send your MP3s to your hi-fi stereo.

The era of the automated home is just beginning—so now is the time to prepare your home network for the future.

Coming to Terms

TO BE A HOME NETWORKING WHIZ, YOU NEED TO talk the talk. Here are a few terms.



Category 5 This is the type of cable you should use to physically connect an Ethernet network. Less-expensive options are available, but Category 5—or *Cat 5*—cabling is compatible with both 10BaseT and 100BaseT protocols, so it keeps your future options open.

Network Adapter (or Network Interface Card) No matter which way you go, every machine on your network will need to interface with the group; that's where NICs come into play. Since Ethernet is built into most Macs, you won't need Ethernet adapters unless you're using older Macs or unequipped PCs. Machines on HomePNA, HomeRF, and AirPort networks also require specific hardware to communicate.

Hub A hub is like a traffic roundabout for your data—all data enters it and then goes around until it finds the exit to its intended destination. Hub models have different numbers of ports; for most home networks, four or five will do the trick.

Router If a hub is the roundabout, a router is the traffic cop telling the data which computer to head for. Routers can be physical devices, or software if your network has at least one computer that is constantly connected to the Internet. (See Macworld Lab's router roundup elsewhere in this issue.)

Gateway There are routers all over the Internet, busily moving data from place to place. But the router at the "front door" of your network, distributing information among the machines in your house, is called a gateway. Like routers, these can be hardware or software.

Firewall Simply speaking, a firewall is a way to keep the bad guys out of your network. In corporations, expensive hardware firewalls are essential to secure the information stored on internal networks. In most homes, though, the threat isn't quite as serious; you can go a long way with software protection or by password-protecting your network's File and Printer Sharing capabilities. Some gateways—such as Proxim's Symphony-HRF Cordless Gateway—include firewall capabilities.

everything up. Every option covered in this story is offered in both PC and Mac versions. But to get the most out of a cross-platform setup—so all computers see each other in a way that lets them share files, peripherals, and Internet access—you'll need cross-platform software. To add a PC (or two) to your Mac network, install Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN ($199; ♦♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, June 1999; 800/862-2526, www.miramar.com) on the PC, and your Macs will treat it like one of their own. If you're starting with PCs and adding a Mac or two, check out Thursby Software's (817/478-5070, www.thursby.com) Dave ($149) or MacSOHO ($99; ♦♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, February 2001), or Connectix's DoubleTalk ($99; 800/950-5880, www.connectix.com)—all install on your Macs and let them access PC networks.

THE LAST WORD

A broadband connection will soon become the standard pipe through which all digital information enters—and exits—your life. Movie sites will allow you to download, directly to your living room, films you want to watch; telephony features such as voice mail, call forwarding, distinctive rings, and even video conferencing will be managed by the same service.

In short, home networks will no longer be reserved for computing's manic fringe; they're quickly becoming part of the home-computing experience. So go out there and get ahead of the curve—while you still can. **m**

MICHAEL PENWARDEN, a former *Macworld* editor, is a freelance journalist. He has collaborated on several "cyberhomes" showcasing advanced home-automation and networking technologies.

More Info:
http://www.macworld.com

Type **Home Networking** in our Search box to see reviews, tips, and forums on home networking and related products.

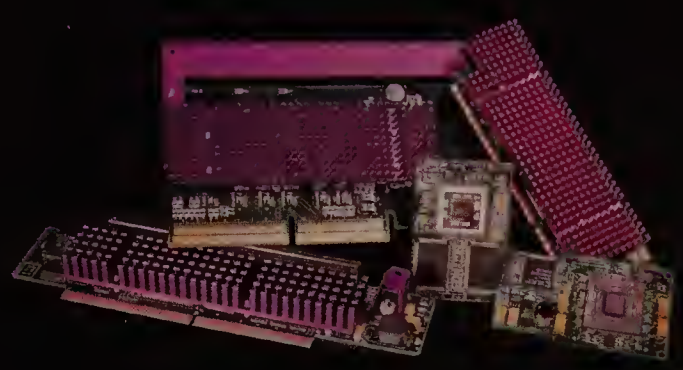
LINK

SONNET™

SIMPLY FAST™

Don't let another opportunity fly by. Add a Sonnet processor card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast upgrade products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus



Circle 133 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

• Illustration by James Steinberg

TEST DRIVE YOUR WEB SITE

BY LISA SCHMEISER

You Can Use a Prototype to Make Sure Your Site Is Roadworthy before You Go Live

Before sending their latest, sleekest models into mass production and signing up aging musicians for advertising campaigns, auto makers spend extraordinary amounts of time and money repeatedly pulverizing their new creations. They hurl the cars into steel walls, race them over bone-jarring terrain, and leave them baking for hours at supernova temperatures. The companies know that it's safer—and cheaper—to discover potentially fatal flaws and malfunctions before they offer their products to the public.

This is a lesson that Web developers would do well to learn. Although a poorly conceived Web site will probably not spontaneously catch fire, it may nonetheless cause serious heartburn for the luckless designers who must rebuild the flawed site from scratch.

Making changes to a Web site once it's finished can be a costly and painful

OTHER ARTICLES IN THIS SECTION

52 **Prospect for Gold with Excel**
Use Microsoft Excel 2001 to discover hidden stock-price correlations.

56 **Reveal Your Ideal Image**
Learn how to adjust layer transparency with Adobe Photoshop.

59 **Mac 911**
Celebrate May Day by reading about Remote Access, printer adapters, and keyboard commands.

ROUTE
404
DEAD
END

experience. But you can avoid this scenario by first creating and testing a *prototype* of your site—a scaled-down working model of the finished product. A prototype lets you get a first look at what users will see as they click through your site, and it can expose unforeseen flaws in your structure and navigation. This gives you a chance to fix glitches *before* they send your site—and your reputation—up in flames.

Best of all, building a Web-site prototype can be quick and easy.

Why Prototype?

A Web-site prototype is a bare-bones, clickable model of your site. Although it's just a collection of simple, hyperlinked documents, you can use it to set up and test your site's content organization and ease of navigation.

Building a working model of your Web site—even though you could spend that time building the actual site—is worth the effort. Your Web site's launch is not the time to find out that users get hopelessly lost in a maze of dead-end hyperlinks and confusing paths. By laying down a site's groundwork early, you save yourself forehead-slapping moments and angry user e-mails later on.

The best time to start the prototyping process is the moment after you decide you're going to build a Web site. Although there are several effective software tools that can help you prototype your site (see "A Helping Hand"), you can actually complete the entire process with nothing more complicated than a pen, a pad of paper, and a basic HTML editor.

STEP 1

ORGANIZE YOUR CONTENT

Before you start building your test site, you should spend some time and mental energy deciding how your final site will be structured. Knowing that you want a site devoted to the grooming habits of monkeys, and actually presenting the information in the best way, are two very different things. But no matter how hefty—or strange—your Web site is, you can simplify the organization process with the following three-pronged strategy:

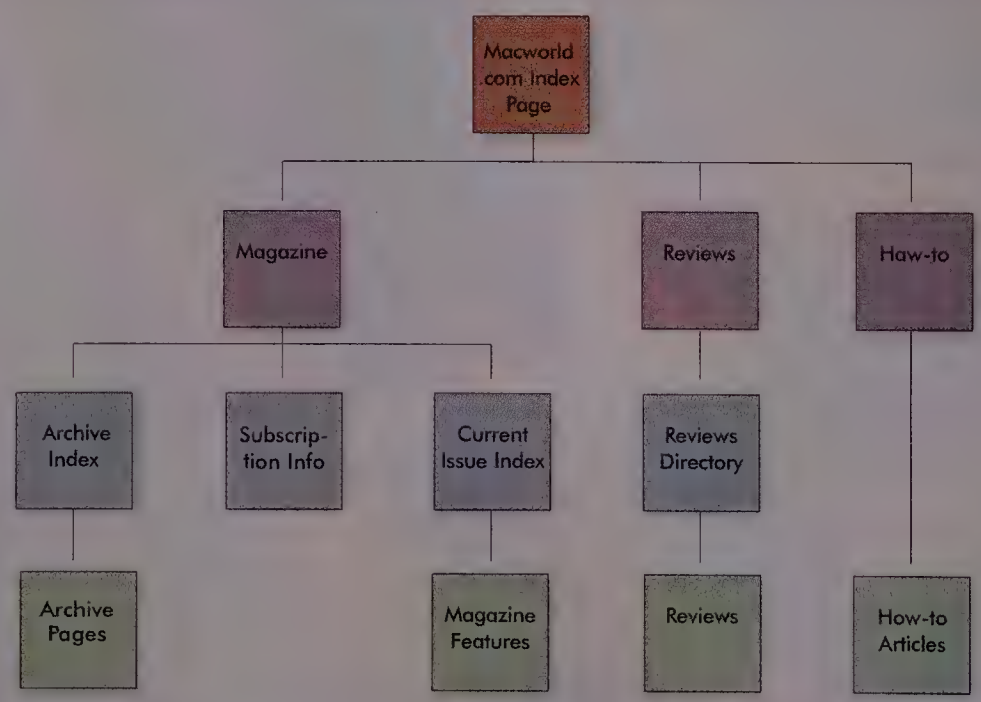
Draft a Site Tree Your first challenge is to draft a broad organizational scheme for your site's contents. You need to find logical ways to group your information, so readers can quickly find what they need. For this, you'll want to create a *site tree*, a diagram of how your site's pages are linked together. A site tree, also referred to as a site map, starts with a single Web page (typically the home page) and branches out to show every page to which it links. The process is then repeated for each of the subsequent pages until a full view of the Web site's hierarchy is outlined (see "Bird's Eye View").

When you create a site tree, the hardest part is figuring out what organizing principles you should use to sift content into specific areas. To get started, ask yourself a simple question: What do I want people to do on my site? Use the answers—read news, search the site, and send feedback, for example—as the primary categories of your site tree, and group your pages accordingly.

As you create your site tree, keep an eye out for signs of potential trouble. For example, a site tree that is extremely shallow and wide may indicate that your structure is too unfocused and that some information should be nested into broader categories to add depth to your site.

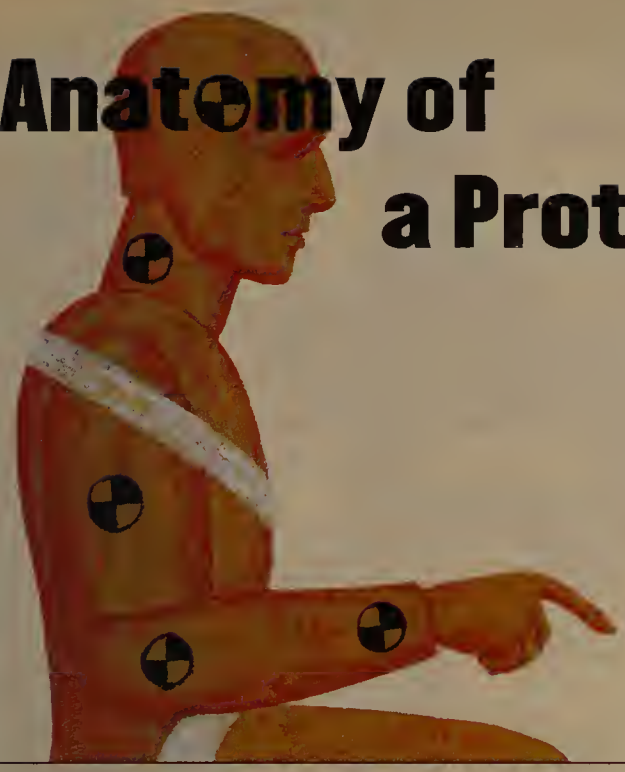
Identify Your Information Once you've outlined your Web site's basic structure, you should start brainstorming to come up with all the specific pieces of information you'll need. This step is detail oriented and can be overwhelming if you

continues

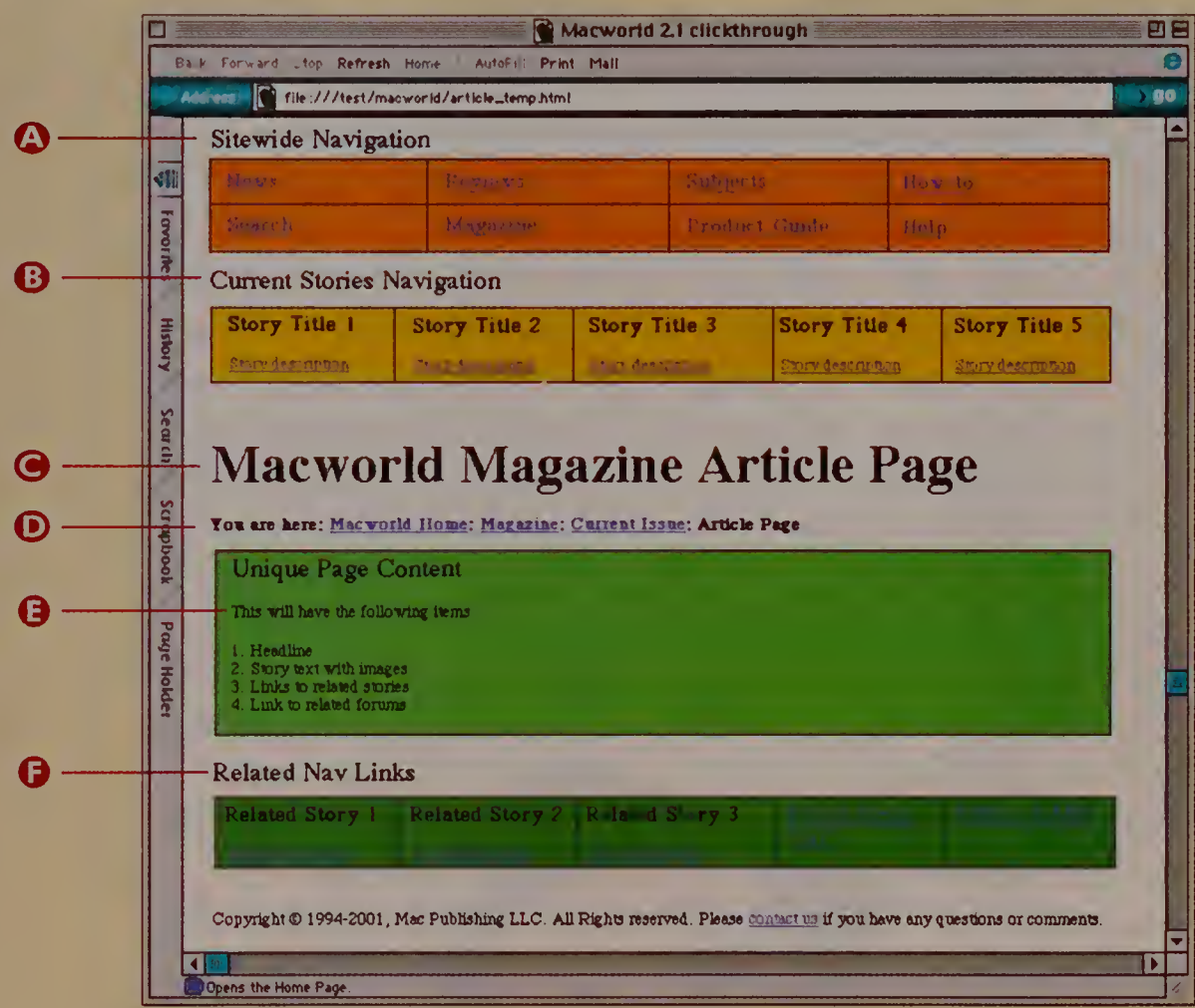


Bird's Eye View A simple site tree can help you visualize your Web site's structure and the number of clicks it will take to drill down to specific information.

Anatomy of a Prototype



An effective functional prototype should show explicitly how all of the information in your site is linked together. This no-frills page illustrates the types of information you'll want on a typical prototype page. Although this page looks nothing like the finished, designed version, users can quickly see what content will live on the page and how the page relates to the rest of the site.



A Primary Navigation If your Web site has several distinct sections, you'll want a way to guide readers to each section. This group of pages is your reader's primary means of navigation through the site; be sure to include it in your prototype so you can see what it will be like for users to move up and down the different sections of your site.

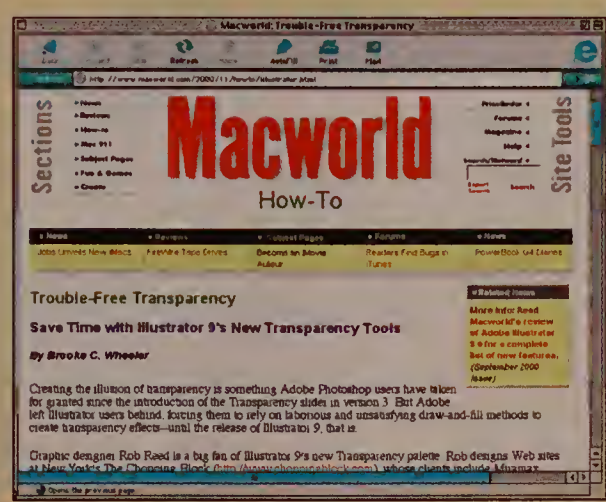
B Secondary Navigation Each specific page in your prototype has a unique place on the site; that does not preclude it from being part of a collection of pages in a specific level of your site tree. This second group of navigation links lets users move laterally between pages in a group on the site tree.

C Page Title This descriptive name tells you and your testers exactly what this page is supposed to do.

D User's Path This "breadcrumb navigation" may or may not make it into the final design, but it's invaluable for the prototype. The drill-down list of links lets you see how users can get to the page and confirms an individual's page place within the site prototype.

E Page Description When you're building the prototype, writing a short blurb that describes the type of content on each page is useful. As you flesh out the prototype, replace the descriptive blurb with the actual content that will occupy the page; this will help you model the way that a user will find and read information.

F Page Links If you're planning on including links related to specific page content, call them out in a separate list. This list will help you later when you're trying to match the correct hyperlink to individual pages.



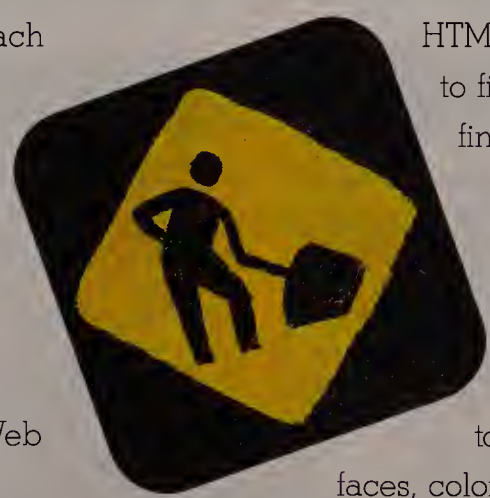
The Finished Page

don't take a logical approach. It may help to first divide your content into three categories:

- **Navigation Information** This covers how to use the site, including specific names for navigation links and details on using site tools such as a search engine.
- **Site Information** This is the data that gives users information about the Web site as a body of work. It may include contact information, design credits, or a table of contents.
- **Unique Content** This encompasses the words, scripts, and images that will compose the primary information on the site.

Next, start listing the specific information that will fill each category. You may find it helpful to use different-colored Post-its to correspond to different types of information. For example, write navigation options on green notes, unique page content on yellow ones, and contact information on blue ones. This visual system comes in handy later, when you need to see how much and what type of information is going to be on each page of your site.

Storyboard Your Site Your next step is to connect each piece of information with the site tree you created, to make sure the two mesh. To do this, you'll create a *storyboard,* a page-by-page map of your Web site's content.



One of the fastest and easiest ways to storyboard a Web site is to find a flat surface, a few blank sheets of paper, and the color-coded sticky notes you created when identifying your content. Each sheet represents a different page within the site tree. Simply go through your sticky notes and attach each one to the appropriate page.

As you work, you'll want to delete or add pages as you notice that they contain too little or too much information to be genuinely useful. This is also a good way to see early on whether you're missing any important information that you'll need to create.

STEP 2

MAKE A FUNCTIONAL PROTOTYPE

After you've mapped out your site-wide structure and content, it's time to turn your map into a clickable model. For this, you'll need to make a *functional prototype.*

Functional prototypes (also known as *wire frames*) simulate the feel and function of your finished Web site by constructing its basic framework of hyperlinked pages—minus time-consuming elements such as graphics or even finished body text (see "Anatomy of a Prototype").

You can use this prototype to test the effectiveness of your site structure by following the steps people will take to perform a task on your Web site. And because the prototype is no more complicated than HTML and text, it's easy to fix problems when you find them.

It's important to remember that a functional prototype does not have to be beautiful—it merely needs to be useful. Use font faces, colored table cells, or other visual cues to identify specific types of information. Don't fret if they clash.

Thanks to your detailed storyboard, building your functional prototype in any HTML editor should be a piece of cake. Here are some fundamental rules to keep in mind while constructing your prototype:

Simplify File Names When saving your files, keep your file-name scheme simple and functional. This will help you remember the names of the files as you link and cross-link your pages, and it will prevent confusion. For example, if you have a news section on your site with several pages, you will probably find the file names *news_index.html, news_archive.html,* and *news_search.html* more helpful than *news-1a.html* and *news-1b.html.*

Also be sure to organize your folders and documents exactly as you plan to for your final site, including the same file names and hierarchy. This will help you sort out any problems you may have in your filing system and help you grow accustomed to maneuvering through your site.

Stick to the Basics Keep your prototype extremely simple. This makes it easier to test and modify. All you want on your prototype's pages are text and hyperlinks: the text describes or comprises your site's content, and the hyperlinks offer access to the navigational byways of your site.

Coordinate Colors Use color to identify different types of information. For example, shade table cells orange for information that tells you how to use the site, and use green for unique content. This kind of color code provides a rapid way to check the types of information that a page holds.

Prioritize Page Content Position the information on your pages according to function and priority. I always place my site navigation at the very top of a page because that makes clicking through my site tree easier. If you're primarily concerned about your site's editorial flow, consistently make text the main thing on a page.

continues

FireWire 6-Port Hub

Six

From BELKIN

The Next Wave in Intelligent Style—

technology, beauty and speed.

Intrinsic cable management meets compact symmetry and graceful lines. An arc of rear ports flows cables to the computer–function meets form. For all its awesome capabilities, such as a docking ring and 480Mbps transfer speed, you'll love what this hub does for your workspace. At Belkin, we're innovating to make the hottest interface the coolest.

compact symmetry, extendable

BELKIN

©2001 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed.
FireWire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the United States and other countries, used under license. 20AD364-MW-Mrch

Circle 64 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Once you've built all the pages within your site tree and hyperlinked them to one another, you should have a complete skeletal model of your Web site.

STEP 3

TEST YOUR PROTOTYPE

Now that you've built it, you're ready to take your prototype out for the all-important test drive. Enlist a few friends and coworkers (who didn't work on the prototype with you)—and ask them to click through your model. For the most-honest results, make sure you select a group with varying degrees of Web proficiency and familiarity with the subject matter. Get their reactions, and find out what made sense and what didn't.

A quick and effective way to test the organizational structure of your prototype is to ask your volunteers to perform a series of information-finding tasks on your site. Give your volunteers a goal—finding the site's contact information, for example—and ask them to log all the pages they visited while trying to perform your task. You'll see how your idea of information organization meshes with a user's idea of how a Web site is supposed to behave.

After you've tested your prototype, you can use the new-and-improved model as the foundation of your finished Web site. Since the whole point of a prototype is to give you a working model of the Web site you want to build, it would be a shame to throw away the model once you've finished with it. Instead, simply drop your design and the rest of your content into your existing site skeleton. If you work off of page templates, take the time to turn one of your functional prototype pages into a template, and then work from there.

The Last Word

A prototype is a quick and easy way to test the ideas and assumptions that came together to form your Web site. Once you've settled on your method for gathering and organizing information, and after you've turned your site plans into a clickable model, you'll be able to see what will work for your Web site and what won't—all without sinking a lot of time and effort into building the final product.

Best of all, prototype results stay private. Users will never know about the problems you corrected during the test-driving process. By the time they get to kick your Web site's tires, they'll see only a polished, well-constructed machine that handles like a dream and practically drives itself. **m**

LISA SCHMEISER, senior editor of Macworld.com, goes into exhaustive detail about planning successful Web sites in her book *The Complete Website Upgrade & Maintenance Guide* (Sybex, 1998).

More Info: www.macworld.com/subject/webdesign

Want more tips for creating great Web sites? Go to Macworld.com's subject pages for the latest Web design news, reviews, discussion, and how-tos.

LINK

A Helping Hand

While the entire prototyping process *can* be completed with nothing more high-tech than paper, pens, and a basic HTML editor, there are plenty of software options for people who do their best thinking in front of a computer screen. If you prefer your mouse to a pen, here are three handy prototyping tools that will help you conceptualize and build your site.

SITE-TREE SOFTWARE

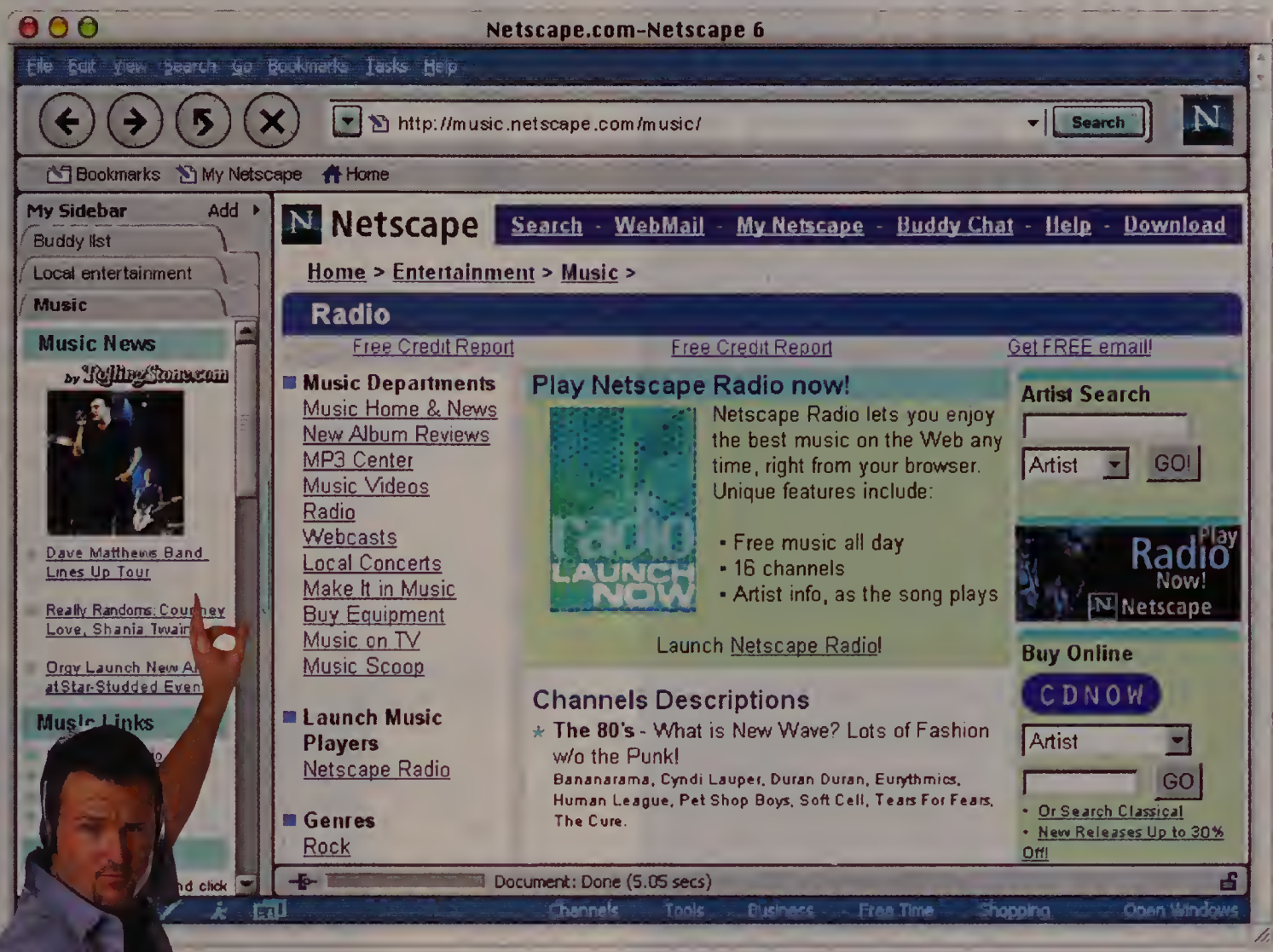
If you need a little help organizing your site's content, INSPIRATION 6, by Inspiration Software ($69; 800/877-4292, www.inspiration.com), can help you turn chaos into an orderly and logical site map. Originally developed to teach students how to visually organize ideas, Inspiration offers easy-to-use flowcharting tools for building complex site trees. You can switch between an outline view and a diagram view, add hyperlinks, and even create your own symbols to customize the way you work.

Along with its many site-management tools, ADOBE GOLIVE 5 ($299; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) offers some strong prototyping features. GoLive lets you generate a diagram of your site's files and folders (using drag-and-drop arrows to link one page to another) before you ever create a single Web page. Even better, when you're satisfied with your site's structure, GoLive will automatically build templated HTML pages based on your site tree. Another useful feature lets you create placeholder files for sections you haven't yet mapped; this comes in handy if you need to expand your site but haven't begun working on the specifics.

FAST FUNCTIONAL PROTOTYPES

If you use Macromedia's DREAMWEAVER 3 or higher ($299; 800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com) and are ready to build a functional prototype, you'll want to download the Wireframing extension from Macromedia's Exchange (www.macromedia.com/exchange/dreamweaver/). This free extension to Dreamweaver lets you use CSS Layers to quickly mock up basic page layouts—assigning areas for different types of content—and build a working skeleton of your finished Web site. You simply drag objects, such as a basic navigation bar or page title, from the new Wireframing Objects palette and place them on your page.

Personalize your Internet with Netscape®



Michael Cunningham is a software developer and a real music lover. He'll find Netscape an ideal way to be more productive online because he can personalize the Internet for the way he works. With new Netscape 6, Michael can keep all of his most important information at his fingertips for fast and easy access. He can stay in touch with coworkers through his buddy list and listen to Netscape Radio during the day for inspiration. At Netscape.com, he can quickly find news and information to help him keep up with what's happening in his field. Other features like search, email and a personalized home page can help Michael streamline his work tasks (so he has more time for concerts). But Netscape is not just for software developers. Try Netscape today and see what it's like to experience the Internet your way.

Visit Netscape.com today. It's free.

© 2000 Netscape Communications. Netscape and the Netscape logo are registered trademarks of Netscape Communications. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

Netscape

The power of the Internet made simple

CHARLES SEITER

Prospect for Gold with Excel

Use Microsoft Excel 2001's Calculator to Predict Stock Prices

There are dozens of ways to analyze stocks to find the best potential investments. But many of the most solid traditional methods have gone out the window in the dizzying dot-com boom and bust. Although you may not be able to tell when investors will tire of waiting for Amazon.com to turn a profit, you can make intelligent guesses about individual stock directions.

One way to predict stock movements is to look for *correlations* between the prices of different stocks. A correlation is a mathematical construct that shows whether stocks move up and down together. If you find a positive correlation, it tends to mean that good news for company A makes the share price of company B go up. This article illustrates the correlation process by tracking two stocks on the same day, but as you'll see in step 5, you can also compare price changes at different times. Although nothing is certain in stocks, knowing what stock A did today may let you predict what stock B will do tomorrow.

A new feature in Excel 2001, the Calculator, makes it easier to create stock-comparison formulas. Formulas are a problem area for many Excel users because it's easy to enter incorrect cell addresses. The Calculator makes formula construction easier: now when you click on a cell, the Calculator notes its address for you. **m**

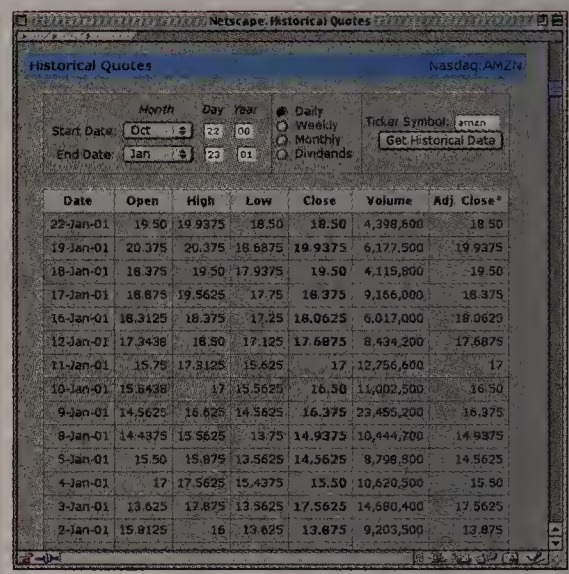
CHARLES SEITER has been writing for *Macworld* for 16 years. He specializes in scientific software and applications of statistics.

1

Get Stock Quotes Online Plenty of excellent Internet services provide stock quotes—every online broker lists them, for example. I used Yahoo Finance because it offers free historical quotes in a format Microsoft Excel can read.

Go to http://finance.yahoo.com and enter a stock symbol, such as AMZN, for Amazon.com (as I did), in the Get Quotes space. Pull down the menu to the right of the Get Quotes button, select Chart, and then click on the Get Quotes button. This brings up a chart of stock quotes. Underneath this chart, click on the Historical Quotes link to bring up a table that shows how the stock has performed over the past three months **A**.

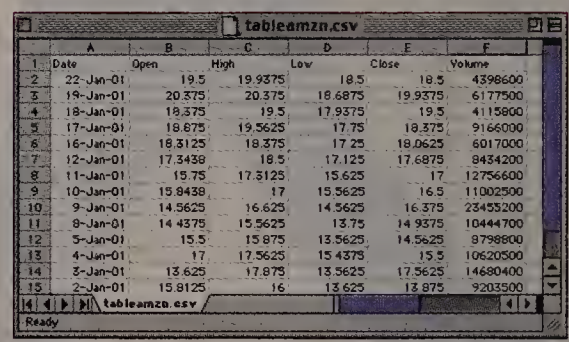
A



Date	Open	High	Low	Close	Volume	Adj Close*
22-Jan-01	19.50	19.9375	18.50	18.50	4,398,600	18.50
19-Jan-01	20.375	20.375	18.6875	19.9375	6,177,500	19.9375
18-Jan-01	18.375	19.50	17.9375	19.50	4,115,800	19.50
17-Jan-01	18.875	19.5625	17.75	18.375	9,166,000	18.375
16-Jan-01	18.3125	18.375	17.25	18.0625	6,017,000	18.0625
12-Jan-01	17.3438	18.50	17.125	17.6875	8,434,200	17.6875
11-Jan-01	15.75	17.3125	15.625	17	12,756,600	17
10-Jan-01	15.8438	17	15.5625	16.50	11,002,500	16.50
9-Jan-01	14.5625	16.625	14.5625	16.375	23,455,200	16.375
8-Jan-01	14.4375	15.5625	13.75	14.9375	10,444,700	14.9375
5-Jan-01	15.50	15.875	13.5625	14.5625	8,798,800	14.5625
4-Jan-01	17	17.5625	15.4375	15.50	10,620,500	15.50
3-Jan-01	13.625	17.875	13.5625	17.5625	14,680,400	17.5625
2-Jan-01	15.8125	16	13.625	13.875	9,203,500	13.875

Choose the Download Spreadsheet Format link, which is below the table, and save the resulting CSV file. Open the file in Excel 2001, as I've done here **B**, *so you can begin working with it.*

B



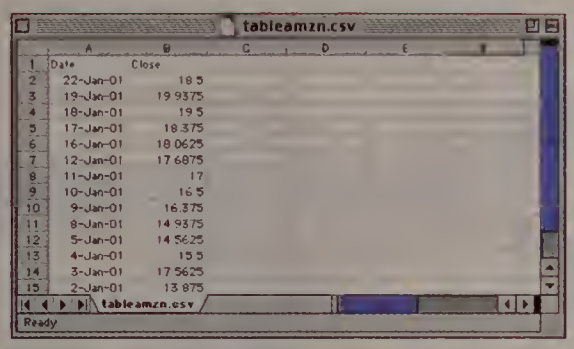
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Date	Open	High	Low	Close	Volume
2	22-Jan-01	19.5	19.9375	18.5	18.5	4398600
3	19-Jan-01	20.375	20.375	18.6875	19.9375	6177500
4	18-Jan-01	18.375	19.5	17.9375	19.5	4115800
5	17-Jan-01	18.875	19.5625	17.75	18.375	9166000
6	16-Jan-01	18.3125	18.375	17.25	18.0625	6017000
7	12-Jan-01	17.3438	18.5	17.125	17.6875	8434200
8	11-Jan-01	15.75	17.3125	15.625	17	12756600
9	10-Jan-01	15.8438	17	15.5625	16.5	11002500
10	9-Jan-01	14.5625	16.625	14.5625	16.375	23455200
11	8-Jan-01	14.4375	15.5625	13.75	14.9375	10444700
12	5-Jan-01	15.5	15.875	13.5625	14.5625	8798800
13	4-Jan-01	17	17.5625	15.4375	15.5	10620500
14	3-Jan-01	13.625	17.875	13.5625	17.5625	14680400
15	2-Jan-01	15.8125	16	13.625	13.875	9203500

2

Add a Second Set of Quotes Next you need to get a set of quotes for another stock and put it next to the first set.

Simplify the historical data by deleting everything but the Date and Close columns in the worksheet **A**.

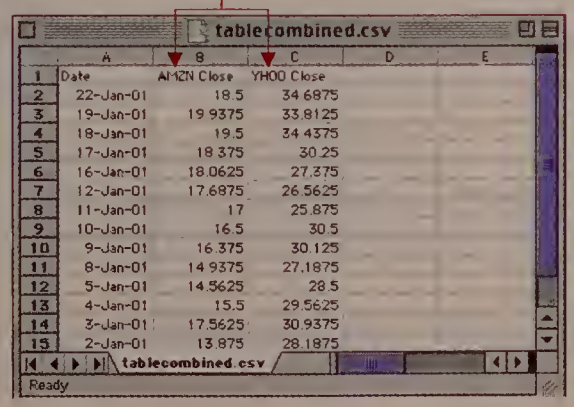
A



Now follow the procedures in step 1 to download quotes for a second stock, such as Yahoo (YHOO). Put those values in another worksheet. Because you've downloaded the stock tables on the same day, their Date columns will match. Therefore, copy only your second stock's Close column, and paste it next to the set of values in the first worksheet.

You might want to label the Close columns with their stock-ticker symbols to avoid confusion **B**. *This gives you a worksheet with closing prices for the same days lined up, so you can calculate whether the stocks' day-to-day price changes are correlated.*

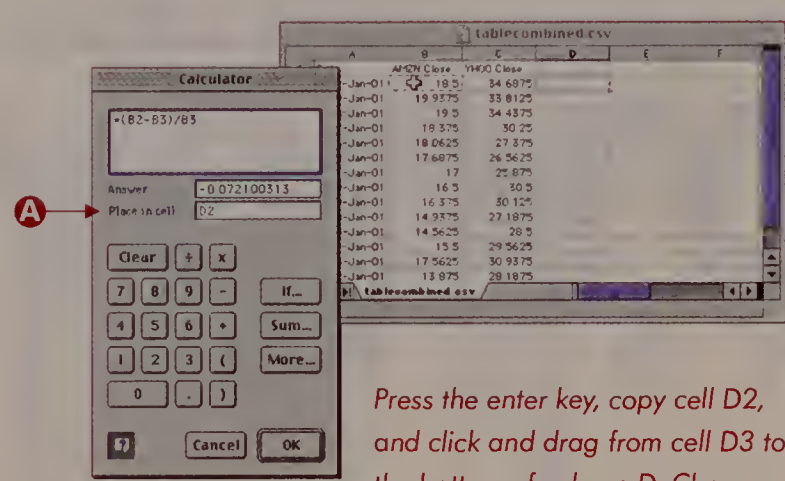
B



3

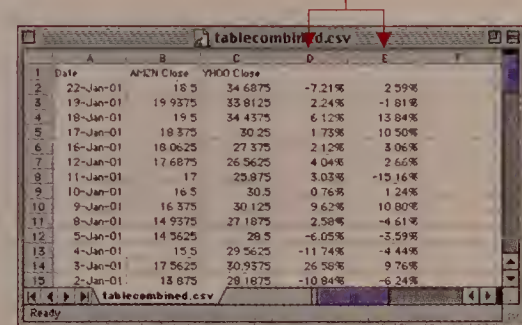
Calculate Percent Change Use the Calculator to convert the columns of closing prices to corresponding columns of day-to-day percent changes in prices.

Click on cell D2, and call up the Calculator (Tools: Calculator). Enter the formula for Amazon.com's column: (today's price – the previous day's price)/the previous day's price. Click on the opening parenthesis in the Calculator keypad and then on cell B2 (today's price) in the spreadsheet. You'll see the cell name appear in the Calculator window **A**. *Click on the Calculator's minus sign, then on cell B3 (the previous day's price), the Calculator's closing parenthesis, and the Calculator's division sign. Click on B3 again. The entire formula in the Calculator window should read* **=(B2–B3)/B3**. *Click on the Calculator's OK button.*



Press the enter key, copy cell D2, and click and drag from cell D3 to the bottom of column D. Choose Paste (⌘-V). Format the values as percentages by selecting the column, going to Format: Cells, and choosing Percentage from the list that appears. Now do the same for column C, **=(C2-C3)/C3**, *pasting into column E. You'll have two columns reporting percent changes* **B**.

B

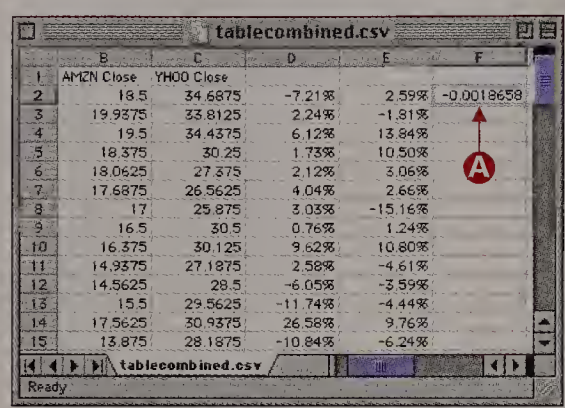


continues

4

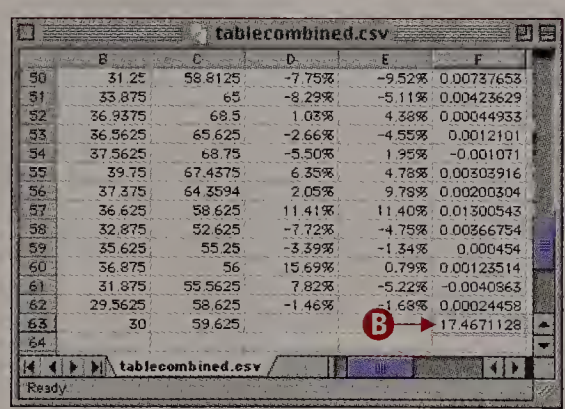
Find the Correlation To find the correlation between the stocks' price movements, multiply each day's changes for the two stocks, and then add these products for all the days.

*For the first date, use the Calculator to multiply the percent difference in the two columns and place the result, **=D2*E2**, in cell F2 Ⓐ.*



	B	C	D	E	F
1	AMZN Close	YHOO Close			
2	18.5	34.6875	-7.21%	2.59%	-0.0018658
3	19.9375	33.8125	2.24%	-1.81%	
4	19.5	34.4375	6.12%	13.84%	
5	18.375	30.25	1.73%	10.50%	
6	18.0625	27.375	2.12%	3.06%	
7	17.6875	26.5625	4.04%	2.66%	
8	17	25.875	3.03%	-15.16%	
9	16.5	30.5	0.76%	1.24%	
10	16.375	30.125	9.62%	10.80%	
11	14.9375	27.1875	2.58%	-4.61%	
12	14.5625	28.5	-6.05%	-3.59%	
13	15.5	29.5625	-11.74%	-4.44%	
14	17.5625	30.9375	26.58%	9.76%	
15	13.875	28.1875	-10.84%	-6.24%	

Copy that formula down the column. Sum column F and multiply by 100 to simplify the number Ⓑ.



	B	C	D	E	F
50	31.25	58.8125	-7.75%	-9.52%	0.00737653
51	33.875	65	-8.29%	-5.11%	0.00423629
52	36.9375	68.5	1.03%	4.38%	0.00044933
53	36.5625	65.625	-2.66%	-4.55%	0.0012101
54	37.5625	68.75	-5.50%	1.95%	-0.001071
55	39.75	67.4375	6.35%	4.78%	0.00303916
56	37.375	64.3594	2.05%	9.78%	0.00200304
57	36.625	58.625	11.41%	11.40%	0.01300543
58	32.875	52.625	-7.72%	-4.75%	0.00366754
59	35.625	55.25	-3.39%	-1.34%	0.000454
60	36.875	56	15.69%	0.79%	0.00123514
61	31.875	55.5625	7.82%	-5.22%	-0.0040363
62	29.5625	58.625	-1.46%	-1.68%	0.00024458
63	30	59.625			17.4671128
64					

The result tells whether the price changes are correlated. If the result is near zero, there's no connection between price movements. If the result is positive, as it is in this case, the two prices tend to move together. If the result is negative, the stock prices tend to move in opposite directions.

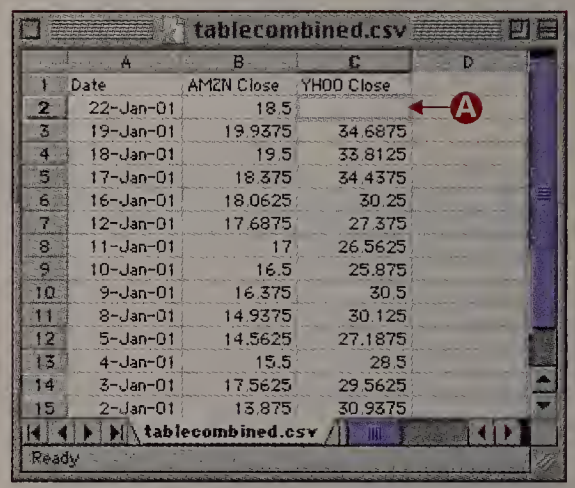
Amazon.com and Yahoo are very different businesses, but they show some positive correlation—probably because investors see them both simply as "Internet stocks."

5

Prediction in Time To make predictions, calculate the correlation between the price of your first stock at one date and the price of your second stock at an earlier date.

To look for predictive values, offset one column by its date.

Move one column of closing prices down one row (Insert: Cells: Shift Cells Down) Ⓐ. Now the stock prices that are next to each other refer to different days.



	A	B	C	D
1	Date	AMZN Close	YHOO Close	
2	22-Jan-01	18.5		
3	19-Jan-01	19.9375	34.6875	
4	18-Jan-01	19.5	33.8125	
5	17-Jan-01	18.375	34.4375	
6	16-Jan-01	18.0625	30.25	
7	12-Jan-01	17.6875	27.375	
8	11-Jan-01	17	26.5625	
9	10-Jan-01	16.5	25.875	
10	9-Jan-01	16.375	30.5	
11	8-Jan-01	14.9375	30.125	
12	5-Jan-01	14.5625	27.1875	
13	4-Jan-01	15.5	28.5	
14	3-Jan-01	17.5625	29.5625	
15	2-Jan-01	13.875	30.9375	

Following the procedures outlined in steps 3 and 4, I found the correlation between Monday's price change in Yahoo's stock and Friday's price change in Amazon.com's stock. Now any correlation is a prediction of tomorrow's change in Yahoo, based on today's change in Amazon.com. A positive correlation means that if AMZN goes up one day, YHOO will tend to go up the next. You can use this procedure to look for weekly or monthly correlation, too. Those data downloads are also available on Yahoo Finance when you click on the Historical Quotes link.

graphic design

web authoring

photoshop tips

stock image search

fresh typefaces

product reviews

the only tool
creative professionals need.

creativepro.com

industry gurus

hands-on techniques

agency listings

free membership

Get on the cutting edge.
Become a member of creativepro.com
and pocket a free knife while supplies last.

www.creativepro.com/knife

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

TERRI STONE

Reveal Your Ideal Image

Fine-tune Layer Masks in Adobe Photoshop

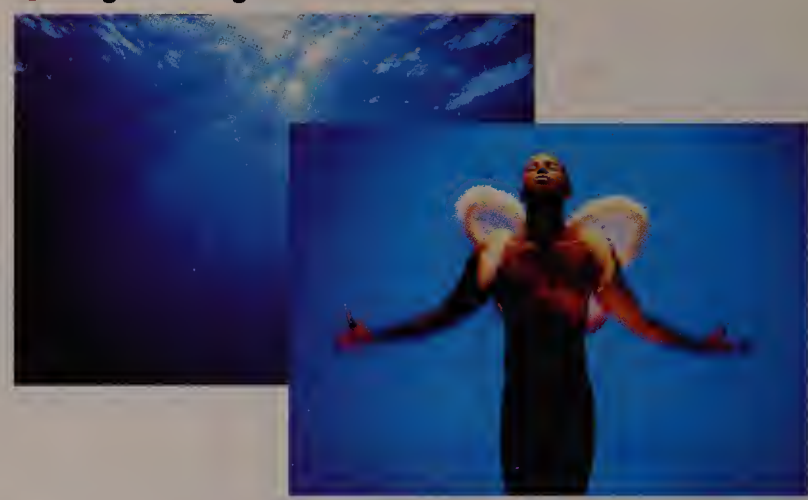
The ability to take several images and blend them into one seamless piece of art is a core strength of Adobe Photoshop (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com). The secret to achieving a flawless blend lies in the flexibility and power of Photoshop's layer masks, which allow you to make parts of a layer fully or partially transparent, selectively revealing the layers beneath.

Using layer masks is simple—*if* your graphics contain clean, high-contrast edges. Alas, most images aren't that considerate. Take the artwork to the far right, for example. The original image—a man with wings set against a blue background—contains semi-transparent areas as well as blurred and faint edges, making the winged figure a nightmare to select. If you ignored the transparencies and blurred edges, the resulting selection wouldn't blend gracefully into the target background of sun-streaked water.

Macworld Design Associate Amy Conger solved the problem by combining several blending methods on her layer mask, thereby creating multiple levels of opacity. (In a layer mask, opacity is represented by shades of gray: black is totally opaque and white is totally transparent.) The end result is a seamless blend of two images. **m**

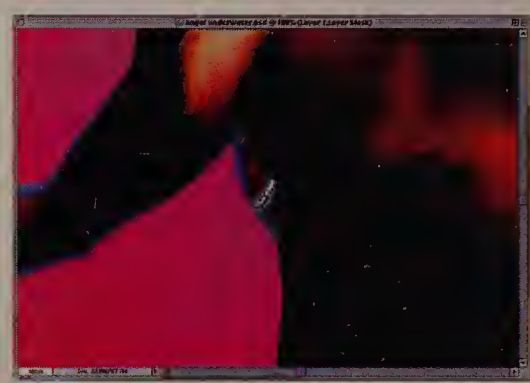
TERRI STONE is the senior editor of *Macworld's How-to* section.

A Original Images



B

Make a Rough Layer Mask Amy first placed the images **A** into separate layers (with the angel image on top). To quickly select the angel's unwanted background, she set the magic-wand tool's tolerance to 36; to prevent selection of blue pixels inside the figure, she selected the Contiguous option. She then shift-clicked on the areas around the figure and turned the selection into a layer mask **B** (Layer: Add Layer Masks).



Clean Up the Edges The initial layer mask covered too much of the angel in some places and too little in others, so Amy used the paintbrush tool to clean up the mask's edges. She made the image and the mask (represented by the red areas) visible at the same time so refining the edges accurately would be easier. Where the mask needed adjustment, Amy painted with white to remove excess masking and with black to enlarge the mask.

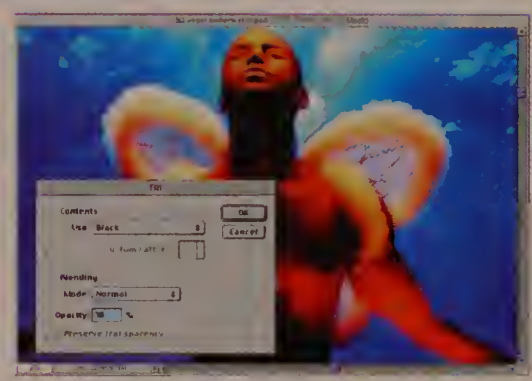
SUNLIGHT IN THE WATER © 2001, CORBIS CORPORATION/NORBERT WU; MAN WITH WINGS © 2001, CORBIS CORPORATION/JOSE L. PELAEZ

Final Image

Final Layer Mask

Blur the Edges While the edges of the original images aren't sharp, they aren't uniformly blurry, either. To preserve these subtle variations in focus, Amy blurred the mask's edges manually with the Blur tool. (She didn't use the Blur filter because it would have affected the entire mask equally.) Amy set the Blur tool to a soft-edged brush and used pressures ranging from 50 to 100 percent.

Smudge the Edges To preserve the illusion of motion around the figure's hands, Amy used the Smudge tool to manipulate the mask's transparency. The Smudge tool pushes at pixels much as your finger smears charcoal on paper, spreading the edges and lightening them as you go. She set the pressure to 25 percent and selected Normal mode, and then she delicately pushed and pulled the mask's edges to thin out the transparency.



Lighten Translucent Areas Amy wanted the inside of the wings to be translucent so the angel would have a sense of depth. She first switched from the layer mask to the original image. With the magic-wand tool set to a tolerance of 24, Amy selected the inner areas of the wings. She then returned to the layer mask and filled the selection with a light gray to add semitransparency.

PRESENTS

SEYBOLD SEMINARS BOSTON℠

DesignBuildCommunicate 2001

The Web Publishing Conference

Attend Seybold Seminars Boston 2001 and learn the groundbreaking technologies driving innovation.

EVENT April 8–13, 2001 EXPO April 10–12, 2001 WEB CONFERENCE April 9–10, 2001 Hynes Convention Center, Boston

As a Web publishing professional, you know it's all about innovation and impact. With an unprecedented level of educational content and a technology exposition, the Web Publishing Conference offers tools you need to evolve your work and be innovative. Learn to maximize the impact of your Web design and achieve a powerful online presence.

- **See leading-edge products from 300 cross-media publishing exhibitors**
- **See streaming media technologies demonstrated LIVE**
- **Gain powerful e-commerce expertise**
- **Get set to leverage e-book opportunities**
- **Make valuable contacts and network with your peers**

FREE OFFER! Register for educational programs by March 23, 2001 and enjoy a special discount! Go for maximum benefits and opportunities with a Platinum Passport registration and receive a FREE Victorinox Swiss Army backpack and $50 gift certificate to Amazon.com.

Mercedes-Benz

Official Automotive Technology Sponsor

The Official Internet Provider of Key3Media

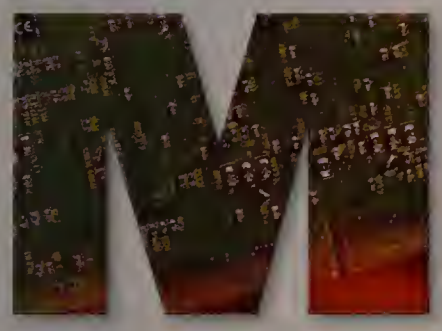
REGISTER ONLINE TODAY

at www.seyboldseminars.com or call 888-886-8895. Use discount priority code YWWS

Copyright © 2001 Key3Media Events, Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404-1135. All Rights Reserved. Key3Media, Seybold Seminars, Seybold Seminars Boston, DesignBuildCommunicate, and associated design marks and logos are trademarks owned or used under license by Key3Media Events, Inc. and may be registered in the United States and other countries.

Christopher Breen

Mac 911



May. It's the time of year for morris dancing; for maypole prancing; and for the proletariat to rise up, throw off its shackles, and cause the blood of the imperialist oppressors to run in the—er, uh, no, strike that. In the context of this column, May is more appropriately the month for addressing questions of remote access, printer adapters, and alternate keyboard commands.

Remote Access Alternative

Debbie Wilson writes that she'd like to gain admittance via modem to her work Mac from her home Mac, using something other than Apple's Remote Access. While I celebrate Comrade Wilson's desire—as I celebrate the desires of all my working brothers and sisters—to skirt the software built into an operating system devised and deployed by capitalist jackals, I have to pause and wonder which aspects of Remote Access do not meet Ms. Wilson's needs.

After all, with the release of OS 9, Apple generously included a feature in Remote Access that the working classes at one time had to pay for: the ability to access files on another Mac remotely via modem or the Internet. To activate this feature on her work Mac, Debbie need only open the File Sharing control panel, start file sharing, click on the Users & Groups tab, double-click on the name she uses to access the Mac across the network, select Remote Access from the Show pop-up menu, and select the Allow User To Dial In To This Computer option. On her Mac at home she would select Remote Only in the AppleTalk control panel's Connect Via pop-up menu; choose PPP in the TCP/IP Connect Via pop-up menu; open the Remote Access control panel; enter her user name, her password, and the phone number of the modem attached to the work Mac; and initiate a connection. Once she's made a connection, all that remains is to select the work Mac from within the Chooser.

Of course, if your work Mac—like nearly every office Mac—reaches the Web through a network rather than a modem, you have to connect via TCP. Because you may encounter changing IP addresses if the network accesses the Web via DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol—an Internet protocol that can automate the assignment of IP addresses), it's time for the IT folks at your place of work to earn their keep: give them a call and ask how to access the network remotely.

But I can understand why Debbie might be frustrated by Remote Access's limitations: it doesn't allow you to remotely control the actions of your work Mac. No, for that kind of control you need Netopia's Timbuktu Pro (510/814-5000, www.netopia.com). For $80, the Timbuktu Pro 5.X for Mac OS twin pack allows you to copy files to and from the remote Mac, actually see that Mac's screen on your monitor, and control its actions (see "Total Control"). That's right; although you'll experience glacial performance, you're welcome to remotely play a game of Cro-Mag Rally on your work computer (or, better yet, see if someone else is playing Cro-Mag Rally on it while you're away from the office). With the latest version of Timbuktu Pro you can even send your voice over the Internet.

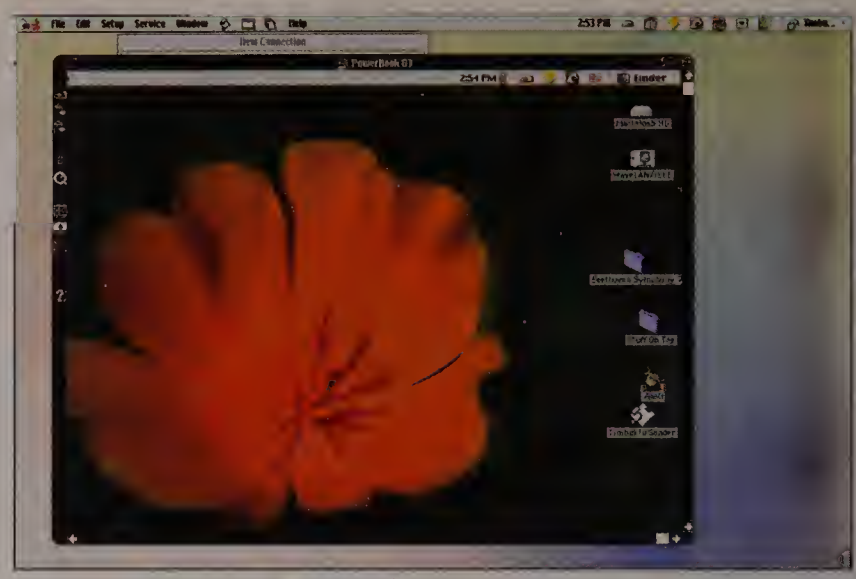
continues

New Mac to Old Printer

Like a rosy-cheeked child circling a maypole, reader Jim Stephens has gone round and round with his iMac DV and Personal LaserWriter LS. Jim purchased a Xircom USB to Serial Converter (805/376-9300, www.xircom.com), connected his iMac and printer via the connector, and when attempting to print, received an error message that contained this phrase: "Please check the Peripheral 8 cable connections, then try printing again."

Although this error message hints at the problem, one more to the point might read, "Jim, it's unfortunate that the system requirements for the Xircom device aren't posted in a more obvious place or that you didn't read Christopher Breen's 'Bridge the Gap' feature in the June 2000 issue of *Macworld*. For if you had, this ugly little episode could have been avoided." Avoided how? In the first place, digging through the Xircom site reveals that this adapter is not compatible with Apple LaserWriter printers. The packaging might not have stated this as clearly as the Web site does, but it's worth noting that USB-to-serial adapters can be tricky in this regard. Always check hardware compatibility before purchasing such an adapter.

You would be better served by the solution I mentioned in "Bridge the Gap": an Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapter. Both Asanté (408/435-8388, www.asante.com) and Farallon (510/346-8001, www.farallon.com) offer such devices. Asanté's AsantéTalk and Farallon's EtherMac iPrint LT adapters allow you to connect an Ethernet-enabled Mac to a LocalTalk printer for about a hundred bucks. Farallon also offers a serial-only version—the EtherMac iPrint SL, which works with Apple StyleWriter printers—for just over $80.



Total Control Timbuktu Pro is your window to the world of a remotely controlled Mac, and that's handy for troubleshooting.

Working in a Different Key

Mac 911 Forum visitor Richard Troxel, like many who have progressed through the Microsoft Office opus, is disappointed that many familiar keyboard commands have changed in Office 2001. For example, in older versions of Excel, pressing the enter key moved the cursor down within the current cell, and pressing the return key moved the cursor down to the next cell. Now pressing either key moves the cursor down to the next cell.

Richard, while I could suggest that you learn to press control-enter when you want to keep your cursor in the current Excel cell, I do sympathize—Microsoft should make Excel keyboard commands customizable. But until it does, I suggest that you look into a macro utility such as CE Software's QuicKeys 5.0 ($90; 515/221-1801, www.cesoft.com). With QuicKeys, you can easily create a keyboard-alias macro that moves the cursor down within a cell when you press the enter key. And you can extend this keyboard-alias capability to any application on your Mac. (Because I'm occasionally clumsy, I've created a keyboard alias that substitutes the F14 key—assigned to absolutely nothing—for the help key, which I routinely hit by accident when reaching for the delete key.) **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is not now—and has never been—a member of the Communist Party.

Tip of the Month

Your Mac can greet you with a weather report or the local news when you wake up. Just drag the URL of your favorite weather or news site from the address bar of your Web browser to the desktop to create a Web clipping; place that file in the Startup Items folder in the System Folder.

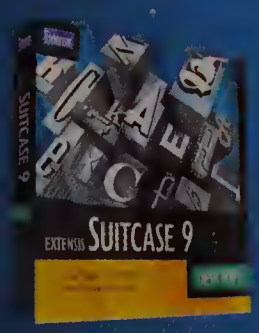
Now open the Energy Saver control panel, click on the Schedule button, and create a schedule that starts your Mac before you get up in the morning. When you rise the next day, you'll be greeted by a Web page offering the latest news or weather.

Jon Fowler
Saratoga Springs, New York

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available from ZDNet's Macdownload.com (www.macdownload.com).

how do YOU find the right font?



Working with fonts can be hit or miss. Whether you have ten fonts or ten thousand, it's tough to find the one you need. Suitcase 9 takes the guesswork out of choosing fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview fonts, put them into convenient sets, and activate them with one click. With Suitcase 9 Network Edition, members of your workgroup can use the same set of fonts — whether they're across the room or around the world. Improve your aim. **Get Suitcase 9.**

Get Extensis Suitcase 9 online at:

MW www.extensis.com/mw

Extensis™ Products Group

Copyright 2000 Extensis Products Group, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis, the Extensis logo and Suitcase are trademarks of Extensis Products Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, Unit 3, Bouverie Court, The Lakes, Northampton NN4 7YD, United Kingdom, tel: +44 (0)1604 636 300, fax: +44 (0)1604 636 366, info@extensis.co.uk

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Adobe Premiere 6

Venerable Video Editor Gains DV Support and Interface Enhancements

ADOBE PREMIERE 6

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Excellent DV and Web support; numerous interface improvements; supports After Effects plug-ins.

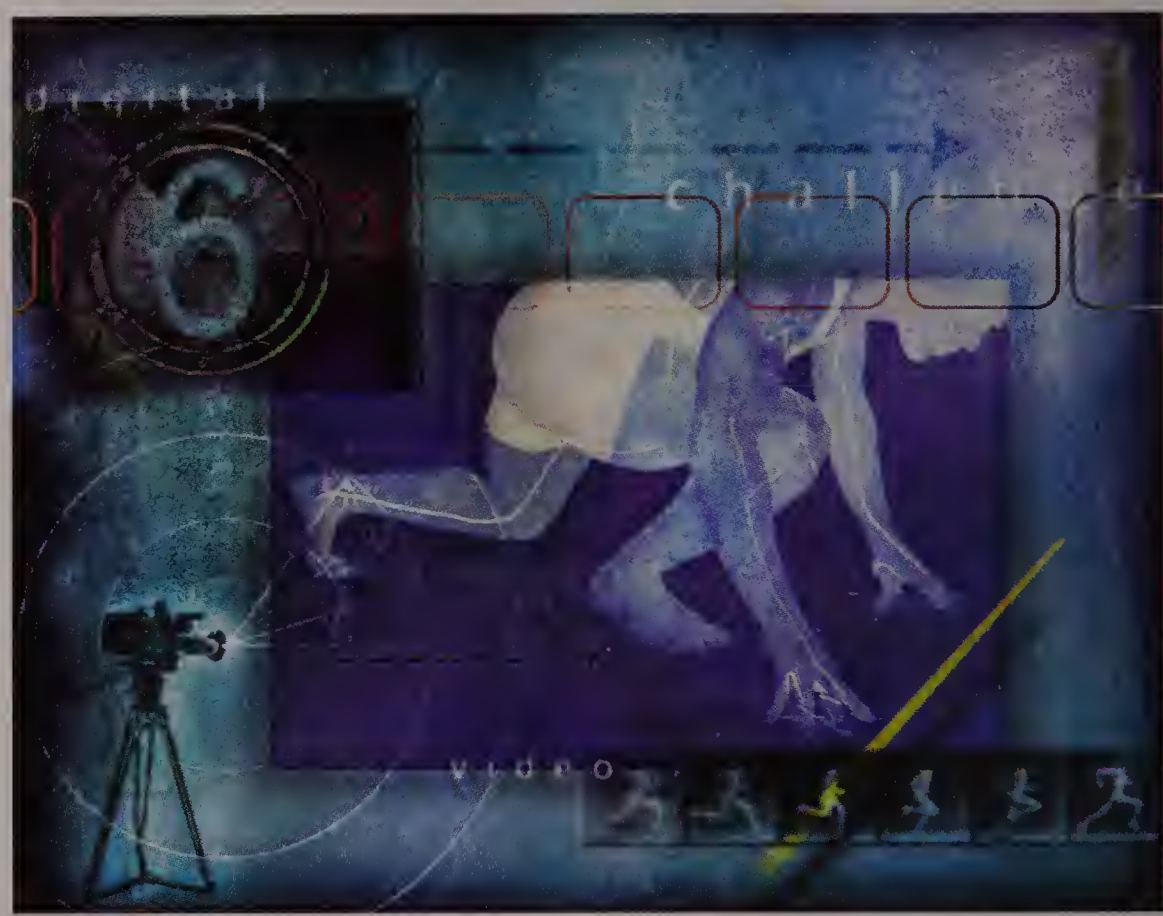
Cons: Some minor bugs and interface flaws; currently no support for analog capture cards.

Company's estimated price: $549; upgrade, $149

Company: Adobe Systems, *888/724-4507*, **www.adobe.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

With version 6, Premiere is back in the game. Although the new version still lacks the interface elegance and special-effects prowess of Final Cut Pro, its learning curve isn't as onerous, its price isn't as steep, and its DV and Web support are outstanding. Adobe has also thrown in some goodies, including Photoshop LE and Sonic Desktop Software's SmartSound, which lets you create custom-length music soundtracks. Premiere 6 still has some minor rough spots, but it's improved enough to deserve a close look by anyone editing video on the Mac.



ALICIA BUELOW

Adobe Premiere has been around almost as long as QuickTime itself, and until recently it was the video-editing program of choice for the Mac. All that changed when Apple released Final Cut Pro and Adobe released Premiere 5: the former combined high-end features with an elegant interface, and the latter was finicky and sluggish. Apple's masterstroke left Premiere on the cutting-room floor.

With version 6, Premiere has made a comeback. Premiere 6 brings improvements and new features in nearly every area, from video and audio editing, to effects controls, to DV and Web support. This new version is also faster and more reliable than its predecessor.

Premiere Does Digital

Premiere 5's support for FireWire-based DV devices was somewhere between bad and rotten. Adobe built Premiere 6 with DV in mind, including drivers that enable the program to control dozens of popular DV camcorders and decks with single-frame accuracy.

Indeed, Premiere 6 is DV-centric to a fault: as we went to press, the program didn't support any analog capture cards. Third-party developers may rework their drivers for Premiere 6, but the digital handwriting is on the wall: it's time to go DV.

A revamped batch-capture feature makes it easy to snare scenes: as a DV tape plays back, you click on buttons or press keyboard sequences

to mark the scenes you want to capture. Click on a button in the Batch Capture window, and Premiere controls your DV device and imports the scenes. Batch capturing worked well in my tests, but you should heed Adobe's advice to avoid gaps in a DV tape's time code. When I tried capturing clips from a tape containing gaps, Premiere got seriously confused and crashed—after repeatedly fast-forwarding and rewinding in a futile attempt to find its place.

Like Final Cut Pro and iMovie 2, Premiere 6 can display clips and previews on a connected DV device, letting you view your work-in-progress at full resolution on a camcorder's LCD screen or, better yet, on a TV monitor connected to the camcorder.

Editing Enhancements

Several interface enhancements and new features make Premiere more approachable for video newcomers and help speed production for seasoned editors. To flesh out the structure of a scene, you can arrange clips in the new Storyboard window. When you've finished, choose the Automate To Timeline command, and Premiere adds the clips to the timeline, even inserting transitions between them if you like. And if you've set the bookmark-like markers in the Timeline window, Premiere will time the cuts to match the markers. It's a great way to rough out a scene.

And these markers are much more than bookmarks: you can assign Web addresses to them, and when you export your video, Premiere embeds them in your movie. A viewer's Web browser will go to those addresses as the movie plays. Media 100's Cinestream 3, which began shipping in March, also has this feature; Final Cut Pro lacks it.

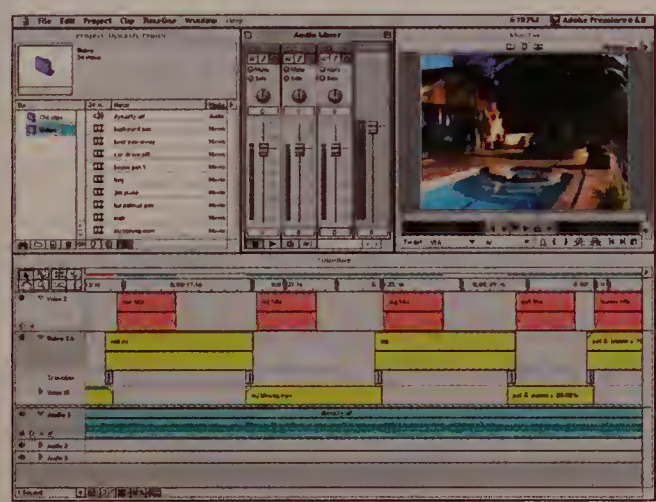
Also on the Web front, Premiere 6 includes Media 100's Cleaner 5 EZ, a scaled-down version of the incomparable compression utility. A new Save For Web command launches Cleaner 5 EZ, which then compresses the current project. Premiere 6 also includes a plug-in that provides advanced export options for compressing in RealNetworks' RealSystem format.

As for audio, Premiere 6 adds an Audio Mixer window, which displays an on-screen mixer with sliders and knobs that let you adjust audio levels and left-right stereo panning. With the mixer's automation features, you can record volume and pan adjustments as you make them.

Other Premiere 6 enhancements fall into the spit-and-polish category. The Monitor window, which displays your work in progress, has a new look. The Timeline window contains some new buttons and adds keyframe tracks, used when animating an effect over time. And the convenient new Settings Viewer displays summaries of your capture, project, and export settings, making it easy to spot conflicts.

Edit Your Way

Premiere 6 provides far more customizing options than did earlier versions. For starters, you can switch the Timeline window between single-track and A/B editing modes. In single-track mode, clips and transitions appear in a single video track, as they do in Final Cut Pro and high-end editing systems. In A/B mode, the Timeline window works much as it did in earlier Premiere versions, with a separate transitions track sandwiched between two primary video tracks. The A/B mode is easier for inexperienced video editors; Premiere is unique in offering both editing options.



Sound Stage Using Premiere 6's Audio Mixer window (top center), you can mix a soundtrack on-the-fly.

Like other members of the Adobe family, Premiere 6 lets you save and recall window arrangements—handy for optimizing your workspace for specific tasks. And like Adobe Photoshop, Premiere 6 has a History palette that lets you undo and redo recent actions. Unlike Photoshop, however, Premiere 6 doesn't let you automate repetitive tasks.

Premiere 6's Commands palette lets you assign keyboard shortcuts and create buttons for common commands. But a weird bug sometimes causes Premiere's palettes to disappear when you create a custom command, requiring a trip to the Window menu to bring them back.

More Effective

Premiere 6's special-effects features are significantly improved. The program can now use Adobe After Effects plug-ins, and it includes more than 25 After Effects filters. For example, the Transform family of filters lets you create pan-zoom-rotate effects, and with Drop Shadow, you can add shadows behind clips.

A new Effects Controls palette works identically to its counterpart in After Effects. You can set keyframes in the Timeline window and then use Effects Controls to define an effect's changes over time.

Adobe doesn't support the use of After Effects filters not included with Premiere. I spot-checked several third-party After Effects plug-ins, however, and although rendering was slow, the plug-ins worked.—JIM HEID

Broadband Routers

Affordable Devices Provide Easy Internet Sharing and Network Security

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you want to prepare for the day your network grows beyond the two or three machines you now have, the Ugate-3200P, from MaxGate, is the best choice. With seven ports, as well as an uplink port for adding more hubs and a print server, this router has the most flexibility. Setup is easy, and the free year of Dynamic DNS service is a bonus. For smaller networks, you may want to take a look at Linksys's EtherFast (*Reviews*, August 2000). If you already have a small network with an Ethernet hub, the NetLine Broadband Gateway, from Farallon, is a fine choice.

From left: the MaxGate Ugate-3200P, the Farallon NetLine Broadband Gateway, the SMC Barricade, and the Netgear RT314

GIBSON

Thanks to a new breed of inexpensive, easy-to-use routers, people with small networks in their homes or offices can share DSL or cable connections and boost security at the same time. These routers are simple to set up using your Web browser, and they'll have your Macs (or PCs) working together in no time.

We looked at Farallon's NetLine Broadband Gateway, MaxGate's Ugate-3200P, Netgear's RT314, and SMC's Barricade. We found that the Ugate-3200P had the most to offer, and that the others still can't compare with the EtherFast, from Linksys (*Reviews*, August 2000)—it's our second choice.

Just about any router that uses Ethernet and can be configured in a Web browser will work with a Mac. Many routers have Windows-centric documentation, but if you can decipher setup instructions from pictures of a Windows Web browser, you'll be fine.

Setting Up Shop

We tested each router with a sage iMac DV, a Power Mac G4, and a DSL connection, using a static IP address. We configured the routers using Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 (Netscape Navigator 4 or Internet Explorer 4 or newer are recommended). The NetLine Broadband Gateway was by far the easiest to set up, thanks to its well-written, clearly labeled setup card.

The RT314 featured a Web-based setup wizard, but instructions included in the box made no mention of the Mac. The wizard, which uses your answers to a series of questions to configure the router,

Macworld LAB TEST

spares you having to tinker with expert settings such as the DHCP-server IP-address range and the number of nodes—for example, computers or printers connected to the network. (The RT314 has a 32-node limit, while the others allow 252.) You can opt to configure this router using Telnet, circumventing the wizard, but doing so is awkward and time-consuming.

Setting up the Barricade was problematic. It ships with instructions on a CD-ROM that isn't Mac-compatible. We managed to find the Read Me file and use it to get started, but a hybrid-format CD could have saved a lot of extra time and effort.

The Ugate-3200P, housed in a slick, thin, metallic case, is as pleasant to set up as it is to look at. It features a step-by-step Web-based setup with specific instructions for Mac users. For most routers, your TCP/IP control panel should be set for DHCP, but the directions for our unit suggested first setting up the Mac manually (the company plans to rewrite these directions to describe the DHCP setup instead). The Ugate-3200P also comes with a service called Dynamic DNS, which lets users without static IP addresses host servers using a DHCP connection. The router handles the changing IP addresses so that you can always reach your machine over the Internet—a handy feature if you want access from afar. The service is free for the first year; after that, it costs $25 per year. The Ugate-3200P also includes a print server, which theoretically allows you to share certain parallel-port printers across a network of Macs. However, this feature was not implemented in time for us to test it.

Ports of Call

The four routers we looked at feature both 10BaseT and 100BaseT bandwidth, with auto-sensing capabilities so they can choose between the two as needed. Each also has a Wide Area Network (WAN) port for your cable or DSL modem. They differ primarily in the number of Ethernet ports. The RT314 and the Barricade have four ports. (The Barricade also comes in an eight-port configuration that costs $186.)

The NetLine Broadband Gateway has only one Ethernet port, so you'll need an additional hub to use it with more than one machine. And its WAN port is limited to 10BaseT. A router such as this is useful only if you already have a network and you just want to add a DHCP server and DSL-sharing capabilities. (The Netline Broadband Gateway's small footprint makes it easy to add to an existing network.)

The Ugate-3200P features more ports than most home users will know what to do with: seven Ethernet ports as well as an uplink port (used to connect additional hubs and switches).

From an industrial-design perspective, all of the routers were straightforward and functional, except for the Barricade. Its power cord frequently fell out of the router, and a light on top blinked amber as though something were wrong, but that is its way of saying that everything is OK.

Perks

One of the most important benefits of adding a router to your DSL or cable-modem connection is the enhanced security from Network Address Translation (NAT). Using NAT, the router assigns computers behind it IP addresses that users on the Internet can't detect.

And each of the four routers we looked at offers the convenience of PPPoE (PPP over Ethernet). During setup, you enter the log-in information provided by your ISP, and thereafter the router will connect whenever a computer on the network makes a request.—BRETT LARSON

Broadband Routers Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	PORTS	PROS	CONS
Farallan	NetLine Broadband Gateway	🖱🖱🖱½	$169	510/346-8001, www.farallan.com	1 Ethernet, 1 WAN	Small footprint; easy to set up; supports PPPoE.	Expensive for a single-port device.
MaxGate	Ugate-3200P	🖱🖱🖱🖱	$199	800/284-8985, www.maxgate.net	7 Ethernet, 1 uplink, 1 WAN	Easy to set up; supports PPPoE; excellent price for large router; free year of Dynamic DNS service; nice design.	A bit pricey.
Netgear	RT314	🖱🖱🖱	$150	888/638-4327, www.netgear.com	4 Ethernet, 1 WAN	Easy to set up; inexpensive; supports PPPoE.	Large footprint; setup wizard may be limiting for some users.
SMC	Barricade	🖱🖱	$132	888/838-9247, www.smc.com	4 Ethernet, 1 WAN	Supports PPPoE; inexpensive.	Difficult to set up; has a few industrial-design flaws.

Wireless PC Card Modems

Road-Warrior Modems Provide Wireless Access with Mixed Results

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you need wireless Web access enough to pay hefty monthly fees, the hands-down best wireless PC Card modem is Novatel's Merlin for Ricochet. It's easy to install and lives up to its high-speed billing. The catch is Ricochet's limited coverage area, so check that before you buy. CDPD networks, although much slower than Ricochet, cover a lot more territory. If you need only to get e-mail occasionally and don't want to pay high fees, the Nextcell Spider II will do the job; it was more stable than the Novatel Merlin in our tests.

Clockwise from top: the Novatel Wireless Merlin, the Nextcell Spider II, and the Novatel Wireless Merlin for Ricochet

DAVID PAPAS

For PowerBook owners who suffer from e-mail withdrawal when they travel, it may be time to join the wireless set. Three PC Card modems make this possible: Novatel Wireless's Merlin and Merlin for Ricochet and Nextcell's Spider II let you connect to the Web via cellular data networks. The Merlin for Ricochet offered the best speeds and stability, but Ricochet's coverage areas are limited and its service is expensive.

Speed or Coverage?

It's best to buy any of these cards directly from your service provider, so that it comes to you already activated. (You'll also be assured of competent technical support during installation.)

The Merlin and the Spider II use the Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) network, a 19.2-Kbps protocol offered by telephony providers such as Verizon and AT&T Wireless. Its actual throughput is more like 14.4 Kbps, and though this may seem like Stone Age speed, it's adequate for basic e-mail and viewing the occasional Web page. The Merlin for Ricochet uses the Ricochet service, which offers blazing speeds as fast as 128 Kbps (average speed is about 96 Kbps).

CDPD's coverage is wider than Ricochet's, although neither compares with that of regular cell phones. (For complete maps, see the vendors' Web sites.) And CDPD's basic service is relatively inexpensive: monthly plans vary from $10, for limited access, to about $50, for unlim-

ited regional service. Ricochet costs about $75 per month, depending on the length of the contract.

The Merlin and Spider II modems have subtle advantages and disadvantages. The Spider II has a three-year warranty, compared with one year for Merlin, and its handy, detachable antenna means you don't have to eject it from the PowerBook when it's time to travel. However, the Spider II uses a SLIP connection, requiring you to fill in many more fields during initial setup than the Merlin's PPP connection.

The Merlin for Ricochet is the much faster alternative, but the service is available only in limited areas: currently it's offered in and around 13 cities, including Los Angeles; New York; Minneapolis–St. Paul; and Houston, Texas. The greatest density of coverage is along the East Coast. Metricom plans to extend the service to 33 additional areas. Of the modems we tested, the Merlin for Ricochet was the easiest to install—plug it in, enter data in a few fields, and you're on the Net.

Three for the Road

You can use any of these modems outdoors, indoors (as long as you're not too far away from a window), or even in a moving car. On a recent trip, I used the Merlin to log on to AOL Instant Messenger during the hour-and-a-half drive from Boston's Logan Airport to Manchester, New Hampshire. Since chatting on Instant Messenger takes very little bandwidth, performance wasn't noticeably slower. I even received some e-mail while I was chatting. The Merlin did disconnect a few times (presumably when moving from one cell area to another), but it took less than a minute to reconnect.

I tested the Spider II and Merlin for Ricochet in cars around the San Francisco Bay Area and found that the Spider II's performance was similar to the Merlin's. The Merlin for Ricochet modem card was much faster than either, of course, but it still disconnected and reconnected when moving in and out of cell areas.

As with cell phones, signal strength can vary, even if you don't actually get disconnected. Unlike cell phones, which get faint or noisy, a data signal loses transmission speeds when a data signal is weak. Since CDPD speeds are low to begin with, CDPD can become almost unusable if a signal is weak, timing out when connecting to mail and Web servers. Fortunately, all three modems we tested provide a utility that shows signal strength, so you can move to a location with a better signal (near a window, for example).

Following a couple of tips will ease a lot of frustration with the CDPD cards. First, set your e-mail preferences to receive only the initial 30K or so of large messages. Most messages are smaller, unless they have attachments or HTML formatting. You won't lose larger messages—they will stay on the server till you download them in full. Second, if you surf the Web, turn off settings for pictures, sounds, and animations.

Steady As You Go

All three cards showed a few stability problems. My PowerBook sometimes crashed after waking from Sleep mode or after switching from one modem configuration to another. The Merlin for Ricochet was the most stable in these circumstances. With the two CDPD modems, the most reliable way to connect after switching configurations was to first change all the connection settings and then restart with the modem in the slot. The Merlin regularly crashed the PowerBook or failed to reconnect after Sleep mode. I ended up turning off the Automatic Sleep option while using that modem. Similar problems with the other two models were far less frequent and wouldn't prevent them from being worthwhile tools for the road warrior.

Power Drain

All three cards draw on a PowerBook's battery. The CDPD modems use less power than the Ricochet modem—when you use the Merlin for Ricochet for extended periods, your battery's life can be halved. It pays to invest in an extra battery if you buy one of these cards. After all, what good is wireless Net access if you have to find a power outlet to use it?—BECKY WARING

Wireless Modems Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
Nextcell	Spider II (CDPD)	♦♦♦	$329	972/633-4400, www.nextcell.com	Good coverage; performance is adequate for wireless e-mail.	Extensive setup procedure; slightly unstable.
Navatel Wireless	Merlin (CDPD)	♦♦½	$199	888/888-9231, www.novatelwireless.com	Good coverage; performance is adequate for e-mail; inexpensive.	Causes frequent crashes, especially with PowerBook Sleep mode.
	Merlin for Ricochet	♦♦♦½	$299	888/888-9231, www.novatelwireless.com	High-speed wireless access; easy to install and use.	Limited coverage; expensive service; slightly unstable.

Virtual PC 4

Groundbreaking PC Emulator Runs Windows, Linux Simultaneously

VIRTUAL PC 4

Rating: ♦♦♦♦½

Pros: Faster than earlier versions; runs multiple operating systems; better memory management; improved compatibility.

Cons: Less compatible with games; some memory-intensive applications can cause Virtual PC to freeze.

Company's estimated price: $199, with Windows 98 or ME; $249, with Windows 2000; $99, with DOS; $79, upgrade

Company: Connectix, *800/950-5880*, **www.connectix.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Virtual PC 4 isn't quite perfect: it uses a little more RAM than version 3, and it contains minor glitches, such as incompatibility with some DOS games. However, these shortcomings are minor compared with Virtual PC's strengths, including beefed-up performance and the ability to run multiple operating systems simultaneously. Version 4 is by far the best PC emulator ever, and well worth the price of an upgrade.

Anyone who runs PC software on a Mac craves a faster emulator, and the completely rewritten Virtual PC 4, from Connectix, is up to three times as fast as previous versions. Although still not as speedy as a new PC, it's the emulator's most significant and innovative upgrade ever.

More Windows

The most striking new feature of Virtual PC 4 is its ability to simultaneously run multiple copies of Windows 95, 98, ME, NT, and 2000 and Red Hat Linux. When you launch Virtual PC, a window displays the operating systems you have installed and tells you whether they're running; you can change the settings for each OS, launch them, or switch to them.

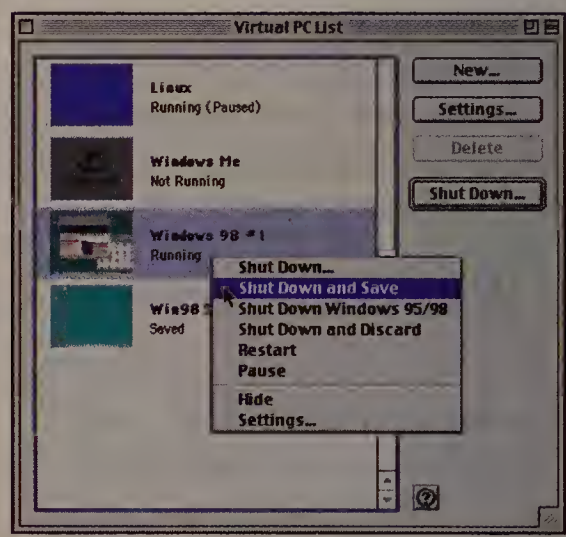
Virtual PC's new memory model quadruples the 128MB RAM limit for Windows or Linux to 512MB per OS. You now set RAM amounts for each OS in its Settings menu rather than in the Get Info box. Virtual PC is unlike most Mac applications in that the maximum RAM allocation grows and shrinks as needed. We ran into trouble with this feature in a 128MB Mac when Windows Media Player asked for too much RAM: Virtual PC took all the available RAM and froze.

Drive images can also be larger than in other emulators—as large as 127GB. And because the C-drive image file takes only as much space as it needs, a 10GB disk image containing 1GB of data takes up only 1GB on your hard drive.

Improved Performance

We used Ziff-Davis Media's WinBench 99 1.2 to test Virtual PC 4 running Windows 98 SE on a 350MHz Power Mac G4 with 384MB of RAM and an AGP slot. Although Virtual PC 4 was slower in a few of the tests than version 3, it was 20 percent to 50 percent faster in most of the tests. It was more than twice as fast as its predecessor in many tests, and more than three times as fast in others. Oddly, Virtual PC 4 ran slightly slower when we increased Windows' RAM allocation from 64MB to 128MB.

Virtual PC 4's compatibility with Windows business software also seems improved; in our tests, it ran some PC software incompatible with Virtual PC 3. It also ran more of the WinBench tests than version 3. But fewer DOS games run under version 4 than under version 3, because Virtual PC no longer supports hardware-accelerated 3-D video.—JOHN RIZZO



Keep Your Systems in Order You can use Virtual PC 4's new List window to manage multiple copies of Windows and Linux.

SONY®

making business pleasure

Make a statement before you say a word.

Imagine owning a projector that makes an impression on your audience before you even turn it on. That's what happens with any Sony LCD projector... from the ultra-light VPL-CX10 to the stadium quality VPL-FX50. People will marvel at their outstanding industrial design; and at the incredible brightness and resolution of Sony's 3-Panel LCD technology. For your next presentation, put our 50 years of innovation to work for you. Insist on a Sony LCD projector. And make business a pleasure.

VPL-CX10

VPL-FX50

Call for a Free Display Products Resource Guide Mini CD-ROM

1-800-472-SONY ext. LCD or www.sony.com/displaysystems

©2001 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony is a trademark of Sony.

Circle 69 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Norton Personal Firewall 1.0

Internet-Protection Software for Individual Users Needs Beefing Up

NORTON PERSONAL FIREWALL 1.0

Rating: ♦♦

Pros: Excellent user interface; access-attempt logging and alerts; self-test feature.

Cons: Doesn't work with FTP; doesn't protect against denial-of-service attacks.

Company's estimated price: $49

Company: Symantec, *408/517-8000*, **www.symantec.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Norton Personal Firewall 1.0 offers some great innovations, such as its self-test feature, but it lacks solid basic firewall protection and the ability to work transparently with FTP. Symantec says these problems will be fixed in a future release, which is slated to include a stealth mode that will guard against denial-of-service attacks by making your Mac invisible to outsiders.

Hackers are now targeting individual Internet users and their unprotected home computers for nefarious purposes, such as launching denial-of-service attacks. This makes firewall protection for any computer with a full-time Internet connection—such as DSL—an absolute necessity. It's even a good idea for computers with dial-up modem connections, which are vulnerable while online. Symantec aims to give Mac users that protection with Norton Personal Firewall 1.0. Alas, though the software has some intriguing features, its basic firewall functions need improvement.

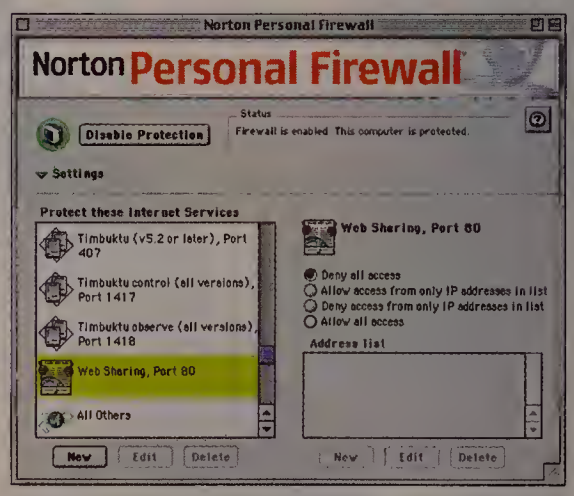
Protection for One

Norton Personal Firewall installs easily and operates unobtrusively in the background, intercepting attempts to access your computer and repelling unauthorized users. The easy-to-use control application lets you turn protection on and off and configure various features. It also warns you at start-up if you've inadvertently left file sharing open via TCP/IP.

You can opt to permit access by outside users, either by service (such as file sharing) or—to extend access only to specific outside users—by IP address. The program logs access attempts; you can choose to have it notify you via a pop-up alert. Clicking on column headings sorts the log file, simplifying log reviews. A convenient test lets you generate packets that simulate an attack to verify that the firewall is working.

These features are all very good, and they would put Norton Personal Firewall at the top of its product class, were it not for some shortcomings in the program's basic firewall mechanism. One problem is that the firewall itself admits certain kinds of harmful traffic—such as denial-of-service attacks—making the product nearly useless as a deterrent to serious hackers.

During testing, Norton Personal Firewall cheerfully let pass forged IP packets crafted to attack innocent remote users, something modern firewalls need to prevent. Such packets also have the potential to exploit hidden flaws in Mac OS or in third-party network applications. Norton Personal Firewall also has trouble with file transfers via FTP using a Web browser—you have to turn off the firewall temporarily to transfer files.—MEL BECKMAN



Sheep in Wolf's Clothing Norton Personal Firewall 1.0's solid-looking interface gives all indications that you're well protected from Internet predators, but this firewall won't protect you from denial-of-service attacks.

Expression 2

Vector-Based Paint Tool Gets a Robust Upgrade

The first incarnation of Expression didn't register on many designers' radar. But the ingenious drawing tool—which lets you create beautiful vector-based brush strokes, painterly textures, and illustrations that you can open in Macromedia FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator—has been rescued from obscurity by its creator, Creature House. Expression 2 adds needed export options and tools for handling bitmap images: you can not only import them but also colorize, distort, and even apply Adobe Photoshop filters to them.

Not a One-Trick Pony

Expression 2's illustration tools are deceptively easy to use. Preset brush strokes, patterns, and textures let you produce professional-level drawings right away; pros can adjust and refine the presets or create their own. But Expression is much more than a tool for adding brush strokes to vector-based illustrations: it lets you create photorealistic paint-media artwork, layered Photoshop documents, anti-aliased text effects, and even interactive Flash animations.

Expression's once-simple interface is now a profusion of palettes and hidden options, and the oddly named icons can be confusing. But with a little practice and some help from the HTML-based tutorial, you'll be up-to-speed in no time.

No Tablet Required

At the heart of Expression's power is its proprietary Skeletal Stroke technology, which yields variable-width strokes and subtle calligraphic and illustrative effects that otherwise usually require a drawing tablet. You can adjust a line's thickness by dragging an anchor handle, or add a calligraphic touch by changing the angle of a line's thickness. And with Skeletal Strokes, you can use entire graphics as repeating images along a path. A variation adds instances to each stroke's thickness or shape, resulting in a mini-animation. Unfortunately, the controls for creating such strokes are hidden and poorly labeled.

You can import and export raster-based images in the TIFF, BMP, JPEG, GIF, and Photoshop formats, and export your creation as a Flash, EPS, or Illustrator file. You can also produce interactive buttons, banners, and stand-alone Flash files ready to be added to your Web page.—ANDREW SHALAT

Master Strokes Expression 2's Skeletal Stroke technology lets you distort, refine, and resize each stroke using a simple anchor tool.

EXPRESSION 2

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Powerful, versatile drawing tools; new export options; accessible to novices.

Cons: Hidden, poorly defined tool options; unhelpful icon labels.

Company's estimated price: $149

Company: Creature House, **www.creaturehouse.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The arsenal of every illustrator and designer should contain Expression 2, alongside Macromedia FreeHand and Flash and Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop; the program's vector-drawing capabilities are that good. Despite its incomplete labeling and sometimes byzantine interface, once you master Expression 2, it just might be one of the most powerful imaging applications on your desktop.

Virus-Protection Programs

Intego's VirusBarrier, Symantec's Norton AntiVirus: Same Goal, Different Methods

NORTON ANTIVIRUS 7.0

Rating: 3½

Pros: Detects viruses in unopened e-mail; numerous configuration options; lets you schedule scans and online updates; comprehensive logging; bootable CD.

Cons: Complex interface.

Company's estimated price: $70

Company: Symantec, *408/517-8000*, **www.symantec.com**

VIRUSBARRIER 1.5.1

Rating: 3

Pros: Simple user interface; unobtrusive operation; contextual and drag-and-drop scanning; online updating.

Cons: Doesn't detect activity in Startup Items folder or viruses in unopened e-mail; logs only most recent scan; lacks scheduling function.

Company's estimated price: $50

Company: Intego, *305/629-3501*, **www.intego.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Intego's VirusBarrier 1.5.1 is easy to use but provides incomplete protection. Still, it's better than no protection. Although you must invest some time learning to use Norton AntiVirus 7.0, it's a superior product (albeit a more expensive one). It gives you better protection, more flexibility, and schedulable virus-definition updates that keep your protection current.

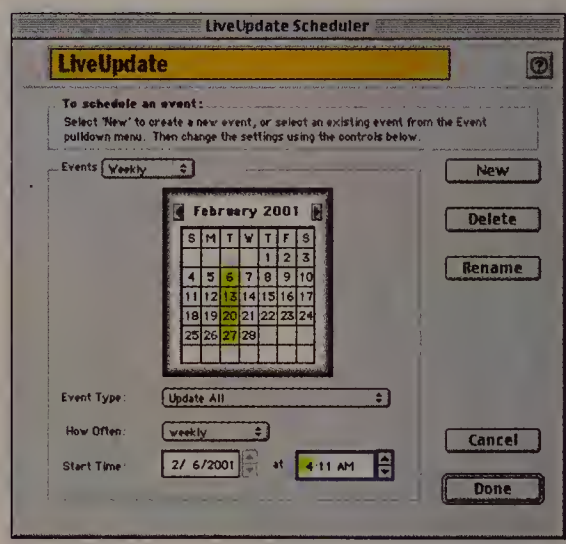
Today's viruses are more destructive than ever. They don't just damage your system; they use e-mail and file-sharing to spread to the systems of your friends and coworkers. The latest versions of antivirus programs from Intego and Symantec—VirusBarrier 1.5.1 and Norton AntiVirus (NAV) 7.0, respectively—promise to protect you from these persistent pests. VirusBarrier is less expensive and easier to use, while NAV is more complex but detects a wider range of problems.

The two programs have some basic features in common: fast batch scans of your entire hard disk, automatic detection of viruslike behavior in programs, and downloading of the latest virus definitions. They have different philosophies, however. VirusBarrier has a minimalist interface with very few options, and the program is relatively nonintrusive when it detects possible infections—it uses voice messages to announce most events, such as the deletion of a virus. NAV has a complex interface with dozens of options, and it can be interruptive, with an on-screen alert box that appears whenever the program encounters suspicious activity.

Creature Features

VirusBarrier's simple interface leaves little for you to do—it's configured to watch your system for suspicious activity and check all downloaded and copied files. Its Turbo mode lets you manually scan only the files that have changed since the last full scan, and contextual menus and drag-and-drop capabilities let you scan individual files and folders easily. VirusBarrier's log shows you the results of the most recent scan.

Out of the box, NAV performs similarly to VirusBarrier, but NAV has dozens of configurable options that let you choose to protect only parts of your hard disk (for improved performance) and control individual protection features, such as floppy-disk and downloaded-file scans. NAV can detect viruses in received e-mail and in programs (such as the AOL installer) that attempt to put items in your Startup Items folder; VirusBarrier failed to detect either of these events. NAV also permanently logs all activity, lets you schedule scans and virus-definition updates, and includes a bootable CD.—MEL BECKMAN



Time-Released Medication With Norton AntiVirus 7.0—which lets you schedule downloads of new virus definitions—your protection is always up-to-date.

eZ-Motion 1.0

Web Animation Tool Is Easy to Use, Easy on Your Wallet

Macromedia and Adobe rule the professional Web-graphics market, but many consumers who dabble in Web design can't afford those companies' industry-standard applications. Smaller outfits are now offering budget-minded alternatives; Beatware's e-Picture Pro (*Reviews*, November 2000), for example, gives you most of the power of Macromedia Flash for a fraction of the price. And eZ-Motion 1.0.1—a scaled-down version of e-Picture Pro—is designed for newcomers to animation; however, its powerful 3-D capabilities will appeal to pros as well.

Pannable Vectors

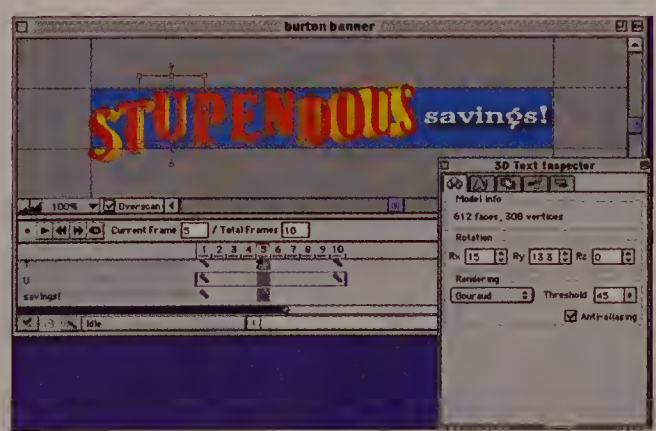
eZ-Motion is a vector-based program for creating Web graphics and animations. You can use the program's tools to create graphical objects and import artwork in standard file formats. Once you've placed an object on the "canvas" and set keyframes for its attributes, eZ-Motion interpolates the frames between your keyframes. The program includes live effects similar to Adobe Photoshop's Layer Styles, as well as keyframeable filters offering strong control over individual color channels.

Playback from within the program is jerky, so you'll probably have to render tests as you work to check the timing. If you need to retime portions of your animation, the Animation Wizard gives you sophisticated control over adding and deleting frames. Once you've brought your artwork to life, the Export Wizard lets you experiment to find the best output format—animated GIF, QuickTime movie, Flash SWF, or RealVideo.

Animation in Depth

Where eZ-Motion really stands out is in the realm of 3-D. The program comes with an extensive collection of useful 3-D objects and primitives, and you can import objects from LightWave and DXF 3-D formats. Better still, the 3D Text tool lets you create extruded text that remains editable even with effects and filters applied. All 3-D text and objects can rotate on any axis for dynamic effects.

The program has a few quirks and interface oddities (such as opacity sliders with settings as high as 300 percent), and eZ-Motion lacks support for interactivity and audio. Still, if you don't mind the silence and simply need to create play-through animations, eZ-Motion is an excellent and economical choice.—GALEN FOTT



eZ Writer eZ-Motion's 3D Text tool lets you give an exciting spin to your Web animations.

eZ-MOTION 1.0.1

Rating: ★★★½

Pros: Easy to use; affordable; powerful 3-D capabilities; excellent export options.

Cons: No audio support; no interactive capabilities; jerky playback.

Company's estimated price: $99

Company: Beatware, *650/556-7900*, **www.beatware.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

eZ-Motion lacks the animating finesse of Beatware's e-Picture Pro, and both programs stand in the long shadow of Macromedia's Flash. But eZ-Motion is a more affordable alternative to both, giving even novices an amazing amount of power for only $99.

Reason 1.0

Virtual Music Studio Combines Great Sound with Addictive Interface

REASON 1.0

Rating: 4½

Pros: Great sound; innovative interface; includes Mac and Windows versions.

Cons: Limited documentation.

Company's estimated price: $399

Company: Propellerhead Software, **www.propellerheads.se**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

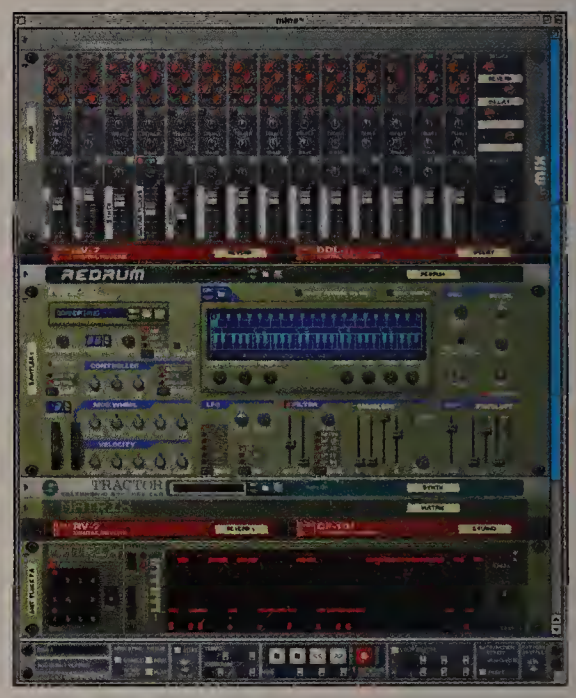
Reason's drum machines, loop players, and rhythm-pattern generators might suggest that the program is best suited to making dance music, but this virtual music studio's appeal should reach beyond the techno-rave crowd. Reason is a beautifully designed, versatile tool for creating just about any kind of music.

Musicians, here's another reason to take a Mac to your next gig. Propellerhead Software's Reason 1.0 is the latest application to join a crowded bandstand of programs that simulate music and audio hardware (see "Make Some Noise," August 2000). More than a software synthesizer, Reason is a virtual recording studio encompassing instruments, rhythm-pattern generators, effects units, a multitrack sequencer, and a mixer. And it has one of the most appealing user interfaces I've seen.

Reason's Repertoire

The hub of Reason's virtual studio is an on-screen version of the equipment racks that dominate recording studios and strain musicians' backs. To generate a tune in Reason, you add instruments to the rack, route them through effects boxes to add audio effects, create drum and bass patterns, and then arrange your final product using Reason's built-in sequencer.

Reason's instruments include the Subtractor, which has rich sound reminiscent of analog synths of the seventies. The program also includes a sampler that can play back recordings of anything from music to barking dogs, and it comes with 500MB of sampled audio. A virtual drum machine called Redrum—styled after legendary beat boxes such as Roland's TR-808—lets you program drum patterns and assign almost any sound to them. And the Dr. Rex loop player, which plays and modifies audio clips that have been sliced into their component beats, lets you perform feats such as changing the tempo of a recorded drum beat without altering its pitch.



Rack 'Em Up Reason's rack holds virtual instruments and other components.

The Bottomless Rack

One of Reason's most powerful features is the ability to handle as many instruments as your Mac's memory and processor can accommodate—just create a sampler and add it to your rack.

When you press the tab key, the rack rotates to expose each component's rear panel. Dangling cables show connections, which you can customize by dragging the cables from one jack to another.

You can save songs in a variety of formats, from AIFF audio files to self-contained Reason files for Web distribution. Reason can also stream audio directly into a sequencer.—JIM HEID

VersaCAD 2001

Competent 2-D–Drafting Tool Makes a Comeback on the Mac

One of the earliest CAD programs for the Mac, VersaCAD is being reintroduced after ten years as a Windows-only product. But this plain-vanilla 2-D–drafting program still makes sense in an age of photo-realistic QuickTime walk-throughs and other 3-D effects, because many people rely on 2-D drafting. Architects and mechanical engineers still use blueprints as the basis of most of their activities, and Archway Systems' VersaCAD 2001 offers a friendly, intuitive way to generate 2-D drawings.

New and Nimble

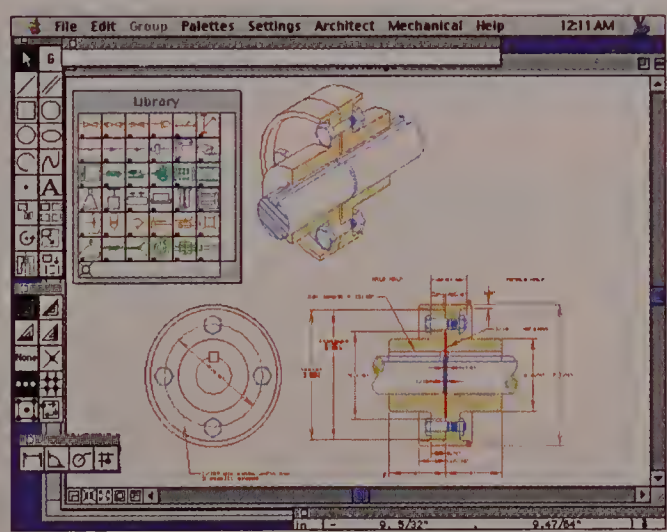
VersaCAD 2001 is tiny (about 1.3MB) by current CAD standards, making it lightning fast on modern G3s and G4s. (The CD includes a copy of VersaCAD 4.0.1, which lacks a few features found in the 2001 version but doesn't require a Power Mac.)

Despite its small size, VersaCAD can tackle challenging problems—such as accounting for variations in machine-shop practice—thanks to Archway Systems' careful attention to feature selection. In some areas, VersaCAD is the most complete CAD product available and the easiest to use. It also includes good libraries of drawing elements.

As Time Goes By

Other aspects of VersaCAD are less wonderful. The shipping version was clearly produced in haste; several of the VersaCAD 4.0.1 files wouldn't open, and the awkward dimensions of the shoddy manual make it difficult to use. Instead of a modern HTML-based help system, VersaCAD offers balloons left over from its System 7 incarnation. The HyperCard-based utilities are more nostalgic than impressive in the age of the Web. And VersaCAD can't handle GIF or JPEG images, although it includes translators for DXF and IGES import and export.

But the main drawback is that VersaCAD is competing with products that have spent the past ten years evolving rather than sitting on the shelf. The basics of drafting may not have changed much in that time, but software design has improved significantly. The $795 PowerCADD 2000 (*Reviews,* December 2000) has a much more powerful, feature-loaded interface for 2-D drafting, and the $795 VectorWorks 1.0 (*Reviews,* June 1999) has added smoothly integrated, full-featured 3-D CAD to its 2-D repertoire.—CHARLES SEITER



Tool Time VersaCAD 2001 presents on-screen parts libraries for architectural and mechanical drawings.

VERSACAD 2001

Rating: ★★★½

Pros: Fast; good selection of drawing elements; runs on older Macs; easy to use.

Cons: No HTML-based help; 3-D features aren't integrated.

Company's estimated price: $895

Company: Archway Systems, *714/374-0440,* **www.versacad.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

VersaCAD 2001 is no bargain compared with competing products, but it's an excellent 2-D drafting program that's especially strong on mechanical drawing features. The program is extremely fast on modern Macs, and it's well suited to mixed environments of old and new hardware.

UTILITY LETS YOU SCRIPT REPETITIVE FILE AND INTERNET ACTIVITIES

Aladdin Transporter 1.0

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: Capably handles common file and Internet activities; supports many compression protocols.

Cons: Compression and encoding actions can conflict with those of your e-mail program; difficulty creating scripts that include choices.

Company's estimated price: $149

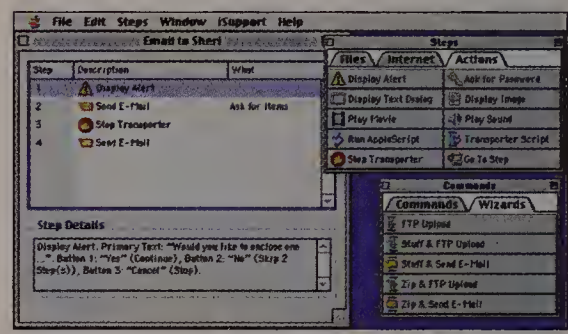
Company: Aladdin Systems, *800/732-8881,* **www.aladdinsys.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: As a visual scripting utility for automating file-handling, e-mail, and FTP activities, Aladdin Transporter 1.0 has some problems, but the workarounds are simple. Powerful scripting capabilities mean you must do little more than choose steps and set options, and Transporter is easier to learn than AppleScript.

Do you spend a lot of time performing repetitive e-mail, file-handling, and FTP tasks? Aladdin Transporter 1.0 lets you create desktop icons, called *transporters,* that automate these activities. For example, you can drop files on transporters to compress them into StuffIt or Zip archives and then e-mail or FTP them to a particular person or site. In addition to automating your own activities, you can share transporters with others. For instance, you could make one that lets people log on to your password-protected FTP site and upload files.

Creating transporters is a relatively simple process—you choose script steps and set options—but it can be hard to get the logic right. Transporters that present choices (via a dialog box) can be particularly confusing to design.

Mail transporters send messages and files through your e-mail program. However, Transporter can't tell whether your e-mail program is set to compress attached files. If it is, your files will be compressed twice, first by Transporter and then by your e-mail program.—STEVE SCHWARTZ



Constructing a Transporter You can create a transporter with a wizard (lower right) or by choosing actions (upper right).

DiskWarrior® has
than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

VIDEOCONFERENCING SOFTWARE PROVIDES CROSS-PLATFORM COMPATIBILITY

VideoLink pro 1.1

Despite the Mac's video prowess, VideoLink pro 1.1 is the Mac's first commercial videoconferencing package to support the H.323 standard, making it compatible with Windows programs such as Intel ProShare.

VideoLink pro is a snap to set up. And if you register with Smith Micro's Gatekeeper server, you can connect using e-mail addresses, rather than IP addresses, which change with every session. (This feature won't work if you use NAT connections such as DHCP and BootP.)

You'll need a broadband connection, such as DSL, cable modem, or high-speed LAN, to get reasonable video quality. With a 56K modem, you can use the program's audio and text chat features but not the video features. Even with broadband, the video is not exactly smooth (compared with equivalent Windows products)—we clocked VideoLink pro at about 10 frames per second over a 128-Kbps connection.—BECKY WARING

The Phone of the Future? On the left is the outgoing video, and on the right is the (somewhat choppy) incoming video over DSL.

Rating: ♦♦♦

Pros: A snap to set up; connects with any H.323 videoconferencing system; Gatekeeper feature makes it easy to contact other users.

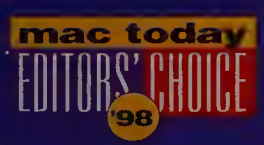
Cons: Low frame rates; requires broadband connection for video.

Company's estimated price: $60

Company: Smith Micro Software, *800/700-1299,* **www.smithmicro.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Though it shows slightly sluggish performance over DSL, VideoLink pro is an easy-to-use utility that can turn your Mac into a videophone.

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.



Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

an't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
ccurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

FONT UTILITY OFFERS TOO LITTLE TOO LATE

TypeTamer 2

Rating: ★★½

Pros: Organizes font menus; identifies TrueType and PostScript fonts.

Cons: Limited compatibility; nonessential features.

Company's estimated price: $50

Company: Impossible Software, *949/470-4800*, **www.typetamer.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you already use a font utility, you won't need TypeTamer 2. But if you rely only on the fonts you keep in your System Folder, you might find it handy.

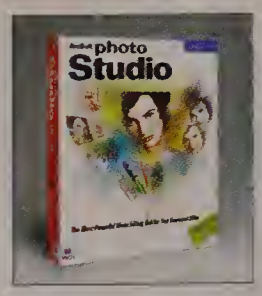
If you keep more than a hundred fonts in your System Folder, you need a font utility. TypeTamer helps manage long font menus, but since its initial release, it has lost its relevance in a world of more full-featured tools.

The latest version, TypeTamer 2, lets you group and view fonts in easily negotiated sets, and shows WYSIWYG previews of fonts in different sizes. It also identifies TrueType and PostScript fonts.

But these days, tools such as Diamondsoft's Font Reserve 2.5 can activate and deactivate sets of fonts: a much better way to manage them. Also, TypeTamer is not compatible with Adobe InDesign and other software, and it behaved inconsistently in QuarkXPress.—ANDREW SHALAT

IMAGE EDITOR HAS LOW PRICE, PRO FEATURES

PhotoStudio 4



Rating: ★★★½

Pros: Strong basic tools; multiple undos; re-editable text; macros.

Cons: High-resolution images print with pixelation; images can be soft.

Company's estimated price: $100

Company: ArcSoft, *800/762-8657*, **www.arcsoft.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Despite some shortcomings, PhotoStudio 4 offers variations on many of Adobe Photoshop's most powerful features—capabilities you won't find in the similarly priced Photoshop LE.

ArcSoft's PhotoStudio 4 gives you the basic image-editing tools found in the full version of Adobe Photoshop, for approximately one-sixth the price—as does the light version of Photoshop, the $95 Photoshop LE (*Reviews*, January 2000). But while PhotoStudio 4 lacks the industry-standard Photoshop interface, it offers several high-end features that Photoshop LE doesn't. Foremost among these are multiple undos, re-editable text, macros, and batch processing. Experienced users can even edit an image's individual color channels. Unfortunately, a bug makes high-resolution photos print with pixelation, and changing an image's orientation causes undesirable softening of details.—GALEN FOTT

ONLINE REVIEWS

Macworld.com

For these reviews:

www.macworld.com/2001/05/reviews/online.html

LINK

Two-megapixel cameras
- ★★★½ FujiFilm FinePix 2400 Zoom
- ★★★ HP PhotoSmart 315
- ★★★½ HP PhotoSmart 618
- ★★★ HP PhotoSmart 912
- ★★★ Kodak DC3400
- ★★½ Kodak DC3800
- ★★★★ Olympus C-2040 Zoom

Print-layout software
- ★★½ PhotoPrinter Pro 2000

Privacy software
- ★★★★ PGP Desktop Security 7.0.3

Word processor
- ★★★½ Nisus Writer 6.0.1

3-D–modeling software
- ★★ Swift 3D 1.0

Internet server
- ★★★★½ Qube 3

FireWire tape drives
- ★★★★ Ecrix VXA-1 FireWire Retrospect Desktop Bundle
- ★★½ Imation Travan FireWire 20GB Drive
- ★★★½ OnStream Echo FireWire Drive

Applied-mathematics software
- ★★★★ Maple 6

Chemistry software
- ★★★★ ChemOffice Ultra 2001

Music-instruction software
- ★★★½ Blues Guitar Legends

E-mail utility
- ★★★★ MailCall 1.7

Cordless mice
- ★★★½ Logitech Cordless TrackMan FX
- ★★★★ Logitech Cordless TrackMan Wheel
- ★★½ Macsense USB AeroMouse UM-160

Network utility
- ★★★★½ IPNetMonitor (PPC) 2.5

Games
- ★★★½ Majesty
- ★★★½ Skyfighters 1945

Reviews You Can Trust — RATINGS

OUTSTANDING:	★★★★★
VERY GOOD:	★★★★
GOOD:	★★★
FLAWED:	★★
UNACCEPTABLE:	★

Register Online by June 18, 2001 for special savings! Refer to Priority Code: A-MW2

In it's seventeenth year, Macworld Conference & Expo remains the ultimate venue for all levels of Mac users, professionals, enthusiasts and the Mac-curious to gather and experience the excellence of Mac technology!

Macworld Conference & Expo showcases the hardware, software and peripherals you are looking for, as well as the technologies, applications, techniques and solutions you may not be aware of.

Take home the knowledge and solutions that will bring excellence into your world.

- Visit over 400 exhibiting companies
- Discover thousands of new products and services
- Test-drive the latest Mac OS X applications
- View live demonstrations
- Participate in competitions, drawings and giveaways
- Expand your digital lifestyle
- Evaluate the latest technology innovations

Macworld Conference & Expo's world-renowned conference programs offer educational and in-depth training sessions for all experience levels.

MacBeginnings are high-energy, informative sessions that acquaint you with the Mac community.

Macworld/Users continues to be one of the best educational values anywhere for the general practitioners.

Macworld/Pro offers the most sophisticated training available on Macintosh for the advanced users and skilled professionals.

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for continuous event updates!

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld Macworld.com

MacWEEK.com MacCentral.com

Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

The Macworld PriceFinder reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price. Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macworldpricefinder.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PETER COHEN

The Game Room

oni: This word from Japanese folklore denotes a creature of great size and strength with a fearsome appearance. It's also the title of Bungie Software's long-awaited 3-D combat action game, published for the Mac by Gathering of Developers. But who or what is the oni in this game? Is it your lithe and limber alter ego, Konoko, or someone or something else? You'll have to find that out by playing the game.

Oni takes place in a dystopian future's giant metropolis, which is rendered in true Japanese anime style. Konoko's training as a special agent enables her to infiltrate the activities of the Syndicate, an underground crime ring. Headed by Boss Muro and populated by legions of cybernetically enhanced thugs, the Syndicate traffics in illegal technology and works insidiously toward global domination.

Soon Konoko discovers that defeating the Syndicate won't be as easy as she thought. She uncovers mysteries within mysteries, some involving her background—who she is and where she comes from become an integral part of the plot. The tale works like origami, with fold after fold adding complexity. Despite Konoko's single-minded focus on taking Muro off the streets, Muro apparently wants to keep her around. Why? What connection do they share? And can she trust those with whom she works most closely?

These Hands Are Lethal Weapons

As those who know me can attest, nothing about Peter Cohen says *delicate.* I'm big and clumsy. I tend to frighten small children, animals, and Macworld Expo attendees—maybe *I'm* the oni. That's why for me, Oni offers pure escapist entertainment. Konoko, whom you control throughout the game, has the agility of a gymnast, the stamina of an Olympic distance runner, and the stealth of a jungle cat. For a big ol' schlub like me, slipping into Konoko's shoes is an exotic treat.

As Konoko, you must infiltrate heavily fortified buildings bristling with well-armed guards and automated defense systems. The 3-D action takes place from a third-person perspective, with the "camera" generally positioned behind and above Konoko's body.

You certainly have no shortage of futuristic weapons at your disposal, but Konoko's real strength is in the martial arts. You start the game with a variety of moves—kicks, punches, and throws—and at various points you learn more-advanced techniques. Oni has some of the most fluid player control I've ever seen. By combining different keystrokes, you can make Konoko execute powerful moves. You'll find a library of these in her diary, which you can access with a click of the mouse while playing. Also look for detailed information about weapons, special items, and Konoko's objectives through the in-game help screen.

Like Tomb Raider, Oni emphasizes stealth and planning over raw firepower. You must think through situations rather than just reacting, and you'll also have to solve a few puzzles along the way. Like Unreal Tournament, it has no shortage of action. However, unlike both these games, Oni is free of gore and bloodshed. The story is written to appeal to an adult sensibility, but without strong language

continues

TIPS **Try these tricks to keep the baddies at bay:**

• Oni's camera control system often allows you to see through walls and around opaque objects. This can help you spot trouble before it spots you.

• Konoko can change direction when she's jumping. This little trick enables her to descend flights of stairs quite rapidly, and it occasionally comes in handy in combat.

• Sometimes it's safer to reload Konoko's weapon in a quiet spot—even if it means wasting a round or two—to avoid having to reload during a firefight.

• Keep as many hyposprays on Konoko as possible. That way, you can activate her Daodan power when you need it most—when she's about to take on a crowd of angry thugs, for example.

• Find a weapon that suits your strategy and stick to it. Don't succumb to the temptation to pick up every weapon you find. And remember that weapons have mass and slow you down. Stow Konoko's gun whenever she's not using it.

or R-rated imagery. When Konoko and her opponents come to blows, you'll see bursts of light but no blood. Some hard-core gamers may be disappointed, but this certainly makes Oni accessible to a larger audience. If you're a parent, rest assured that the action here is at the level of a Saturday morning cartoon—your kids won't encounter any gruesome showers of body parts.

Low-Calorie Eye Candy

Oni's environment is spartan. Konoko walks through and around skyscrapers, warehouses, and low-rise buildings. The imaginative ornamentation of medieval castles or giant spaceships you find in other games is absent here.

Oni is all about close-quarters action, not sightseeing. I'm perfectly happy that the primary drain on Oni's frame rate comes from character animation, not from rendering realistic-looking backgrounds or other such wallpaper. However, some of the large open spaces in Oni can put a strain on Macs at the low end of the game's system requirements. Make sure to check these before you plunk down your money.

Only the Oni Konoko gives a lesson in civility.

Nobody's Perfect

So what's wrong with this game? The lack of network support hurts its long-term playability. If you'd hoped for some chopsocky action against your Internet buddies or other folks in the office, forget it. That's a shame, because multiplayer support can keep a game fresh long after you exhaust its single-player possibilities. Oni does have user-adjustable levels of difficulty, however, so you can play it at a few different settings to test your limits.

Oni lacks the ability to save games at any time, opting instead for a system that lets you save only at preset points in each chapter. You may be annoyed that you have to make Konoko jump off the same roof over and over, but you're rewarded with a very clear index of saved games that positions you at key moments.

You can tweak audio and graphics settings, video resolution, and difficulty level on Oni's main screen, but the method for customizing control keys is obtuse; rather than making it an in-game option, as most games do, Oni forces you to launch the game while holding down the shift key to remap commonly used keys. Alternately, you can customize Oni's controls by using a text editor to edit a game file. But what is this, Windows? This feature should be out in the open.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Though it lacks multiplayer support and has a quirky approach to customizing keys, Oni's almost flawless execution of hand-to-hand combat makes it a remarkable game. Oni provides an excellent way to lose yourself for a week or two in a fun adventure. **m**

PETER COHEN is a senior editor at MacCentral.com, and when he's not playing games, he can usually be found ragging on them, ranting about them, or harassing other Mac gamers on GameRanger.

ONI

Rating: ♦♦♦½ **Company's estimated price:** $40

Pros: Excellent player control; entertaining story; no gore.
Cons: No multiplayer support; clunky key configuration.

Company: Gathering of Developers, *214/303-1202*, **www.godgames.com**

Register Online by June 18, 2001 for special savings! Refer to Priority Code: A-MW2

In it's seventeenth year, Macworld Conference & Expo remains the ultimate venue for all levels of Mac users, professionals, enthusiasts and the Mac-curious to gather and experience the excellence of Mac technology!

Macworld Conference & Expo showcases the hardware, software and peripherals you are looking for, as well as the technologies, applications, techniques and solutions you may not be aware of.

Take home the knowledge and solutions that will bring excellence into your world.

- Visit over 400 exhibiting companies
- Discover thousands of new products and services
- Test-drive the latest Mac OS X applications
- View live demonstrations
- Participate in competitions, drawings and giveaways
- Expand your digital lifestyle
- Evaluate the latest technology innovations

Macworld Conference & Expo's world-renowned conference programs offer educational and in-depth training sessions for all experience levels.

MacBeginnings are high-energy, informative sessions that acquaint you with the Mac community.

Macworld/Users continues to be one of the best educational values anywhere for the general practitioners.

Macworld/Pro offers the most sophisticated training available on Macintosh for the advanced users and skilled professionals.

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for continuous event updates!

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld Macworld.com

MacWEEK.com MacCentral.com

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	16
Alsoft	800-257-6381	76-77
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	13
Anthro	anthro.com	14
Apple Computer	apple.com	C2-1
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	106-107
Belkin Components	belkin.com	49
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800-509-4239	104-105
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	55,61
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	21
Harmon Multimedia	877-266-6202	2-3
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	109
Kensington	kensington.com	BC
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	87-95
Macstor	800-652-6113	110
Macworld Expo	macworldexpo.com	79,83
MacZones	maczone.com	96-103
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	108
MicroMat	800-829-6227	137
Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	8-9
Netscape	netscape.com	51
OnStream, Inc.	onstream.com/backup	17
PowerFile	dvdchanger.com	15
Seybold	seyboldseminars.com	58
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	43
Sony VAIO	888-919-VAIO	10
TDK	tdk.com	6-7
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	12
VST Technologies, Inc.	vsttech.com	18

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
14	Anthro	—
HARDWARE		
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
C2-1	Apple Computer	—
87-95	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
96-103	MacZones	72
10	Sony VAIO	65
18	VST Technologies, Inc.	74
HARD DISK STORAGE		
106-107	APS Technologies	56
21	Crucial Technology	—
110	Digital Symmetrics	22
108	MegaHaus	108
17	OnStream, Inc.	139
MISCELLANEOUS		
13	American Power Conversion	73
49	Belkin Components	64
21	Crucial Technology	—
2-3	Harmon Multimedia	3
BC	Kensington	1
15	PowerFile	60
MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS		
43	Sonnet Technologies	133
NETWORKING PRODUCTS		
49	Belkin Components	64

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
MAIL ORDER		
106-107	APS Technologies	56
104-105	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
109	J&R Computer World	57
87-95	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
110	Macstor	22
96-103	MacZones	72
108	MegaHaus	108
SERVICES		
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
55,61	Creativepro.com	14
51	Netscape	—
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
79,83	Macworld Expo	—
58	Seybold	95
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
16	AEC Software	84
8-9	Microsoft	—
12	Thursby Software Systems	124
UTILITIES		
76-77	Alsoft	141
137	MicroMat	37
MULTIMEDIA		
6-7	TDK	—

y 2001, Volume 18, Number 05 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. scription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign ntries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Go from "No Way" to Know-How.

Remember the first time you set type on a computer? Manipulated a photo? Created an interactive Web design? Remember that "No Way" feeling before you conquered the new skill?

Your Mac gave you the power, but the inspiration, unbiased opinions, expert technique, and the answers to questions you didn't even know to ask probably came from Macworld.

So what is Macworld saying now about digital video? MP3? OSX? The know-how you need is at your fingertips monthly in Macworld. Read it and get even smarter.

Macworld

Hey! Look What Else You Can Do.

www.macworld.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Display Deal of the Century!
Acer 18.1" Flat Panel Display 1280 x 1024
#957180 Call for details.
only $999!
Que!Fire 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW External Drive
#52867 Price after $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Call for details.
only $239.99!
Office 2001 Upgrade
#849861 After $10 MacMall mail-in rebate. Call for details.
only $244.99!
QuarkXPress
#55401 Price after $10 MacMall mail-in rebate. Call for details.
only $758.99!
Memory Sale!
LOWEST PRICES EVER!
128MB as low as $34.99
256MB as low as $74.99
Price after $10 MacMall mail-in rebate. Call for details.
MacMall
Since 1985
up to an EXTRA 256MB RAM FREE on Titanium PowerBooks!
Only 1" thin! 15.2" screen! Only 5.3lbs!
In Stock!
NEW Titanium PowerBook G4!
Authorized Reseller
starting at $2,594!
NEW! iMacs up to 600MHz
In Stock!
Blue Dalmatian
Flower Power
Graphite
Indigo
up to an EXTRA 128MB RAM FREE on NEW iMacs
NEW iMacs
starting at $899!
NEW iMacs
400MHz, 64MB, 10GB HD, CD-ROM + FREE EXTRA 64MB RAM all for $899!
500MHz, 64MB, 20GB HD, CD-RW + FREE EXTRA 128MB RAM all for $1,194!
600MHz, 128MB, 40GB HD, CD-RW + FREE EXTRA 128MB RAM all for $1,494!
Call for details.
Only 1" thin!
NEW Titanium PowerBook G4s!
400MHz G4, 128MB RAM, 10GB HD, DVD, 15.2" Wide Screen $2,594 + 128MB FREE!
500MHz G4, 256MB RAM, 20GB HD, DVD, 15.2" Wide Screen $3,494 + 256MB FREE!
Call for details.
up to 256MB RAM FREE!
PLUS...
We'll Beat Any Price!
On any Mac computer. Call for details.
In Stock!
NEW Power Mac G4s up to 733MHz!
starting at $1,694!
EXTRA 256MB RAM FREE! on New Power Mac G4s!
NEW Power Mac G4s!
466MHz, 128MB RAM, 30GB HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem, Rage 128 Pro $1,694
533MHz, 128MB RAM, 40GB HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem, GeForce2 MX $2,194
Dual 533MHz, 128MB RAM, 40GB HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem, GeForce2 MX $2,494
667MHz, 256MB RAM, 60GB HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem, GeForce2 MX $2,794
733MHz, 256MB RAM, 60GB HD, DVD-R/CD-RW, 56K Modem, GeForce2 MX $3,494
Display sold separately. Call for details.
+ 256MB FREE!
MACMALL BLOWOUT!
Extra 256MB RAM FREE!
400MHz PowerBook G3
$1,994!
Call for details.
Power Mac G4s starting at $1,294!
up to an Extra 128MB RAM FREE!
Dual Processor Power Mac G4
450MHz + FREE EXTRA 128MB RAM all for $1,994!
Display sold separately. Call for details.
NEW! Mac OS X
only $99.99!
ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!
#956214 Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Call for details.
Mac OS X
1-800-217-9492 macmall.com
Fastest Overnight Delivery! Order today—Get it tomorrow!

Canon

Canon ZR10 Mini DV Camcorder

only $699.95

#59847 Call for details.

Mac OS X!

The world's most advanced operating system. Order your copy today!

only $99.99†

#956214

†Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99. Limited time offer. Call for details.

Only at MacMall!

Just Introduced! NEW iM

MacMall Exclusive! up to 12

On any new iMac. Call for details.

Call for Best Price!

QuarkXpress

The worldwide standard for professional page layout and publishing!

only $768.99 #55401

MacMall Spring Fling Bundle!

- Epson Stylus Color 777 Printer
- AstraNet E3420 Internet Scanner
- 4-Port USB Hub
- Tomb Raider II
- 6' USB Device Cable

all this only $149.99* #957303

*Price with CPU purchase. Not valid with any other offers.

HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer

Just $69.99! After $30 HP mail-in rebate.

only $99.99

#78354 Call for details.

iMac 400MHz G3 Processor

Introducing the friendliest, most entertaining and most Internet-savvy iMac ever. Work and play easier and faster than ever before!

Rip, Mix and Rock Out!

The new iMac comes loaded with a slot-loading CD-ROM drive and Apple's iTunes software. Create or download MP3 music files & organize your library right on your desktop with just a few clicks of your mouse.

Everything you play comes through loud and clear on the Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system!

Do More—Right Out of the Box!

- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 10GB HD • 10/100BT • CD-ROM
- RAGE 128 Pro • 15" display
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse & Keyboard
- Two FireWire & two USB ports • 56K
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!

iMac 400MHz

all this now only $899*!

#957490 (Indigo only)

Own this iMac 400MHz for as low as $26/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!* Call for details.

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iTunes & iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#957490	400	64MB	64MB	128MB	10GB	CD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$899	$26/mo

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

We'll Beat Any Price on Any Mac Computer! Call for Best Price!

acs—Now with CD-RWs!
8MB Extra RAM FREE!

All new iMacs include†:

- Mac OS 9.1 • AppleWorks 6
- iTunes • QuickTime 4 • iMovie 2
- Palm Desktop • Bugdom
- Nanosaur • Cro-Mag Rally
- Quicken Deluxe 2001 • FAXstf
- Netscape Communicator
- Microsoft Outlook Express
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- 30 days free EarthLink Internet service

†Most applications are preinstalled, though some may require downloads. Product contains electronic documentation. Backup software is provided on CD-ROM.

iMac 500MHz PowerPC G3 Processor

Authorized Reseller

Greater Built-In Functionality!

- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 20GB HD • 10/100BT • CD-RW
- 16MB RAGE 128 Ultra • 15" display
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse & Keyboard
- Two FireWire & two USB ports • 56K
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

Extra 128MB RAM FREE!

iMac 500MHz

all this now only

$1,194*!

#957491 (Indigo), #957493 (Flower Power), #957492 (Blue Dalmatian)

Own this iMac 500MHz for as low as $34/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!* Call for details.

iMac 600MHz PPC G3 Processor

Run Everything—Faster Than Ever Imagined!

- 600MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 40GB HD • 10/100BT • CD-RW
- 16MB RAGE 128 Ultra • 15" display
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse & Keyboard
- Two FireWire & two USB ports • 56K
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

Extra 128MB RAM FREE!

iMac 600MHz

all this now only

$1,494*!

#957494 (Graphite), #957496 (Flower Power), #957495 (Blue Dalmatian)

Own this iMac 600MHz for as low as $42/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!* Call for details.

Order	MHz	Color	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	CD-RW	56K	iTunes & iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#957491	500	Indigo	64MB	128MB	192MB	20GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,194	$34/mo
#957493	500	Flower Power	64MB	128MB	192MB	20GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,194	$34/mo
#957492	500	Blue Dalmatian	64MB	128MB	192MB	20GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,194	$34/mo
#957494	600	Graphite	128MB	128MB	256MB	40GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,494	$42/mo
#957496	600	Flower Power	128MB	128MB	256MB	40GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,494	$42/mo
#957495	600	Blue Dalmatian	128MB	128MB	256MB	40GB	Yes	Yes	Yes	$1,494	$42/mo

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

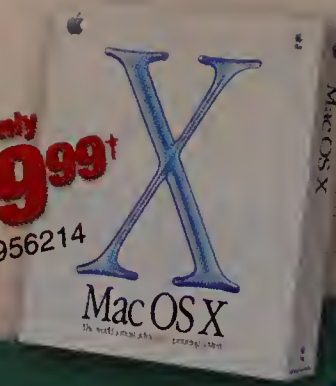
AOL Keyword: MacMall ***Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD153***

MacMall

Microsoft Office 2001
Makes everything you do easier than ever!
upgrade only **$254.99** #849861

Mac OS X!
The world's most advanced operating system.
Order your copy today!
†Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate.
Price before rebate is $119.99.
Limited time offer. Call for details.

only **$99.99†** #956214



Only at MacMall!

NEW PowerBook G4-

MacMall Exclusive! up to 25

On PowerBook G4 Computers. Call for details.

Call for Best Price!

A New Breed of Portable for Your Digital Lifestyle!

Authorized Reseller

Apple has just announced the PowerBook G4—and redefined portable computing. With a titanium exterior, one of the lightest and most durable metals, the PowerBook G4 is only 1 inch thin and weighs just 5.3 pounds. Yet it offers powerful features, including notebook firsts such as a slot-loading DVD-ROM drive and a stunning 15.2-inch display. This widescreen format display is capable of 1152 x 768-pixel resolution in millions of colors!

All-Inclusive—big-screen theater, movie studio and music library!

Revolutionary design

- 1-inch-thin, 5.3-pound-light design enclosed by an attractive and durable 99.5% pure grade titanium case
- 15.2-inch **widescreen** active-matrix display with 1152 x 768-pixel resolution in millions of colors
- Slot-loading DVD-ROM drive for playback of DVD-Video, DVD-ROM, DVD-RAM and CD-ROM

Supercomputer performance

- Up to 500-MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
- Up to 5 hours of run time
- Easy expandability through FireWire, USB, and PC Card slot

What's New?

Just **1 inch thin** and weighing a mere ***5.3 pounds***, the PowerBook G4 is a heavyweight in an ultralight body—the world's first notebook computer made of ***99.5% pure grade titanium***.

Using a PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine and speeds of ***up to 500MHz***, the PowerBook G4 crunches through digital video and renders huge Photoshop files faster than ever.

It has the kind of horsepower you've previously associated only with systems like the Power Mac G4.

You'll be able to watch DVD movies on a stunning ***15.2"*** widescreen format display with 1152 x 768-pixels in millions of colors because the new PowerBook G4 comes with a slot-loading ***DVD-ROM drive*** for playback of DVD-Video and DVD-ROM discs.

And you're able to listen to your favorite hits as well with the included ***Apple iTunes software!***

#956072	Additional Battery	$129
#956071	Additional AC Adapter	$69

DCR-TRV11 Camcorder SONY

- 10X optical and 120X digital zoom
- 4MB Sony Memory Stick

Call for Your Best Price! #80273
Call today and ask about all of our great Digital Video Camcorders and Accessories!

AirPort Station/Card

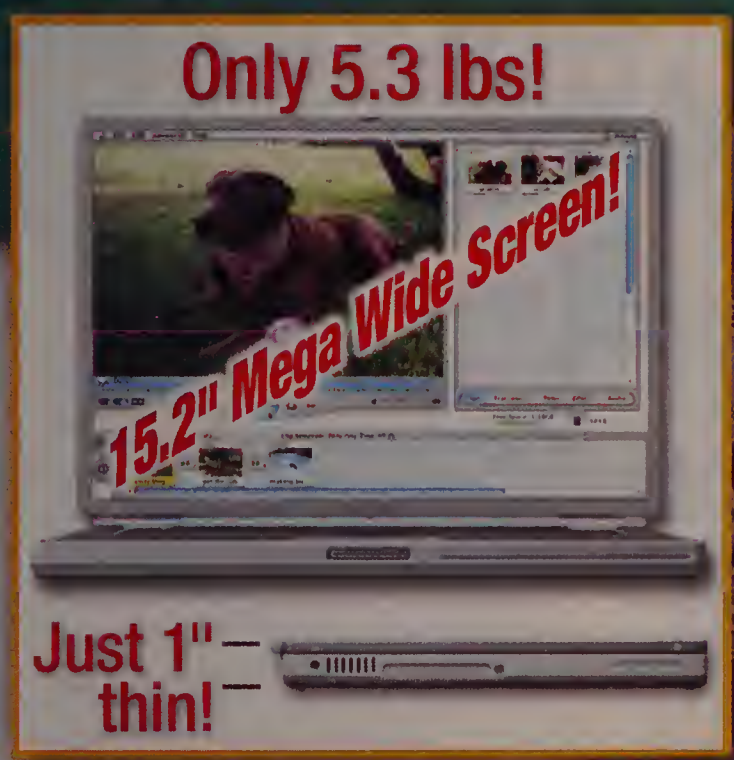
Wireless networking and Internet access!

AirPort™ Station only **$299** #57373

AirPort Card only **$99** #57369

We'll Beat Any Price on Any Mac Computer! Call for Best Price!

Speeds up to 500MHz!
6MB Extra RAM FREE!



Use Apple iTunes to import and manage your entire digital music collection.

Extra 128MB RAM FREE!

Titanium PowerBook G4 400MHz

all this only

$2,594*!

#956566

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	DVD Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	iTunes	Price!	or as low as
#956566	400	128MB	128MB*	256MB	10GB	Yes	56K	Two	One	Yes	Yes	$2,594	$73/mo**
#956567	500	256MB	256MB*	512MB	20GB	Yes	56K	Two	One	Yes	Yes	$3,494	$98/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

Own this PowerBook for as low as $73/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!***

Call for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD153*

MacMall

Apple 22" Cinema Display!

1600 x 1024 resolution with 160° viewing angle!

now only ~~$3,999~~

$2,999 #951070

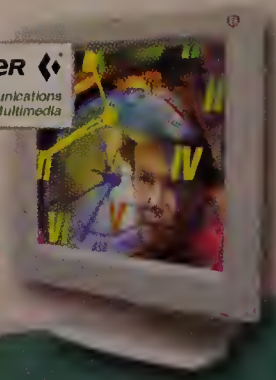
The Monitor Deal of the Century!

Acer 18.1" Flat Panel Display!

1280 x 1024 resolution

Ultra-thin—less than 3" thick ~~$999~~

Call for Best Price! #957180



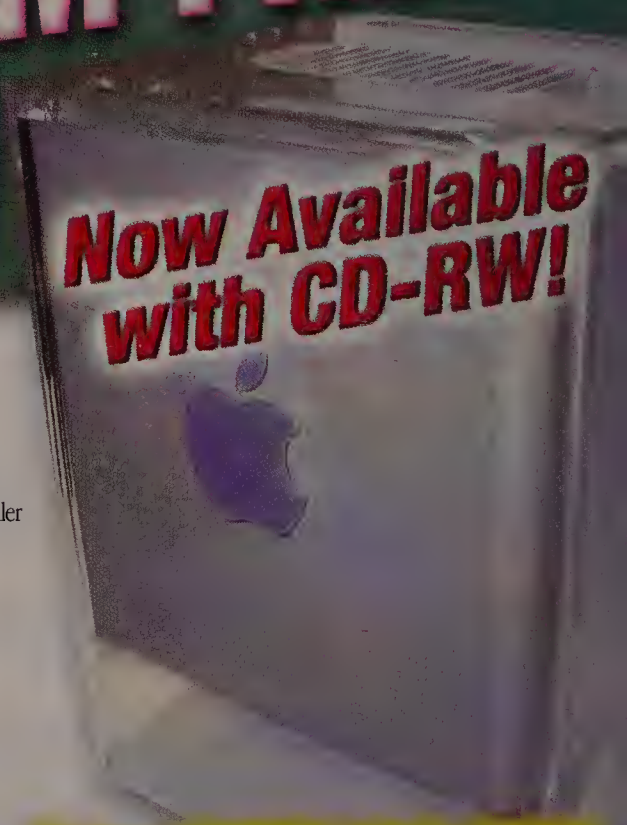
Only at MacMall!

$200 Price Drop!

128MB Extra RAM FREE!

On Power Mac G4 Cube. Call for details.

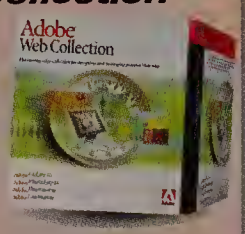
Call for Best Price!



SAVE $300!

Adobe® Web Collection

Four great programs: Photoshop®, Illustrator®, GoLive™ & LiveMotion™!



only **$699** #954796

with CPU purchase thru 5/31/01.

Diamond Rio 600

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

32MB MP3 Player

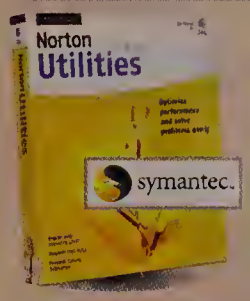
only **$119.99** #81950

AirPort™ Station

only **$299** #57373

AirPort Card

only **$99** #57369



Norton Utilities 6.0 for Macintosh

as low as **$44.89**

#852775 Price reflects $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $94.89. Call for details.

Power Mac G4 Cube!

Authorized Reseller

The Features of a SuperComputer!

The G4 Cube delivers far greater performance with its built-in Velocity Engine, making the G4 processor capable of reaching speeds of over 1 billion calculations per second.

Perform Your Most Demanding Tasks!

The Power Mac G4 Cube gives you more than enough horsepower to perform desktop publishing, make desktop movies, play ultra-realistic 3D games & enjoy the latest DVD movies.

Outstanding Performance

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine and 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64 or 128MB memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM or CD-RW drive
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB
- Harman Kardon audio technology
- Apple Pro Mouse; Apple Pro Keyboard

Extra 128MB RAM FREE!

Power Mac G4 Cube

starting at

$1,294!* #952691

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Price!	or as low as
#952691	450	64MB	128MB*	192MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	$1,294	$37/mo**
#957497	450	128MB	128MB*	256MB	20GB	CD-RW	$1,594	$45/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

Own this Power Mac G4 Cube for as low as $37/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!* Call for details.

We'll Beat Any Price on Any Mac Computer! Call for Best Price!

Power Mac G4—Speeds up to 733MHz!

256MB Extra RAM FREE!

On New Power Mac G4s. *Call for details.*

Call for Best Price!

Display sold separately.

The Digital Hub for Your Digital Lifestyle!

The Most Powerful Mac—Burns CDs, Burns DVDs and Burns Pentiums!

The Apple Power Mac G4 is hands down the most evolved computer—make that supercomputer—on the planet. It features a built-in DVD-R/CD-RW SuperDrive (on select models), iMovie video editing software and Apple's new iDVD software.

Introducing the Super Drive!

Power Mac G4 models with the DVD-R/CD-RW SuperDrive are the first computers to ship with everything you need to record DVD titles for playback on most DVD players.

A Music Recording Studio In a Box!

The Power Mac G4 comes with easy-to-use tools for creating music from CDs and MP3s. The included iTunes software & CD-RW drive lets you organize your tracks & burn it all to CDs!

Technical Specifications

- Up to 733MHz with Velocity Engine
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 128MB or 256MB of PC133 SDRAM

Storage

- 30, 40 or 60GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- CD-RW or DVD-R/CD-RW combo drive with iDVD software (733MHz model only)
- Three 3.5-inch hard disk drive expansion bays

Connectivity and Communications

- Four high-performance PCI slots
- Easy access to built-in bays and slots
- Two 400-Mbps FireWire ports for connecting up to 63 devices
- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for connecting up to 127 peripherals
- 56K modem • 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Optional Airport capability (additional purchase required)

Input Devices and Software

- Apple Pro Mouse; Apple Pro Keyboard
- iTunes and iMovie software

Extra 256MB RAM FREE!

Power Mac G4 466MHz

as low as

$1,694!*

#956215

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	HD	Backside Cache	Modem	Drive	Networking	Video	Price	or as low as
#956215	466	128MB	256MB	384MB	30GB	1MB L2	56K	CD-RW	Gigabit Ethernet	RAGE 128	$1,694*	$48/mo**
#956216	533	128MB	256MB	384MB	40GB	1MB L2	56K	CD-RW	Gigabit Ethernet	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,194*	$62/mo**
#957453	533(2)	128MB	256MB	384MB	40GB	1MB L3	56K	CD-RW	Gigabit Ethernet	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,494*	$70/mo**
#956564	667	256MB	256MB	512MB	60GB	1MB L3	56K	CD-RW	Gigabit Ethernet	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,794*	$78/mo**
#956565	733	256MB	256MB	512MB	60GB	1MB L3	56K	DVD-R/CD-RW Combo	Gigabit Ethernet	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$3,494*	$98/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as $48/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!* Call for details.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall ***Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD153***

MacMall

MacMall

Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!
Featuring all the hot new releases from Macworld 2001, San Francisco. Call 1-800-217-9492

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Order Your Copy Today!

Mac OS X!
only
$99.99† #956214

†Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before mail-in rebate is $119.99. No sales to dealers or agents. MacMall reserves the right to limit quantities. Not valid with any other offer. Limit two rebate per household/organization. Other restrictions may apply.

Call or visit macmall.com today!

Visit our site!

✔ Featuring all the new products from Apple!

And Much More!

- ✔ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✔ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✔ $2 billion in available inventory (over 125,000 products)!
- ✔ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

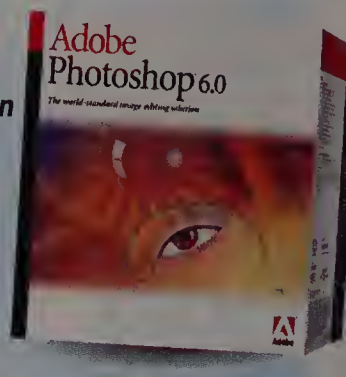
Hot New Software Titles!

Mac OS 9.1
Make your Mac more powerful and Internet-friendly than ever before!
Improves your audio, video and graphics performance and more!

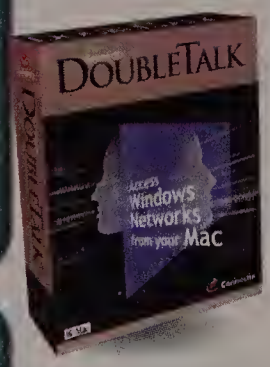
Authorized Reseller

only **$88.89** #956150

Adobe Photoshop 6.0
The next generation of image editing!
Powerful new features offer even more control for every user!



upgrade only **$178.99** #951597



DoubleTalk
Easy PC network access for Mac users!

Connectix

- Transfer files from shared Windows workstations
- Print to Windows PostScript printers
- Access file servers

only **$49.89** #955897

After $40 mfr. comp./upg. rebate for previous owners of DAVE. Price before rebate is $89.89. Ends 7/31/01.

Adobe Premiere 6.0
The essential tool for digital video editing!
Adobe Premiere 6.0 allows you to create video for the Web, DVD, CD-ROM and videotape!

upgrade only **$139.99** #955005

#955002 Adobe Premiere 6.0 Full $539.89

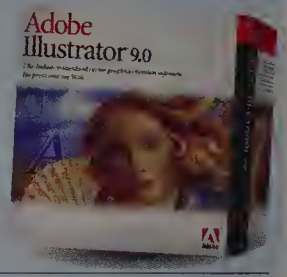
Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe 6.0
Compresses and expands faster than any previous version. Your StuffIt files can be accessed by any Mac or PC, hassle-free!

Aladdin Systems

only **$24.89** #953839

After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $74.89. Call for details.

Illustrator 9.0
The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!



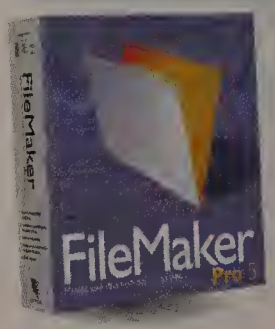
upgrade for only **$139.99** #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version $388.99

MYOB AccountEdge
Ready for OS X!
Full-featured, fully-integrated business accounting!

- Utilizes accounting tasks to create built-in contacts
- Tasks and control your business goals

only **$238.99** #953926



FileMaker Pro Upgrade
Manage your data from desktop to Web!

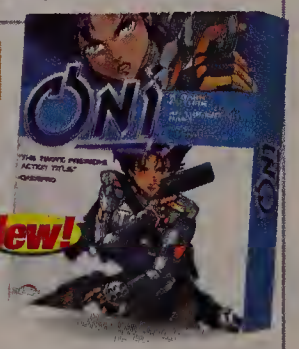
FileMaker.

- Publish your databases on your Intranet
- Enhanced Microsoft Excel file conversion

only **$138.89** #812611

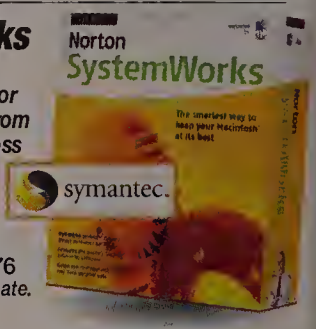
#955555 FileMaker Mobile for Palm OS $48.89

Oni for Mac
Transports you into the midst of an intense anime action thriller.
Massive, futuristic cityscapes, indoor/outdoor environments and a huge variety of characters await discovery!



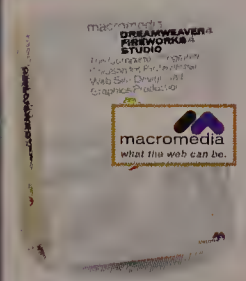
only **$39.89** #956696

Norton SystemWorks
Includes: Norton Utilities for Macintosh, Norton AntiVirus for Macintosh, Spring Cleaning from Aladdin and Retrospect Express Backup from Dantz!



as low as **$69.99** #852776

After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99.



Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio
Create, edit and animate bitmap and vector Web graphics and add advanced interactivity and pop-up menus in Macromedia Fireworks' robust environment.

upgrade **$184.89** #953745

#953738 Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio Full $418.99

Toast 4 Deluxe
CD-Recording software!
Create CDs from any music source including LPs, cassettes, CDs and even MP3 tracks from the Internet!
Includes CD Spin Doctor to remove hisses, pops and clicks from your old LPs and cassettes!

only **$76.95** #52201

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

MacMall Deals

The Best Prices on USB and FireWire Peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3 & G4, Power Mac G3 & G4!

Stylus® Color 8³ Printer
EPSON
- 12ppm black; 9ppm color
- 2880 x 720dpi

New!

only $199.99
#955839

Stylus® Color 777 Printer
EPSON
- 8ppm black; 3ppm color
- 2880 x 720dpi

only $99.99
#952038

DeskJet 1220Cse Printer
hp invent
- Up to 13" x 19" prints
- 2400 x 1200dpi res.
- 11ppm black; 9.5ppm color

only $499 #56424

Visor Prism Organizer
handspring
- 8MB memory
- 16-bit color, active matrix backlit LCD
- Springboard expansion slot

only $449
#955290

4 Port USB Hub
BELKIN
Provides you with instant expandability that's as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

only $29.99
#54763

Intuos 6" x 8" Special Edition Tablet
WACOM
Includes cordless mouse & pressure sensitive pen.

only $299 #950761

Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
QPS
Features 2MB RAM buffer.

only $329.99
#951639

Palm m100 Organizer
palm
- Snap-on color faceplates
- 2MB memory

FREE Palm Glove!

only $149.99
#953441
*With purchase.

D-490 Digital Camera
OLYMPUS
- Includes 8MB SmartMedia card
- 2.11 Megapixel
- 1280 x 960 res.

only $449 #951256

Coolpix 880 Digital Camera
Nikon
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom

3.34 Mega-pixel!

$649.99
#952107

Fantom 12x10x32 FireWire External CD-RW Drive
- FireWire interface

only $269.99
#953493
After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Perfection 1240U Scanner
EPSON
- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 42-bit color
- USB connectivity
- Three-button interface

only $199.99
#953564

LaCie 16x10x40 FireWire CD-RW Drive
LACIE
Best Seller!

only $349.99
#954310

Soundsticks 3-Piece USB Speakers
harman kardon
- 40-Watt self-powered system

only $189.99
#952775

External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels
VST
FREE! Color Panels!
Hot-swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required.

only $74.94
#54835

Radeon Mac 32MB PCI Video Card
ATI
- 32MB SDR memory
- TV/VCR-output

only $199.99
#956056

Great Peripheral Deals for Your Serial and SCSI Macs!

LaCie Ext.12x10x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive
Create music and data CDs.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

only $299.99
#954311

CML151 15" LCD Display
HITACHI
Provides distortion free images while saving desk space!
- 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz resolution
- .297mm pixel pitch

only $599 #852122

AstraNet iA101 Scanner
UMAX
Combines several scanning steps into one!
- 42-bit; 600 x 1200dpi
- USB interface

$59.99
#953303

Umax Astra 6400 FireWire Scanner
UMAX
- 600 x 1200dpi, 42-bit color

as low as $149.89
#950398
After $50 MacMall mail-in rebate and $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebates is $249.89.

Xenon 15" TFT Flat Panel LCD Display
XENON
Excellent image quality in a super slim design!
- 1024 x 768 max. resolution

only $499 #956804

Promotional offers cannot be combined. Please check individual promotion details for ending date and other restrictions or call your Account Executive for more information. Prices, specifications and promotional offers are subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur—call to verify pricing.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD153**

MacMall

Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

macZone
a division of Zones.com

Now Shipping!

NEW

Apple® Titanium PowerBook® G4

- Up to 500MHz
- PowerPC G4 with Velocity Engine
- Titanium case
- Only 5.3 pounds!
- Slot-loading DVD
- Five-hour battery
- AirPort-ready

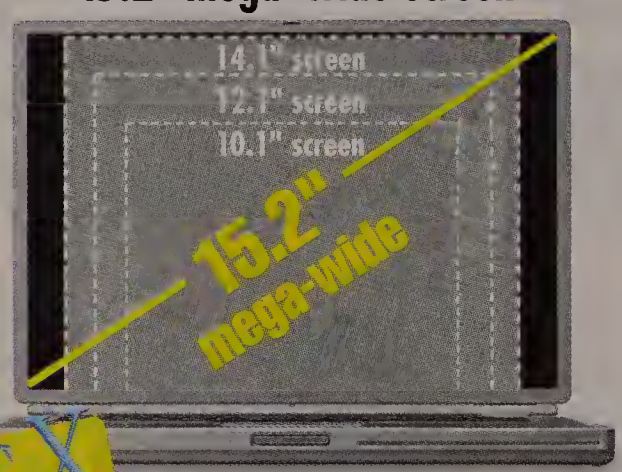
BEST of SHOW AWARD MacWEEK.com presents Macworld SF 2001

G4 Starting At Only $2594.98

Get Mac OS X FREE Call for Details

Mac OS X shown on display, sold separately.
Mac OS 9.1 ships with PowerBook.

15.2" mega-wide screen



OS X READY!

A new breed of portable.

A supercomputer with the body of an aircraft, the new PowerBook line fits easily in a class all its own.

At only 5.3 pounds and 1" thin, the Titanium PowerBook G4 packs a slot-loading DVD-ROM, memory expansion for up to 1GB of RAM and a full complement of ports into its slender, titanium case.

To get a roughly equivalent level of functionality in a similarly priced PC notebook, you could easily spend an extra $800 on external peripherals. Even if somehow you wanted to carry the weight of all that extra gear, the PC notebook would still lag way behind the Titanium PowerBook G4 in performance. And it wouldn't come close to having the PowerBook's battery life.

The big picture.

With its 15.2-inch mega-wide TFT screen, the new PowerBook G4 is a graphics workstation, big-screen theater, portable movie studio and presentation machine – and much more – all rolled into one slim, sexy notebook. Just pop a DVD movie in the DVD-ROM drive, and you may wonder why you would watch movies anywhere else. Make movies of your own with the included iMovie software, or get Apple's Final Cut Pro for more professional video projects – now that you have more space to lay out your graphics tools and windows. Plus, no notebook ever made beats the Titanium Power G4's ability to display spreadsheets in their entirety.

	Fast	Faster	Fastest
Processor	G3/400MHz	G4/400MHz	G4/500MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	10GB	20GB
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD	DVD
TFT Screen	14.1"	15.2"	15.2"
Graphics Card	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128
FireWire	2 Ports	1 Port	1 Port
Video Ports	VGA/S-video	VGA/S-video	VGA/S-video
Ethernet	10/100	10/100	10/100
Backside Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2
	$1994.98 #124941	$2594.98 #130731	$3494.98 #130730

Value RAM BY KINGSTON

Upgrade Your PowerBook

For PowerBook 400/500MHz

#116658	64MB	$29.99
#116659	128MB	$64.99
#116022	256MB	$139.99
#116023	512MB	$499.99

Memory available for other PowerBook models. Prices subject to change.

AppleCare
PowerBook Protection Plan
$329.96 #722604

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

PowerBook G4

Authorized Catalog Reseller

FREE MEMORY! Up To **256MB** with select PowerBook purchase.
Call or visit maczone.com for the latest offers.

Deluxe – *comes in 5 colors*

handspring™

Visor PDAs starting at $179.99

#126598

Handspring Visor PDA's

#126598	2MB PDA – Graphite	$179.99
#126600	8MB Deluxe – Ice	$249.99
#130300	8MB Deluxe – Blue	$249.99
#130299	8MB Deluxe – Green	$249.99
#130298	8MB Deluxe – Orange	$249.99
#130296	8MB Platinum – Silver	$299.99
#130297	8MB Prism/Full Color – Cobalt	$449.99

Storage & Media

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#86292	2-Pk Gray – $3 rebate	$16.99*
#59784	5-Pk Gray – $10 rebate	$39.99**
#35414	10-Pk Gray – $10 rebate	$79.99†
#37185	10-Pk Color – $10 rebate	$79.99††
#54009	20-Pk Color – 4-FREE Disks	$169.99‡

*After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $19.99.
**After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $49.99.
†After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $89.99.
††After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $89.99.
‡FREE disks by mail. Coupon in box. Limited time offers.

Internal Zip® 250 drive slides right into your PowerBook G3
VST Zip 250 Drive
#116684 $279.99

SAVE with Fuji brand CD-Rs 40¢ per disc
Fuji CD-R 50-Pack
16X 80-minute discs
#113568 $19.99

Extended power anywhere, anytime
Apple PowerBook G3 Battery
#622731 $139.99

Mobile Computing Accessories

USB Optical
Net Jr. Mouse
#121998 $29.99

Tiny, portable microphone
iVoice
#115360 $39.99

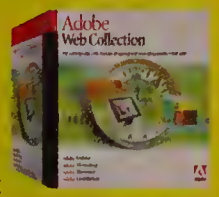
Easily add a keypad
USB Keypad
#657682 $39.99

6GB of memory
Nomad Jukebox MP3 Player
#734771 $449.98

Color that fits in your pocket
Palm IIIc
#684239 $329.99

Hurry! Offer ends 3/31/01

SAVE $300! with Power Mac G4 or PowerBook purchase!



Adobe Web Collection 3.0
- Adobe GoLive
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe LiveMotion

You Pay ONLY $699.97*
#130202

*Adobe Web Collection and PowerBook must be purchased together. Call for details and to place your order.

Digital Video

Award-winning digital video editing software – a movie studio in a box!
Final Cut Pro 1.2
#114885 $999.99

The first MPEG video camera and digital still camera in one
Sony DCR-PC110 Digital Camcorder
#128568 $1999.99

3-CCD technology for brilliant colors
Canon GL1 Mini Digital Video Camcorder
#111853 ~~$2499.99~~
Call for price!

Full-featured, ultra-compact and affordable
Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder
#117041 ~~$799.99~~
Call for price!

Professional Printing

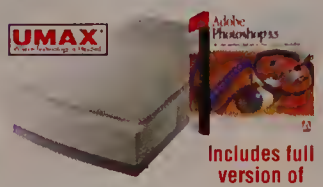
44" wide photo quality color
Epson Stylus Pro 7000 InkJet Printer
#722324 $3995.99

Full bleed tabloid printing
Epson Stylus 3000 InkJet
#76985 $1299.99

Laser for your growing business
HP LaserJet 2100M Printer
#102384 $769.97

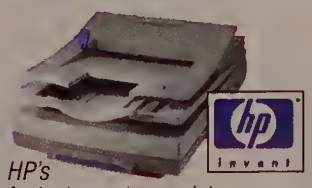
Professional Scanning

1600 x 3200 dpi, 42-bit color
Epson 1640SU Perfection USB & SCSI Scanner
#743909 $299.99



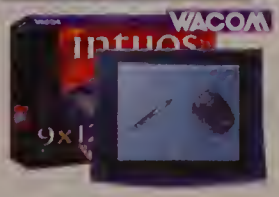
Includes full version of Photoshop $600 value!

1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution
UMAX PowerLook III
#691468 $999.99



HP's fastest, most complete scanner
HP ScanJet 6350CSE Scanner
#104658 $499.98

Professional Input



Includes Intuos Pen and 4D Mouse
Wacom Intuos USB 9"x12" SE Tablet
#121929 $429.99

Apple Pro Keyboard
#124980 $59.99

Apple Pro Optical Mouse
#124979 $59.99

Full size upgrade by Macally
Graphite iKey Keyboard and FREE 2-button Scrolling Mouse
#117675 $49.99 **FREE Mouse**

Professional Software

Totally rebuilt for the Mac
Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade
#729141 $259.97

Manage and share information
FileMaker Pro Upgrade
#656948 $139.98

#127129

Save on 4 Mac utilities
Norton SystemWorks 1.0
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Limited time offer.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW051

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone
a division of Zones.com

733MHz G4

Starting At Only
$1694.98

BEST of SHOW
MacWEEK.com presents
Macworld
SF 2001
AWARD

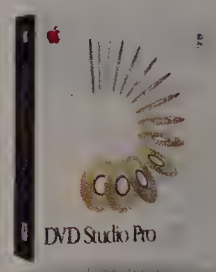
Apple® Power Mac™ G4

POWER TO BURN!

- Up to 733MHz PowerPC G4
- Up to 256MB SDRAM memory
- Up to 60GB Ultra ATA drive
- Up to DVD-R/ CD-RW SuperDrive
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 32MB NVIDIA GeForce2 Graphics Card
- Up to 256K L2 & 1MB L3 cache

Besides adding all-new, faster G4 processors, Apple has completely redesigned the new Power Macs for up to 57% greater performance than that of a 1.5GHz Pentium 4. A whole host of high-performance hardware, including the 4X AGP graphics bus, on-die L2 cache running at processor speed, new backside level 3 cache, huge hard drives and much more help to boost overall system performance. Apple has also included four 215 Mbps PCI slots (compared to three 100 Mbps slots) for greater expandability, a CD-RW drive in three of the Power Macs and a first-of-its-kind hybrid CD-RW/DVD-R SuperDrive in the 733MHz Power Mac G4.

Made-for-DVD magic With Apple's iDVD software, included with the 733MHz G4, putting your video presentations and home movies on DVD media is as easy as dragging and dropping files into folders. For the professional touch, use Final Cut Pro and Apple's new DVD Studio Pro software (both sold separately) to help you produce studio-quality DVD titles.



Professional DVD editing and creation
Apple DVD Studio Pro
$999.99
#791074

Apple® Displays

Panoramic DVD viewing
Apple Cinema Display
22" Diagonal TFT LCD
#124925 WAS ~~$3999.98~~ NOW $2999.98

Truly desk-saving design
Apple Studio 15 Display
15" Diagonal TFT LCD
#124924 $794.98

Attractive value, quality and style
Apple Studio 17 Display
16" Viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron CRT
#124923 $494.98

Upgrade Your Power Mac!

Power Mac G4 Memory

#674339	64MB	$34.99
#123842	128MB	$49.99
#715574	256MB	$99.99

Prices subject to change.

AppleCare
Power Mac G4 Protection Plan $249.96 #722601

G4	466	533	NEW G4 Dual	667	733
Processor	466MHz	533MHz	533MHz	667MHz	733MHz
Hard Drive	30GB/ 5400RPM	40GB/ 7200RPM	40GB/ 7200RPM	60GB/ 7200RPM	60GB/ 7200RPM
RAM	128MB	128MB	128MB	256MB	256MB
Optical Drive	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW	SuperDrive CD-RW/ DVD-R
Graphics Card	ATI RAGE Pro 128/16MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB
FireWire/ USB	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.
Ethernet	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit
Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2	256k L2 1MB L3	256k L2 1MB L3
	$1694.98 #130736	$2194.98 #130735	$2494.98 #130798	$2794.98 #130734	$3494.98 #130733

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. 2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Now Shipping!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® Power Mac™ G4 Cube

NEW

CD-RW Drive, 128MB RAM

- G4/450MHz
- 20GB hard drive
- 128MB memory
- 56K internal modem

Now Only **$1594.98** #130793

- G4/450MHz
- 20GB hard drive
- 64MB memory
- DVD-ROM drive

While supplies last!

WAS ~~$1494.98~~

Now Only **$1294.98** #124926

$200 Price Drop!

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-436-0606 for details.

FREE MEMORY!

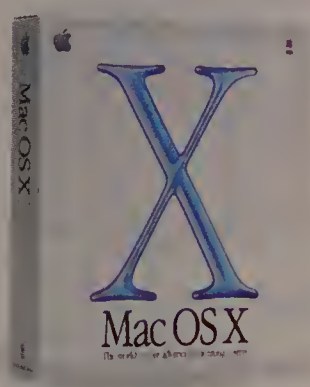
Up To **256MB** with select Power Mac purchase.

Call or visit maczone.com for the latest offers.

OR

FREE* Mac OS X

*Available when Mac OS X ships 3/24/01. Cannot be combined with any other purchase. Offer good through 3/24/01.



Apple® Mac OS X

*Special Introductory Price!**

#130755 **$99.97**

Order Yours Today! Ships 3/24/01

Call your Mac Zone Sales Advisor to place your order and discuss your Mac OS X migration plans.

*Regular Mac Zone price $128.99. Offer not available to resellers. Quantities may be limited at time of sale. Limited time offer.

$500 Price Drop!

Power Mac Blowout!

Two processors for one price

Power Mac G4 Dual

- 450MHz processor
- 30GB hard drive
- 128MB RAM
- DVD Optical Drive

Now Only

#124921 **$1994.98**

While supplies last.

***Hurry!** Offer ends 3/31/01*

SAVE $300! with Power Mac G4 or PowerBook purchase!

Adobe Web Collection 3.0

- Adobe GoLive
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe LiveMotion

You Pay ONLY **$699.97*** #130202

*Adobe Web Collection and PowerBook must be purchased together. Call for details and to place your order.

Graphics Pro

Complete masking is now a snap

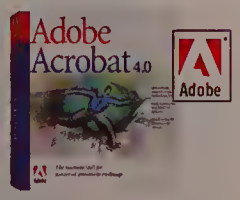
Corel KnockOut 1.5

#697199 **$249.99**

Ultimate natural media painting tool

Corel Painter 6

#710694 **$399.99**



Universal document exchange

Adobe Acrobat 4.0

#93952 **$224.97**

Web Professional

Build ASP, JSP or CFML Web applications faster

Macromedia Ultra Dev 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

#128340 **$649.99**

Robust multimedia authoring

Macromedia Director 8 Shockwave Studio

#112193 **$384.98**

Professional Web development

Macromedia Dreamweaver 4

#128332 **$269.98**

Digital Video Pro

Professional digital video editing

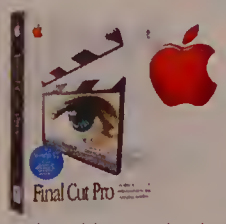
Adobe Premiere 6.0

#130218 **$549.98**

Easy video batch processing

Terran Cleaner 5

#740321 **$579.99**



Cutting-edge video production

Apple Final Cut Pro 1.2

#124984 **$999.99**

Exclusive Graphics Offers for Professionals

FREE ImagePort – $100 Value

QUARK

The professional's page layout program

QuarkXPress 4.1

#128395 **$789.98**

Flatten Photoshop files in Quark with ImagePort!

SAVE $130!

Adobe Extensis

Explore your creativity

Adobe® Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade and Extensis PhotoFrame 2.0 Bundle

#130246 **$239.97**

#130244 Extensis PhotoFrame – Full Version $649.97

FREE QuickStart Book

Adobe

Master the top photo editor

Adobe® Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade with FREE Visual QuickStart Book

#134006 **$189.97**

#117289 Adobe® Photoshop 6.0 – Full Version $599.97

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW051**

Order by Phone **1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today **www.maczone.com**

macZone
a division of Zones.com

Wow! New

Flower Power

Blue Dalmatian

Graphite

Get Mac OS X For Only $49.99 Call for Details

Apple® iMac™ Special Edition

NEW

- 600MHz G3
- NEW colors
- CD-RW drive
- 40GB hard drive
- 16MB graphics card
- FireWire and USB ports
- AirPort ready
- External video out

ONLY $1494.98

Apple® iMac™ 500MHz G3

- NEW colors
- CD-RW drive
- 20GB hard drive
- 16MB graphics card
- FireWire and USB ports
- AirPort ready
- External video out
- iMovie 2

ONLY $1194.98

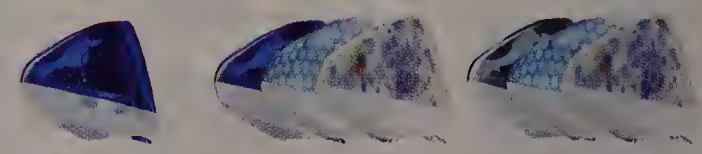
Apple® iMac™ 400MHz G3

- CD-ROM drive
- 10GB hard drive
- 8MB graphics card
- FireWire and USB ports
- AirPort ready
- External video out
- iMovie 2

ONLY $894.98

AppleCare iMac Protection Plan

ONLY $149.96
#722602



	iMac 400	iMac 500	iMac 600
Processor	400MHz	500MHz	600MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	40GB
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB
Optical Drive	CD-ROM	CD-RW	CD-RW
FireWire and USB	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each
iMovie 2	Yes	Yes	Yes
	$894.98	$1194.98	$1494.98
	Indigo #130786	Indigo #130787 Blue Dalmatian #130788 Flower Power #130789	Graphite #130790 Blue Dalmatian #130791 Flower Power #130792

Business Leasing Available. Call 1-800-248-0800 for details.

ValueRAM™ BY KINGSTON

Hurry! Limited time!

iMac 128MB Memory Upgrade
#123842 $49.99*
*After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: $64.99. Offer good through 3/31/01.

iMac 256MB Memory Upgrade
#715574 $79.99**
**After $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: 99.99. Offer good through 3/31/01.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh™ and PowerBook™ are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

600MHz iMacs

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac Zone® By Phone!
Friendly people. Apple certified advice. Our people make the difference!
1-800-248-0800

Cool iMac Stuff

3-piece speaker system
Harman Kardon SoundSticks*
#127797 $199.99 *Requires Mac OS 9.0.4

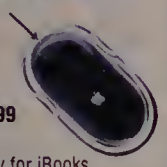
Ideal for designers of all levels, from beginners to professionals
Wacom Graphire USB Tablet
#121927 $99.99

Now available separately at Mac Zone!*

Apple Pro Keyboard*
#124980 $59.99

FREE with new iMacs!

Apple Pro Optical Mouse*
#124979 $59.99



*Available separately for iBooks, PowerBooks, and other USB-equipped Macs!

Games

Get behind the wheel
R100 USB Sports Wheel
#753935 $49.99

Plunge into your games
Macally iShock USB Programmable Game Controller
#106162 $29.99

Top Selling Games!

The Sims (Macworld Editor's Choice "Best Game")	#702664	$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	$19.99
Scrabble	#735107	$29.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	$39.97
Age of Empires	#111565	$19.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	$44.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	$24.98
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	$34.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	$44.98
Unreal Tournament	#111907	$32.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	$29.99
Mac Fun Pack	#675767	$19.99
Deus Ex	#701823	$39.99

Removable Storage

Fast CD-burner
QPS 16x10x40x FireWire CD-RW Drive
ONLY $349.99 -$30 REBATE $319.99* After Rebate
#792144
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Offer good through 4/30/01.

Fast, reliable optical storage
LaCie 16x10x40x CD-RW FireWire Drive
#128430 $339.99

250MB of removable storage
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive
#758296 $179.99

Use floppies with your iMac
VST USB Floppy Drive
#112789 $79.99

Printers & Scanners

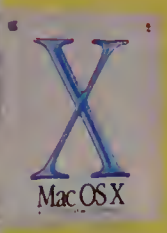
For prints that last a lifetime – and beyond
Epson Stylus Photo 870 Printer
#113865 $179.99

Affordable color inkjet printer
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
ONLY $99.98 -$30 REBATE $69.98* After Rebate
#117398
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. See website for details. Offer good through 4/12/01.

Great for home scanning. 600 X 1200 dpi & 36-bit color
UMAX Astra 2100U USB Color Scanner
#622651 $79.98

FREE* MEMORY!
Up To 128MB with select iMac purchase.
Call or visit maczone.com for the latest offers.
— OR —
Get Mac OS X FOR ONLY $49.99*
*Offers available separately with select Apple computer purchase. While supplies last, limited time only.

Reserve Your Copy Now! *Ships 3/24/01.*



Apple® Mac OS X
*Special Introductory Price!**
#130755 $99.97
*Regular Mac Zone price $128.99. Offer not available to resellers. Quantities may be limited at time of sale. Limited time offer.

FREE* TurboTax State

April 15th approaches!
Quicken TurboTax Deluxe for Mac
#127143 $49.99 *Mfr. mail-in rebate in box. Limited time offer.

$30 Rebate*

Take control of your finances!
Quicken Deluxe 2001
#727334 $29.98*
*With purchase of Quicken and TurboTax. Low Zone price: $59.98. Limited time offer.

Mac Zone Exclusive!
iKey Extended USB Keyboard and Mouse Bundle
#117675 $49.99 **$90 Value**

Music To Go

SONICblue
Stores two hours of MP3
Rio 800 MP3 Player
#701452 $279.99

MP3 tunes, plus FM tuner
Nomad II Audio MP3 Player
#682821 $259.99

Visor – *the next generation of handhelds!*

Visor Deluxe Blue-8MB
#130300 $249.99

Visor Graphite-2MB
#126598 $179.99

- Mac/USB-compatible out of the box
- The most Mac-friendly handheld ever
- An exclusive Springboard expansion slot and a wide range of modules can turn your organizer into a digital camera, music player or even a phone

Complete selection of Visor handhelds available at Mac Zone.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

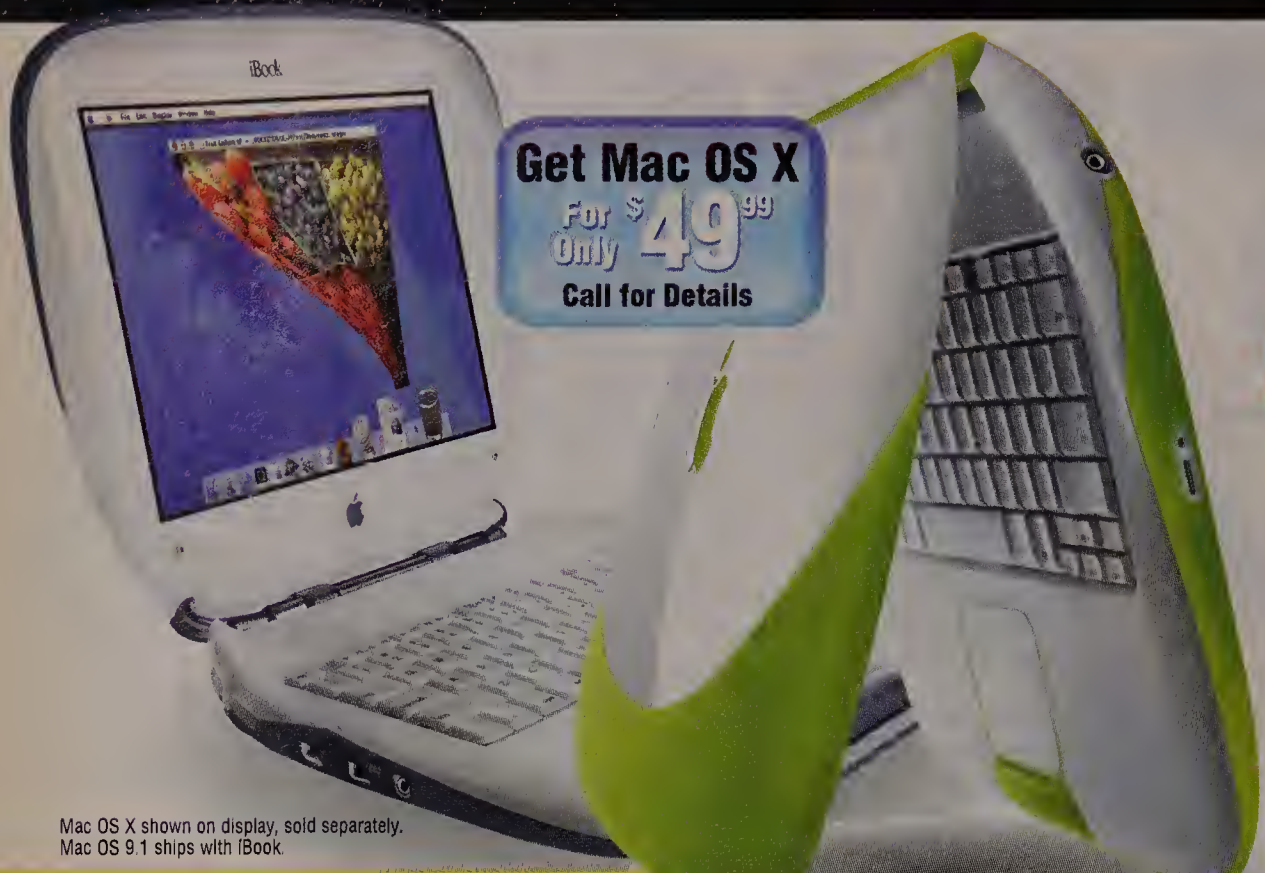
Source Code MW051

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone
a division of Zones.com

iBooks: Mac



Mac OS X shown on display, sold separately.
Mac OS 9.1 ships with iBook.

Get Mac OS X For Only $49.99
Call for Details

Apple® iBook™

Starting At

$1494.98

As always, the iBook's 12.1" active matrix display provides crisp on-screen graphics, and its convenient, foldaway handle makes it easy to take along wherever you go. But now they come with FireWire, faster processors and bigger hard drives. Plus the iBook SE includes a DVD-ROM drive.

	iBook	iBook SE
Processor	366MHz	466MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	10GB
RAM	64MB	64MB
On-chip cache	256K	256K
Optical Drive	CD	DVD
FireWire	1 Port	1 Port
AirPort Ready	Yes	Yes
Ethernet	10/100BT	10/100BT
Modem	56K	56K
	$1494.98	$1794.98
	Indigo #124939 Key Lime #124977	Graphite #124940 Key Lime #124978

Business Leasing Available: Call 1-800-436-0606 for details.

FREE MEMORY!

Up To 128MB with select iBook purchase.

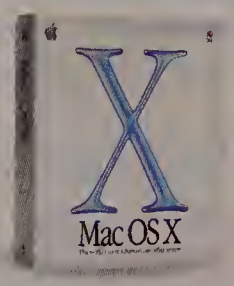
Call or visit maczone.com for our latest offers.

Macworld 1/2 December 2000

"Surprisingly fast, feature-rich, great value...the best value (Apple) has ever offered in a portable package..."

– Andrew Gore, Macworld, *December, 2000.*

AppleCare
iBook Protection Plan
$229.96 #722603



Apple® Mac OS X

*Special Introductory Price!**

#130755 $99.97

Order Yours Today! Ships 3/24/01

Call your Mac Zone Sales Advisor to place your order and discuss your Mac OS X migration plans.

*Regular Mac Zone price $128.99. Offer not available to resellers. Quantities may be limited at time of sale. Limited time offer.

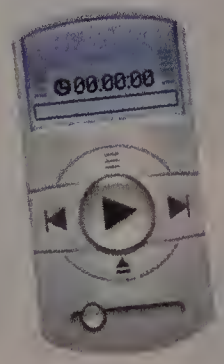
Value RAM™ by Kingston — Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

For iMac 350/400MHz		
#674339	64MB	$34.99
#123842	128MB	$49.99
#715574	256MB	$99.99
For iBook		
#674337	32MB	$39.99
#715586	64MB	$49.99

Apple® iMovie 2

- Capture
- Edit
- Enhance
- Share

Transform your videos into digital blockbuster complete with transitions, narration, titles, sound effects, and even music from your favorite CDs. Included FREE with all iMacs and iBooks.



BEST of SHOW Macworld SF 2001 AWARD

Apple® iTunes

Available as a FREE download at www.apple.com, iTunes makes creating and organizing a digital music library as easy as the iBook and iMac are to use.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. 2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh™ and PowerBook™ are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

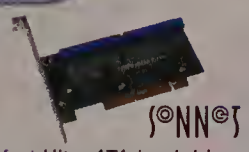
OS X-Ready

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac Zone® By Phone!
Friendly people. Apple certified advice. Our people make the difference! 1-800-248-0800

Upgrade Cards

Super-charge your graphics
ATI Radeon 32MB PCI Graphics Card
#126597 $229.99



Add a fast Ultra ATA hard drive controller to your Mac
Sonnet Tempo Ultra ATA/66 PCI Card
#119180 $97.99

Add more ports to PCI Macs
Sonnet Tango ADB, USB and FireWire PCI Card
#119197 $129.97

Take your iMac to a new level
Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 466MHz with 1MB Cache
#733166 $499.98

Get the reliability of RAID storage
Sonnet Tempo RAID TAT-066R PCI Card
#126536 $197.99

Put a G3 in your PB 1400
Sonnet Crescendo PowerBook 1400 G3 333MHz with 512K Cache
#115344 $297.99

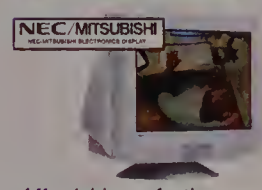
Cameras

Professional-quality images
Sony MVC-FD75 Digital Camera
#128569 $399.99

1.3 Megapixel and 3X zoom
Olympus D-460 Zoom Digital Camera
#117050 $349.99

Ultra-compact and affordable!
Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camcorder
#117041 ~~$799.95~~ CALL

Displays

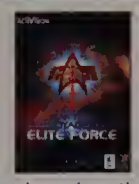


Affordable perfection
NEC AccuSync 75F 17" (16.0" viewable)
#126503 $249.99

PerfectFlat for less than $300
ViewSonic EF70 17" Color (16.0" viewable)
#686106 $279.99

Flat-face CRT for sharp images
Hitachi CM771 19" ErgoFlat (18.0" viewable)
#696886 $429.99

Software



3D action based on the show
Star Trek Voyager: Elite Force #741352 $49.99

NEW! VERSION
ONLY $74.99 -$50 REBATE $24.99* After Rebate

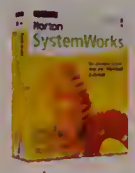
Send files faster over the Web!
Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 6.0 #127137

*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Limited time offer.

$10 Rebate!
ONLY $49.95 -$10 REBATE $39.95* After Rebate

Great clip art collection
Nova Print Explosion #104517

*After $10 mfr. mail-in Competitive Upgrade rebate. Limited time offer.



SYMANTEC.
ONLY $129.99 -$50 REBATE $79.99* After Rebate

Complete system protection
Norton SystemWorks 1.0 #127129

*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Limited time offer.

Go Wireless

"Best Networking Product" winner macworld eddy

AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and your iMac roam around the home or office

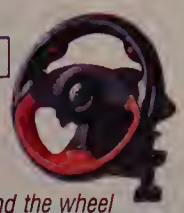
#115919 $294.98

*Requires the AirPort Card, (sold separately) Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

AirPort Card

#115920 $99.98

Gaming



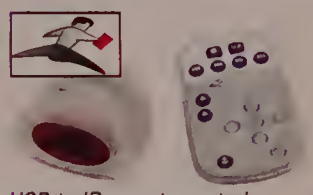
Get behind the wheel
R100 USB Sports Wheel
#753935 $49.99

3-piece speaker system
Harman Kardon SoundSticks
#127797 $199.99

Great for iBook users
Mouse-in-Box Optical Pro
#722368 $39.99

Full MP3 player and encoder
SoundJam MP Plus Digital Audio Software
#700920 $49.99

SONICblue
Skip-proof music!
Rio 600 USB for Mac
#701451 $169.99



USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 player
Keyspan Media Remote
#111113 $49.99

Connectix
Turn your iBook into a portable game station!
Connectix Virtual Game Station Bundle
#700657 $44.98

macally
Great for PlayStation gaming!
iShock Programmable Gamepad
#106162 $29.99

Top Games

Baldur's Gate	#625850	$19.98
Descent 3	#625849	$19.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	$19.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	$24.98
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	$29.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	$29.99
Age of Empires	#111565	$29.99
Sims Expansion Pack	#741351	$29.99
Rainbow 6	#111566	$34.99
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	$34.99
Unreal Tournament	#111907	$34.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	$44.98
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri	#111574	$44.98
The Sims	#702664	$44.98
The Big Kahuna	#108263	$48.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	$49.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW051

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bring character into your workday

Apple Power Mac G4 466MHz minitower

- 466MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$1695.00 CDW 267761

Apple Power Mac G4 667MHz minitower

- 667MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 60GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$2795.00 CDW 267764

Apple Power Mac G4 533MHz minitower

- 533MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$2195.00 CDW 267762

Apple Power Mac G4 733MHz minitower

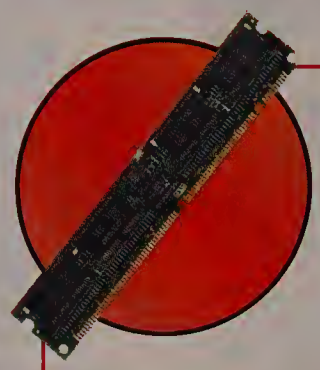
- 733MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 60GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- Combination DVD-ROM and CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$3495.00 CDW 267769

NEC/Mistubishi Diamond Pro 2060u

With its superior screen display and dynamic cabinet design, Mitsubishi Diamond Pro® 2060u brings the forefront of flat screen technology into a 22" CRT with 20" viewable image size.

$989.19 CDW 266444

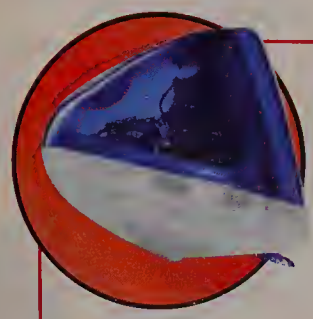


Simple Technology 256MB memory module

For Apple Power Macs

Simple Technology is one of the industry's leading manufacturers of first-to-market memory upgrades for notebooks and desktops. Utilizing quality DRAM components, every memory upgrade is 100% compatible with your system.

$159.08 CDW 268360



Apple iMac DV

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

Indigo **$995.00** CDW 235688

Less than 8" high

Apple Power Macintosh G4 Cube

- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- AirPort ready with built-in antennas

$1495.00 CDW 235622

CDW carries the full line of Mac and Mac compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

Authorized Reseller

CDW®

Computing Solutions Built for Business®

www.cdw.com **800-509-4239**

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2001 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW7113A/B 5/01

Apple iBook™

- 366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Indigo **$1495.00** CDW 245225

Apple iBook Special Edition

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Graphite **$1795.00** CDW 245226

Apple PowerBook®

- 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9.1
- 15.2" active-matrix widescreen display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$2595.00 CDW 267777

Apple PowerBook

- 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- RAM: 256MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9.1
- 15.2" active-matrix widescreen display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$3495.00 CDW 267778

Authorized Reseller

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY
SEE MORE.

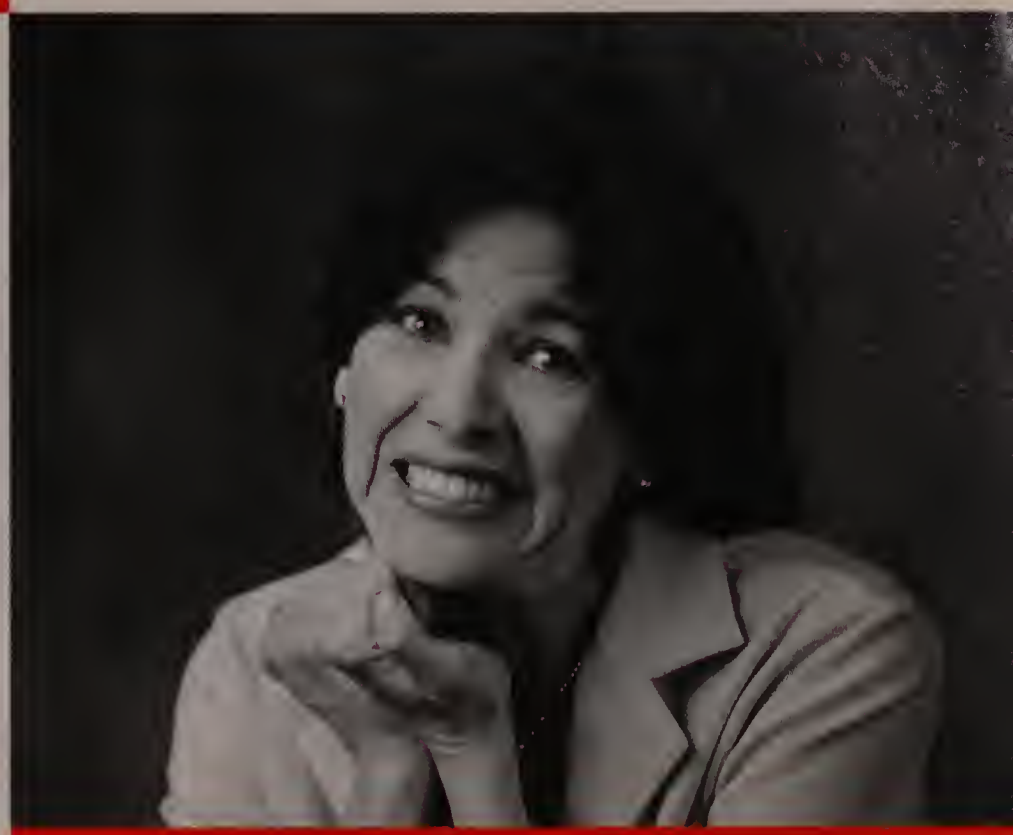
Simple TECHNOLOGY

Apple, iBook, Mac, iMovie, Power Book, Mac OS and Power PC are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 2 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

"I opened a virus by accident."

Translation: I opened a virus like you told me not to.



How to get solutions that protect your company from problems and your co-workers from themselves.

[illegible]

Personal Account Manager: CDW assigns an account manager and a team of product experts to your business so we really get to understand your IT needs.

Technical Support: CDW has more than 40 certified technicians on hand to help. Our Service Desk accepts a wide range of calls, when you need it.

Leading Software: Whether you need virus protection for one computer or many, CDW offers name brand software, upgrades and volume licensing for virtually every need.

www.cdw.com

800-509-4239

CDW®

Computing Solutions Built for Business®

APS TECH

FireWire® plus:

FireWire or USB? We couldn't decide either.

With FireWire Plus technology from APS Tech, you don't have to choose. FireWire Plus gives you FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB support on one device, delivering cross-platform connectivity and automatic configuration. That's what we call an easy solution.

FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **$329.95**

APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire plus

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable
- Blazing 16X record speed
- Burn full CD in less than five minutes
- Mac and PC compatible

APS CD-RW FireWire plus Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Plus	$279.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus	329.95

APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI	$329.95

APS FireWire plus Hard Drives

Model	Price
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	$289.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	329.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	599.95

APS Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro2
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	$289.95	$359.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	449.95	519.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	589.95	659.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,039.95	1,109.95

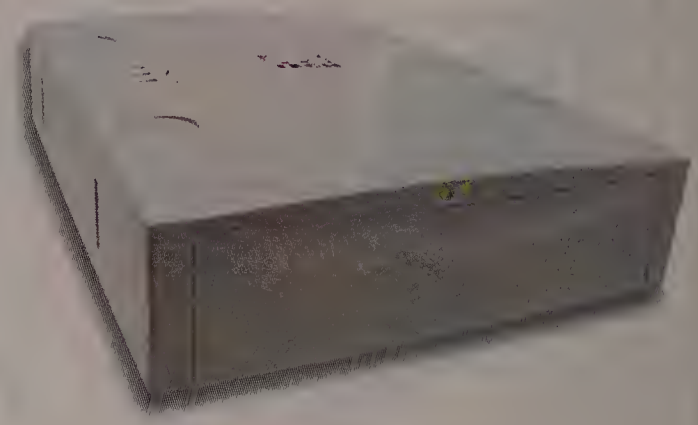
Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro2
APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI	7200	$289.95	$359.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

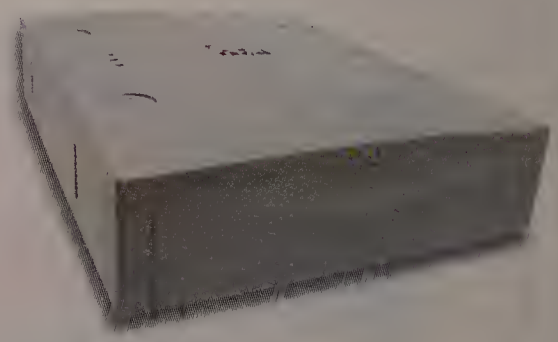
** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*



FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **$329.95**

APS 60GB FireWire plus Hard Drive

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable
- No device IDs, terminators
- Ideal for DV storage
- Share among Macs and PCs



USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **$179.95**

APS 20GB USB Hard Drive

- 7200 rpm hard drive
- Hot-swappable
- No SCSI or IDE setup hassles
- Convenient USB interface
- Affordable storage

Mac Addict Award SPIFFY!

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **$199.95**

APS CD-RW 4x4x32 USB

- Convenient USB interface
- Perfect for iMacs, G3s, G4s
- Hot-swappable
- MacAddict "Spiffy!" Award winner
- Rewritable — no wasted media

30 DAY MONEY BACK APS TECH GUARANTEE

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Visit our website for a complete listing of products:
www.apstech.com

truly solutions oriented.

$849.95
with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS HyperDAT® III FireWire

- Reliable DDS-3 technology
- 12GB native backup
- Ideal for entry-level networks
- Fast FireWire interface for high-end workstations
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

APS HyperDAT Tape Backup	
Model	*Price*
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI	$749.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) FireWire	849.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD	999.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

$1,569.95
with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS AIT+ FireWire

- 35GB native backup
- Native SCSI adapted for FireWire
- Perfect for 3-D graphics workstations
- 4MB sustained data transfer rate
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

APS AIT Tape Backup	
Model	*Price*
APS AIT+ SCSI	$1,479.95
APS AIT+ FireWire	1,569.95
APS AIT II LVD	3,299.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	2,999.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	4,939.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

$2,499.95

LaCie photon18blue

- Pivotal 18" flat-panel LCD
- Portrait and landscape modes
- 160 degree horizontal and vertical viewing
- Small footprint saves desk space
- Multiple ports for greatest compatibility
- Height, swivel and tilt adjustable

Displays & Accessories	
Model	*Price*
LaCie electron19blue II	$589.95
LaCie electron22blue II	1,049.95
LaCie photon18blue LCD	2,499.95
LaCie blue eye	499.95

$499.95

APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving DV
- Store up 9.4GB per disc
- Reads other CD, DVD formats
- Random access quickly restores files
- FireWire interface for large graphics files

APS DVD-RAM Drives	
Model	*Price*
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire	$499.95
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM SCSI	499.95

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS Tech is a registered trademark. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS Tech brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *APS Tech's warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS Tech. APS Tech warrants APS Tech branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies, and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Tech Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2001, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Source Code: MW0501

Call 800 - 443 - 4996

Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 14 years!

Computer Shopper Best Buy

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

Monitors

ViewSonic
18" Pro
"Plug N Play"
(PF790) **$439**

See our complete selection on our website under the the "Monitors" listing.

Digital Cameras

SONY *Take your pic!*

- Hi-speed auto focus, floppy storage, 640 x 480 pixels (MVC-FD73) $489
- LCD display, 6X Digital Zoom lens, floppy storage, 1280 x 960 pixels (MVC-FD85) $695

USB & 1394 Stuff

USB 4x4x6 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac (CRX100E/X2)	$299
USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software (ZIP250USB)	$169
USB to SCSI Adapter (USBSCSI)	$69
USB External Hard Drives w/Cable:	
10GB or 20GB (USB10/20GB)	$169/$185
30GB or 40GB (USB30/40GB)	$199/$215
1394 PCI/Mac Board Kit (70HTL13941)	$89
1394 Hub (70HTL00030)	$89
1394 Repeater: (70HTL00020)	$45
1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 4pin (70CAB13943)	$28
1394 Sony 12x8x32 CDR-W (CRX1600L/A2)	$319

Hard Drive

Quantum
18.4 GB $319
SCSI Ultra 160
Int. (TY318400LW)
Ext. $389 (TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate
9.2 GB $239
SCSI Ultra 160
Int. (ST39204LW)
Ext. $369 (ST39204LWX)

CD-Rewritable Drive

YAMAHA
16x10x40 ***SCSI CDR-W***
w/Mastering Soft. & 1disk
Int. (YCRW2100S) **$279**
Ext. (Includes 5 disks) (YCRW2100SX) **$359**

250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext. Drive iomega
(ZIP 250) **Just $149**
SCSI Mac or PC

250MB disks $17 each (ZIP250C)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.

9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$185
9.2GB	10000	8MB	TY309200LW	$225
18.4GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$288
18.4GB	10000	8MB	TY318400LW	$319
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$519
36.7GB	10000	8MB	TY336700LW	$559
73.4GB	10000	8MB	TY373400LW	$979

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

10.0GB	4500	128K	QML10000LD	$95
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200AS	$105
20.0GB	4500	128K	QML20000LD	$109
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500AS	$119
30.0GB	4500	128K	QML30000LD	$119
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000AS	$139
40.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP40000AS	$165
40.0GB	4500	128K	QML40000LD	$139
60.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP60000AS	$255

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI

9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$229
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$299
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$519

IDE & IDE Ultra ATA/100

15.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5637	$109
20.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5638	$133
30.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5639	$149
45.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5640	$165
60.0GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$269
75.0GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$249

ULTRA 320 SCSI 300MB/Sec Coming Soon - Call for Details!

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA/100

10.0GB	5400	2MB	WD100AB	$95
10.0GB	7200	2MB	WD100BB	$111
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200AB	$111
20.0GB	7200	2MB	WD200BB	$119
30.0GB	7200	2MB	WD300BB	$145
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$169
60.0GB	5400	2MB	WD600AB	$195

FUJITSU

IDE Ultra ATA/100

10.2GB	5400	512K	MPG3102AT	$95
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPG3102AH	$99
15.3GB	7200	2MB	MPG3153AH	$122
20.4GB	5400	512K	MPG3204AT	$115
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPG3204AH	$131
30.7GB	5400	2MB	MPG3307AT	$115

Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

10.2GB	7200	2MB	M5T010H1	$105
20.0GB	7200	2MB	M5T020H2	$129
30.0GB	7200	2MB	M5T030H3	$145
40.0GB	7200	2MB	M5T040H4	$169
60.5GB	7200	2MB	M5T060H6	$249
61.4GB	5400	2MB	M96147H8	$245
81.9GB	5400	2MB	M98196H8	$299

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

(Call for deals on our externals)

				Int.
ULTRA SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	$219
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	$299
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	$219
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	$299
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	$239
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39236LW	$205
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	$229
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318404LW	$333
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	$295
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	$319
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	$432
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336704LW	$585
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST336704LWV	$605
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST173404LW	$989
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST173404LWV	$999
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310211A	$92
20.4GB	5400	512K	ST320413A	$109
30.0GB	5400	512K	ST330621A	$123
40.8GB	5400	512K	ST340823A	$135

Visit our website under www.megahaus.com/sea for the hottest deals on Seagate drives.

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6015MAP	$98
10.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1016GAP	$115
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	$185
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	$109
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	$119
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4388	$149
32.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4138	$464
6.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA60	$111
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA10	$125
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA20	$175

We also carry desktop publishing laptops. CALL.

MAKE IT REMOVABLE

Turn your drives into removables with these high quality DataPort™ drive cartridges and frames. *Ultra Security.*

DataPort VI - *COMPLETE KIT - Platinum Finish*
Includes 1 frame, 1 cartridge, mounting screws, & 2 keys.

Ultra SCSI	$108	(DP2200SM)
Ultra Wide SCSI	$128	(DP2200UWM)
Extra Cartridge/Frame		
Ultra SCSI	$61/$54	
Ultra Wide SCSI	$75/$61	

Kits also available in a Black Finish

Visit our website at: megahaus.com/dataport

With all the talk about drive shortages, you'll probably find it at MegaHaus - so call us - we are #1 in the US!

We have more than 90 power backup solutions and can create custom configurations to suit your networking and data backup needs. *CALL US.* Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals •				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$71
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$65
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$87
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$98

Call About Our SCSI External Drive Deals

• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$42
Toshiba	XM6702B	48X	85ms	$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$37
Acer	CD650P	50X	85ms	$37
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$37
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$79

• CD CHANGER •
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) $389

We appreciate your business!

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		Be Safe Back Up!
		• 4mm DAT •	
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$415
4-8GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	$219
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$515
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$429
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$525
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$569
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$695
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI	wow! $829
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$1629
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1639
		• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •	
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1199
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$1969
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4569
		• QUANTUM DLT •	
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1055
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3075

Nobody undersells us on tape media - nobody!

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext. USB	wow! $79
250MB Zip Ext SCSI for PC or Mac	$149
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$265
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$329
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551)	$1379
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOF551X)	$1439
5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	$83/80/77

Para Llamadas en Español:
1-800-786-1174

MegaHaus is THE industry leader. Since 1987, we've been providing unlimited technical support & manufacturer's warranties on all products. Questions? Call us. We're here to earn your business.

CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... *NOBODY!*

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74B-5/20/50/100]	$5/$18/$42/$78
80 MINUTE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR80-5/20/50/100]	$4/$13/$32/$59
CD REWRITABLE MEDIA	
4X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74WB-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$56/$104
4X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74W-5/20/50/100]	$12/$45/$107/$199
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PB-5/20/50/100]	$4/$15/$35/$66
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74P-5/20/50/100]	$7/$26/$62/$115
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PA-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$57/$106

SCSI CDR-W's

Sony 10x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [CRX145S] / Ext. [CRX145SX] $279/$339

Plextor 12x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 2MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [PXW12432B]/Ext. [PXW12432BX] $279/$339

Hewlett Packard 12x8x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [C4506A] /Ext. [C4506AX] $339/$399

Plextor 12x10x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [PXW1210TSB]/Ext. [PXW1210TSBX] $289/$349

Yamaha 16x10x40 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [YCRW2100S]/Ext. [YCRW2100SX] $279/$339

CAMERAS / SCANNERS / MULTIMEDIA

We are determined to be the #1 supplier to the Mac marketplace. Check out our web page at www.megahaus.com/mac for the latest specials made just for our Mac customers. From cables, to cameras. From drives to towers. From Software to every kind of hardware you could imagine. We have it all. If you ever need a computer product, check out our website or call us. You'll find out why we have won more awards than anyone in the direct storage supplier industry, period.

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

1-800-786-1184
Sales lines open: M-F 7-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com
Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

VISA MasterCard

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, see our website's checkout stand. ©2001 MegaHaus, Inc.

Circle 108 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacStor

1-800-652-6113

Visit us on the web at: www.macstor.com

Have Mac Storage ?'s... Give Us a Call. We Have The Answers!

Great SCSI Value Drives

Plug Into any Standard Mac or Wide SCSI Adaptor and your ready to Save!

Very Fast 7200 RPM ATA Drives
2MB Buffer...Very Fast!
3 Year Warranty

MS10SCSI
10GB Only $185

Model	Mfg.	Capacity	Narrow/Wide
MS15SCSI	Maxtor	15GB	$210/$220
MS20SCSI	Mextor	20GB	$230/$240
MS30SCSI	Quantum	30GB	$245/$255
MS45SCSI	IBM	45GB	$285/$295
MS60SCSI	Quantum	60GB	$365/$375
MS80SCSI	Mextor	80GB	$395/$405

Diagnostic Terminators

Granite Digital

Call for Type & Pricing!

Mac IDE Accelerator

TIRED OF WAITING?

XL66 Only $89! $79 with Any Purchase

- Great for personal digital video
- Transfer rates up to 66MB/Sec.
- Dual channel supports 4 drives
- Boot directly from accelerator
- Plug your existing drive in
- Powerful advanced set-up features

Internal Mac IDE RAID's

- Transfer Rates up to 66MB/Sec.
- Raid Level 0 or 1
- Creates Bootable RAID Volume
- RAID's come preconfigured and formatted for MacOS

XL66R

Capacity	Model	Price
80GB	XL66R80	$675
120GB	XL66R120	$770

Internal Mac IDE Hard Drives

Maxtor	15GB	7200 RPM	$104
Maxtor	20GB	7200 RPM	$122
Quantum	30GB	7200 RPM	$129
IBM	45GB	7200 RPM	$169
Quantum	60GB	7200 RPM	$245
Maxtor	80GB	5400 RPM	$285

Firewire Central

Stackable With our Exclusive "C" Clamp

Slim Line Design

- Great for Video Editing & Storage, Image Files and Backup
- Comes formatted for your Mac!

HUB's

CDR-W's

- Easy connection...hot pluggable, no termination no SCSI ID's
- Daisy chain multiple with devices

CD Writers YAMAHA

16x10x40 CDR-W
W/Mastering Software $319
12x10x32 Sanyo
W/Toast Mastering Software $359

HUB/Repeater

6 Port Firewire/USB combo HUB & repeater Includes 1 USB & FW Cable
Only $99

Hard Drives 7200 RPM

Model	Mfg.	Capacity	Price
MS15Fire	Maxtor	15GB	$235
MS20Fire	Maxtor	20GB	$240
MS30Fire	Quantum	30GB	$249
MS45Fire	IBM	45GB	$295
MS60Fire	Quantum	60GB	$339
*MS80Fire	Maxtor	80GB 5400 RPM	$425

High Performance U2W/Ultra 160 Drives

Exclusive! At MacStor™ We MacTune™ the Page Mode Settings specifically for the Mac OS which maximizes your drives performance. Please visit our web site macstor.com for additional information outlining all of the details.

All drives are Mac preformatted & tested to Insure maximum reliability

Our external enclosures are built to exacting Ultra 160 specification with only the highest quality cables, terminators, power supply and cooling system to insure maximum performance and years of uninterrupted service.

All drives carry a 5 year mfg. warranty

10,000 RPM Drives

Mfg.	Model	Capacity	Part #	Internal	External
Quantum	Atlas 10K II	9.1GB	TY309200LW	$209	$269
Seagate	Cheetah	9.1GB	ST39204LW	$225	$285
Quantum	Atlas 10K II	18.4GB	TY318400LW	$315	$405
Seagate	Cheetah	18.2GB	ST318404LW	$339	$399
IBM	Ultrastar 38LZX	18.3GB	07N3210	$309	$369
IBM	Ultrastar 36LZX	36.4GB	07N3200	$535	$595
Quantum	Atles 10K II	36.7GB	TY338700LW	$535	$595
Seagate	Cheetah	36.7GB	ST336704LWV	$585	$645

7200 RPM Drives

Mfg.	Model	Capacity	Part #	Internal	External
Quantum	Atlas V	9.1GB	XC309100LW	$179	$239
Seagate	Barracuda	9.2GB	ST39236LWV	$225	$285
Quantum	Atlas V	18.3GB	XC318400LW	$279	$339
Seagate	Barracuda	18.4GB	ST318436LWV	$349	$409
Quantum	Atles V	36.7GB	XC336700LW	$505	$569

***Approved and Recommended By Digidesign for use with ProTools III & Protools 24**

SAN Ready•Server•Digital Video•Audio•Imaging Products

INFINITY

MacStor™ adds on to their high quality line of storage products with the introduction of the Infinity™ and Infinity II™ RAID solutions. These versatile RAID's come Mac formatted for a plug and play in solution in 3, 6 and 8 bay SCSI RAID configurations. Infinity™ is an efficient and cost effective solution which utilize Mac tuned ATA 100 hard drives as storage media and connects to your Mac via a UW/U2/LVD SCSI host accelerator with up to an incredible 80 MB/Second data transfer rate. Our high performance and low cost per MB solution is hands down the winner in the high performance RAID market today.

Setting the Standard for Quality & Reliability !

- Quality Granite™ Cables & Terminators make the grade in our solution!
- Reliable Redundant Hot Swap-able Power Supplies and Cooling Fans
- System independent Intel 80486 DX2 or 64 Bit i960 Risc high speed processors provide the transfer rates you need for your AV and Server needs
- Standard With 64 MB Cache Buffer (Expandable to 128MB)
- 3,6 or 8 Bay Desk Top Models (6 & 8 Bay Also Available in 19" Rackmount)
- OS Independent and transparent (comes Mac pre-formatted unless otherwise requested) Works with all Major operating systems, NT, UNIX, Novell, Linux, Windows 95,98, Millenium
- Complete solution for RAID Level 0(Best Transfer Rates for DV Environments) Level1 (Mirroring) Level 5(Complete Redundancy with support for hot spare for mission critical Environments)

Infinity II

Capacity	
380GB	$4895
450GB	$5295
530GB	$5995
600GB	$6595

- Ultra 2/LVD (80MB/Sec.)
- Intel i960 RISC
- 8 Bay Enclosure

Mini Infinity II

Capacity	
90GB	$2195
135GB	$2495
180GB	$2795
225GB	$3295

- Ultra 2/LVD (80MB/Sec.)
- Intel i960 RISC
- 3 Bay Enclosure

Infinity II Rackmount

380GB	$5195
450GB	$5495
530GB	$6195
600GB	$6795

- Ultra 2/LVD (80MB/Sec.)
- Intel i960 RISC
- 8 Bay Enclosure

- Dual 300W Power
- LED readout
- Installs in minutes

Infinity

Capacity	
225GB	$2995
300GB	$3495
380GB	$3995
450GB	$4395

- Ultra Wide (40MB/Sec.)
- 80486 DX2
- 6 Bay Enclosure

INFINITY AV

- Seagate Cheetah 73GB 10,000 RPM Ultra 160 Drives
- Intel i960 RD 32 Bit Processors
- Dual Ultra 2/LVD Channel
- 128MB Data Cache Buffer
- Automatic Data Regeneration

INFINITY AV

Infinity AV

125GB	$7295
250GB	$9695
435GB	$13295
500GB	$14995

If your a creative professional working with large images or streaming video, then this is the best solution. The Infinity AV is a dual channel, Utra 2 LVD high speed scalable to 2 Terabytes solution. Available In Desktop or Rack Mount configurations. Call Today!

Tape Backup for your Mac

SONY

DX500CS Ultra2/LVD Interface $3110

50-100GB Capacity
8MB Buffer
3 Year Warranty
Retrospect Advanced Drive Set
Sustained Transfer Rate up to 720MB/Minute

DX300CS Ultra Wide $1435

25-50GB Capacity
8MB Buffer
3 year Warranty
Retrospect Advanced Drive Set
Sustained Transfer Rate up to 60MB/Minute

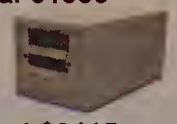
Sony 11000AI DDS-4 DAT $1045

20-40GB Capacity
20MB Buffer
88MB/min data transfer rate
SCSI interface

Tape Backup for your Mac

Quantum DLT4000 External $1335

- Retrospect.Drivers
- 20-40GB Capacity
- 2 year Warranty
- 1.5MB/second Data Transfer Rate
- Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC)



Quantum DLT8000 External $3415

- External with Retrospect .
- 40-80GB Capacity
- 2 year Warranty
- 6MB/sec Native Data Transfer Rate .

Ultra 160 Host Bus Adapters

Atto

Express PCI Ultra 3 160 Kit	$269
Express PCI Ultra Dual Channel Ultra 160	$375

Adaptec

Power Domain 29160 Ultra 160 Kit	$265
Power Domain 39160 Dual Channel Ultra Kit	$325

Kits Include internal ribbon cable and active terminators

MacStor •A Division of Digital Symmetrics, Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices can change daily please call for the current price on all advertised products. 30 day money back guerantee on all products. All returns subject to a 15% restocking fee if product is not returned in the original packing and in new condition. All werranties are manufacturers warranty period.

MasterCard VISA

MacStor • 1415 Park Ave South • Minneapolis • MN • 55404 Phone 612-341-9000 Fax 612-341-9025

Circle 22 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

WALK IN Park Row NYC | **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME | **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

LACIE

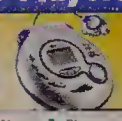
LaCie PocketDrive™ CD-RW 4424
External 4x4x24 USB/FireWire® Mobile CD-RW Drive
•Max.: 4x-write/4x-rewrite/24x-read •Software, blank CD-R & CD-RW •For Windows®/Mac®
$399.99 (LAC 104671)

300103 External FireWire® CD-RW Drive •Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read •Includes TOAST™ software (LAC 300103) **$249.99**

300122 External FireWire® DVD-RAM Drive •Max. storage: 9.4GB double-sided (4.7GB single-sided) •Windows®/Mac® (LAC 300122) **$499.99**

300107 External 75GB FireWire® Hard Drive •Max. transfer rate- 400 Mbits/sec •8.5ms average seek time •7200 rpm •2MB buffer •Up to 63 devices can be connected to a single bus •PC/Mac compatibility (LAC 300107) **$549.99**

Diamond MP3 Players



DIAMOND ALL For MAC®/PC!

Diamond Riovolt™
Digital Audio CD Player
•Plays audio CDs + MP3/WMA files recorded to CD-Rs (20+ hr. play) •120-sec. electronic shock protection •Up to 15 hr. battery life with 2 AA batteries (included)
$169.99 (DIA 90260193)

Rio 600 Digital Audio Player •32MB memory, upgrade to 372MB •Supports MP3/WMA formats •Skip-free •USB port •Headphones (DIA 90260027) **$149.99**

Nike psa Play 60 Portable Sport Audio Player •Skip-free audio •32MB built-in memory for up to 60 min. of listening •Upgradeable with MMC cards •Supports MP3/WMA digital formats •USB (DIA 90260094) **$199.99**

Rio 800 Digital Audio Player •Capture/mix/play digital music from Internet or CDs •64MB memory for 2-hr. music/32-hr. talk •Supports MP3/WMA •USB •Remote & headphones (DIA 90260092) **$269.99**

Macintosh® Software

Apple® DVD Studio Pro NEW!
•Professional DVD authoring made simple •Author DVD-video discs that include motion or still menus, interactive buttons & links •Mac® CD
$999.00 (APP DVDSTUDIO-C)

Authorized Reseller

Mac® OS X by Apple® (APP OSX-C) **$119.99**

SystemWorks by Symantec •$50 Mail-In Version/Competive Upgrade Rebate thru 12/31/01 (SMM SYSWORKS-C) **$129.99**

Mac Care Unit by Casady & Greene (CGM MACCARE-C) **$129.99**

Photoshop® Elements by Adobe® (AOB PHOTOEL-C) **$89.99**

Portfolio™ (5.0) - Desktop Edition by Extensis® (ETB PDE-C) **$99.99**

Mac® Entertainment

Gathering of Developers Oni
•An intense action thriller comes to life with exciting anime style characters & storyline •Windows® or Mac® CD
$34.99 (GAM ONI-C)

Guitar Method 1 (version 1.2) by Emedia (EMA GUITAR1-CD) **$44.99**

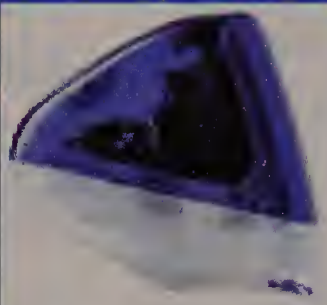
Heroes of Might & Magic® III Complete by 3DO™ Interactive (3DM HEROESCOM-C) **$34.99**

Civilization II – Multiplayer Gold Ed. by MacSoft (GTA CIV2MULTI-C) **$16.99**

Rune by Gathering of Developers (GAM RUNE-C) **$34.99**

Metro™ 5 – Multitrack Mac Studio by CakeWalk (CMM METROSSE-C) **$144.99**

NEW Apple® G3 iMac™ Computers!



Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD/Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •24x-max. CD-ROM •Digital Video •8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1 •Indigo
$899.99 (APP M7683LL/A)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/500 64/20GB/CD-RW/Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •20GB HD •CD-RW •Digital Video •16MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1
$1199.99

INDIGO	(APP M7669LL/A)
BLUE DALMATION	(APP M8347LL/A)
FLOWER POWER	(APP M8348LLA)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition /600 128/40GB/CD-RW/ Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•600MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •40GB HD •CD-RW •Digital Video •16MB SDRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1
$1499.99

BLUE DALMATION	(APP M7675LL/A)
FLOWER POWER	(APP M7679LL/A)
GRAPHITE	(APP M7680LL/A)

NEW Apple® Power Mac™ G4 CUBE Computer!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4 Cube/450 128/20GB/CD-RW/Ethernet
•450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •CD-RW •16MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100BASE-T •iMovie™ 2/iTunes •Mac® OS9.1 •Monitor sold separately
$1599.99 (APP M8328LL/A)

MOVIEMAKER, DIGITAL JUKEBOX & SUPERCOMPUTER IN A STUNNING 8" CRYSTAL CUBE!

©2001 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh & iMac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities.
Prices & promotions may not be combined with any other prices & promotions. Offers good while supplies last.
PowerPC & the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation used under license therefrom.

Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080
J&R CORPORATE SALES

Olympus

Canon USB For MAC®/PC!

Canon EOS-D30
36-Bit USB Digital SLR Camera Body
•3 megapixel •RGB digital capture with CMOS sensor •EF lense, EX Speedlite & Type I/II CompactFlash™ compatible •Windows®/Mac® •NTSC/PAL video
$2999.99 (CAN EOS/D30)

Olympus CAMEDIA™ C-2040 Zoom – Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •3x optical zoom lens/ 5x digital zoom •1.8" TFT LCD •8MB SmartMedia™ •5 mode flash •USB •For Mac®/Windows® (OLM C2040ZOOM) **$599.99**

Olympus C-2100 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •Up to 1600 x 1200 •10x-optical zoom/2.7x digital zoom •Image stabilizer •16MB buffer •1.8" TFT LCD •0.55" TFT EVF-SLR viewfinder •USB/serial (OLM C2100ULTRAZ) **$799.99**

Olympus CAMEDIA™ C-3040 ZOOM – Digital Camera •3.34 megapixel •Super Bright 1.8-2.6 3x zoom lens •1-2.5x digital zoom •1.8" TFT color LCD •16MB SmartMedia™ •5-mode flash •USB for Mac®/Windows® •Remote (OLM C3040ZOOM) **$999.99**

CANON Digital Camcorders

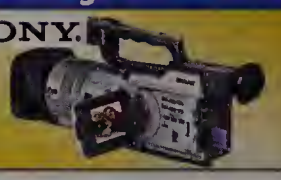
Canon

Canon GL1
Digital Camcorder
•3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite-optical/ 100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD view screen •Color viewfinder •IEEE 1394
CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)

ZR10 Digital Camcorder •2.5" color view screen •Color viewfinder •10x-optical/200x-digital zoom •Image stabilizer •Digital photo mode •IEEE 1394 (CAN ZR10) ..... **CALL**

SONY Digital Camcorders

SONY

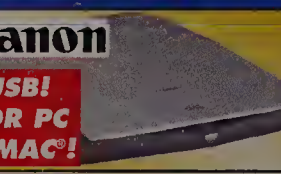


Sony DCR-VX2000
3-CCD Digital Camcorder
•Memory Stick® •VGA 640 x 480 still image res •12x optical/48x digital zoom •Super SteadyShot® •iLINK™ •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder
CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRVX2000)

DCR-PC110 Digital Handycam® Camcorder •1,070K pixel CCD •Carl Zeiss® Vario-Sonnar T lens- 10x optical/120x digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •Digital photo mode •iLINK™ (SON DCRPC110) ..... **CALL**

Scanners

Canon USB! FOR PC & MAC®!



Canon CanoScan® N1220U
Flatbed Color Scanner
•42-bit •1200 x 2400 dpi •Z-Lid™ expansion top •High-tech, metallic champagne finish •Ultra slim
$199.99 (CAN N1220U)

UMAX® Astra 4000U 42-Bit Color Scanner •USB for Mac®/PC (UMX ASTRA4000U) **$199.9**

Get A $20 MFR Mail-In Rebate –Thru 04/30/0

Microtek ScanMaker® 8700 42-Bit Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMK8700) **$899.9**

HP ScanJet 5370Cse 42-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner •1200-dpi color •Transparency adapter •USB/Parallel •Mac®/PC (HP C8472A) **$299.9**

EPSON Perfection™ 1240U 42-Bit Flatbed Color Scanner •USB •Mac®/PC (EPS 1240U) **$199.9**

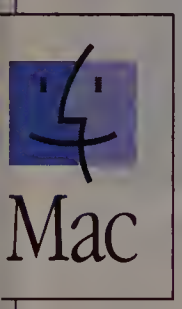
To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MWM050
(Prices Good Until 05/15/2001)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ✦Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Welcome to the Apple OS X Showcase



Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this very special Mac OS X Showcase section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of the hottest products built especially to take advantage of Apple's new operating system. You can rest assured that this new section will grow with each passing month, spotlighting the coolest new products for Mac OS X. Be sure to check the Mac OS X Showcase monthly for a wide variety of new and innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh and Mac OS X experience as enjoyable as possible.

Macworld REPRINTS

Professional reprints are highly effective marketing tools that will enhance your promotional efforts.

Use reprints as:

- **Sales tools**
- **Direct mail pieces**
- **Trade show handouts**
- **Presentation materials**

Call today to order digital or hardcopy reprints from Reprint Services: 717-399-1900

Visit
www.hp.com/go/mac-connect
for HP Mac OS X information

Are you Carbonized?

Place your ad in the OSX Showcase today.

Call Now!
1-800-597-1594

Mac OS X Training and Mac Troubleshooting Workshops Now Available!

Ask about Mac OS X Training on CD-ROM

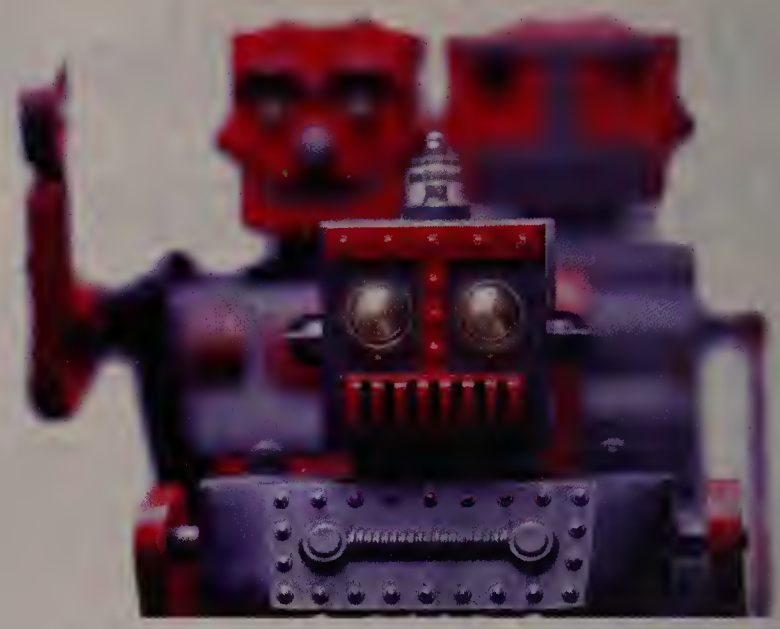
2 days only
$399

Coming Soon To Apple Market Centers In:

WASHINGTON DC
CHICAGO IL
ATLANTA GA
DALLAS TX
BOSTON MA

MacAcademy®
Call 800.527.1914
Web: www.macacademy.com

A New System is Coming.



We're Ready. Are You?

Mac OS X is coming. It's right around the corner. You may be going through your preparation checklist right now, wondering if you have enough time:

- ✔ Inventory all installed software
- ✔ Check software versions
- ✔ Check hard disks and memory on all computers
- ✔ Identify hardware upgrade needs
- ✔ Print summary reports

With netOctopus, you can do all of that with a few mouse clicks. Then, when OS X arrives, get the new version of netOctopus, and use it to distribute all of your new software throughout your network seamlessly.

Timbuktu Pro, the leading remote control software for the Mac for over ten years, is an indispensable utility. Timbuktu gives you:

- ✔ Full Remote Control over any kind of connection
- ✔ Lightning Fast File Transfers
- ✔ Text chat
- ✔ Instant messaging
- ✔ Voice intercom

Using either tool alone, or integrated seamlessly together, you'd practically be ready for OS X today. Without them, you may be running out of time.

Timbuktu Pro® netOctopus

www.macosxready.com

© 2001 Netopia, Inc. All rights reserved. Photo by William Swank

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

Developer Showcase

FirewireDirect.com	firewiredirect.com
Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Ratoc Systems	ratocsystems.com
Keyspan	keyspan.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Century Global	centuryglobal.com
Mace Group	macally.com
On A Dime	onadime.com
Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com
Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
Proof Systems	iproofsystems.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
BellStor	bellstor.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com
CompuCable	compucable.com
Synectics B[illegible]s [illegible]tions	backjack.com
Intelli[illegible]	moclobel.com
Itsca	itsca.net

Services Showcase

Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
NetNation	netnation.com
Rentworks	rentworks.com
Interland	interland.net
Total Recall	totalrecall.com
Lazarus	lazarus.com
Action Front Data Recovery	datarec.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com
Microcom	mcrecovery.com
Modern Postcard	modernpostcard.com
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Show and Tell	show-tell.net
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
Presentation Services	imagers.com

Direct Showcase

Abe's of Maine	abesofmaine.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com
The Camera Zone	thecamerazone.com
Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Software Showcase	softwareshowcase.com
Musitek	musitek.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	journeyed.com
Creation Engine	madeaboutmac.com
Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
Data Tech Remarketing	datatech-rmkt.com
MacResQ	macresq.com
PowerMax	powermax.com
MCE Systems	powerbook1.com
Digital Prepress	prepresssytems.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
Mac Power	macpowerinc.com
MacPro	mac-pro.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Innovative Computers	icni.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
Memory Masters	18004memory.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

FireWire

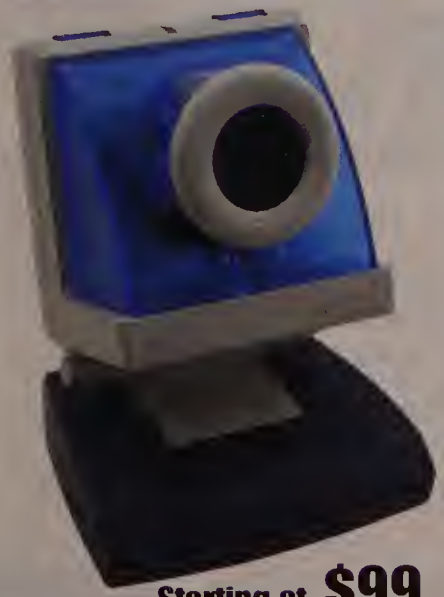
Complete FireWire Solutions

Fast • Reliable • Affordable

FirewireDirect

Storage • WebCam • Cables • PCI Host Adapters • CardBus • CDRW • DVD-RAM

WebCams



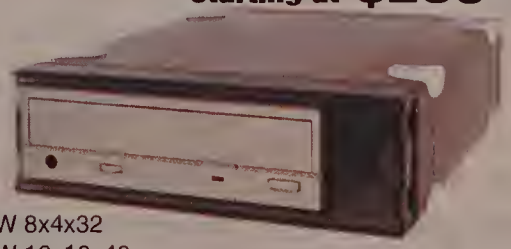
Starting at $99

FirewireDirect offers the most extensive line of FireWire/iLINK components, peripherals and solutions available today. Our products support all major platforms including Macintosh, Windows and Linux. For a complete listing of our products, please visit us on the web.

PCI Host Adapters Starting at $39

- 3 Port FireWire
- 6 Port FireWire/USB
- FireWire/ATA 100 RAID
  - 100% OHCI compliant
  - Utilizes TI chipset
  - Transfer rates up to 400Mbps

CDRW & DVD-RAM Starting at $239



- CDRW 8x4x32
- CDRW 16x10x40
- 9.4GB DVD-RAM

FireWire Storage Starting at $239

- 20GB to 150GB RAID

Reseller and Distributor Inquiries Welcomed.

Tel 512-302-0012 • Fax 512-302-0064 • www.firewiredirect.com

UPGRADE YOUR MAC WITH FIREWIRE

FireWire Web Cam

iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower, fuzzy USB based web cams. With a data transfer rate that's 16 times faster than traditional USB web cams, you'll experience high quality, clear video. The iBOT is great for video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and home movie making with the included software. The pro version has additional software and a microphone.

iBOT $119

FireWire + USB PCI Board

FireWire + USB PCI $139

Check out the slot saving advantages of adding FireWire + USB to your computer with a single OrangeLink+ card. Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your computer on one board. This will save you a valuable PCI slot. Take full advantage of the latest technology with IEEE-1394 peripherals and USB devices. The OrangeLink+ FireWire + USB PCI Board ships with video editing software. With OrangeLink+, you can make desktop movies with your Digital Video (DV) camcorder. Save money and a slot with this great board!

Other OrangeLink FireWire Products

- **FireWire + SCSI Board** $229 *80MB/sec SCSI; includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire PCI Board** $69 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire CardBus PC Card** $99 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire to SCSI Converter** $99 *connect SCSI through your FireWire ports*
- **FireWire Hub** $99 *5 additional ports and cable*
- **FireWire Repeater** $49 *15 ft. 1394 extension cable*
- **Grappler+ SCSI+Serial** $99 *10MB/sec SCSI and serial and cable*
- **Grappler SCSI Boards** $49 - $69 *10MB/sec and 20MB/sec SCSI and cable*

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

ClubMac (800)217-9153

Fry's ELECTRONICS

Info: www.orangemicro.com
Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Orange Micro inc.
The FireWire Specialist

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Finally, a Better WebCam

PYRO 1394 WebCam

- Clear, vivid pictures
- Smooth streaming video
- Cross-platform video conferencing

FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression. Also includes: ArcSoft VideoImpression; PhotoFantasy 2000 & VideoLink Pro LE, which enables Mac & PC users to video conference with each other.

FireWire® Mac

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Available at: Fry's, MAC Connection, Microcenter, Tiger Direct, Comp USA, Circuit City, Outpost.com and everywhere else!

800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO Web Cam

RATOC Systems,International

FireWire to Ultra SCSI

FireWire Mac

Cute and Cool!

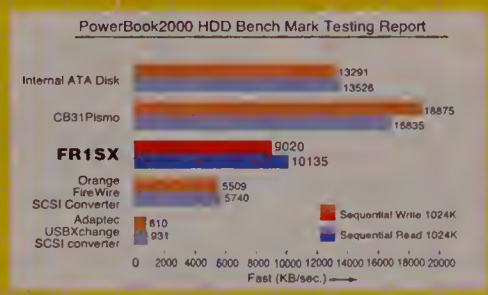
FireWire Plug & Play connectivity for Ultra-SCSI devices!
Hook up existing SCSI devices to FireWire port !

FireWire to Ultra SCSI Converter

FR1SX

- Changes Ultra SCSI device into FireWire storage.
- Quick and Easy installation.
- Compact, Just fit to SCSI-II connector.
- Allows true Plug & Play.
- Allows easy peripheral sharing with WindowsPC and Mac.

The FireREX1 product name has been changed to FR1SX.



J&R www.jandr.com 800-221-8180
MCE PowerBook www.powerbook1.com 800-5000-MAC
ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-260-8549
APS Tech www.apstech.com 800-395-5871
Smalldog Electoronics www.smalldog.com 802-496-7171
Advanced Micro Systems www.amsus.com 310-357-4400
Outpost.com www.outpost.com 877-688-7678
FireWireShop www.firewireshop.com 408-955-9229
EMJ(Canada) www.emj.ca 800-265-7212

Distributed by INGRAM MICRO

RATOC Systems,International

See www.ratocsystems.com to learn more information
phone 408-955-9400

Still the World's Best Selling USB Serial Adapter.

"The Serial Salvation..."
-MacWorld 11/99

Compatible with more printers!
Prints up to 4 times faster!

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($99)
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

5 Year Warranty!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($49)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapters Mac or PC ($39)
USB 4-Port Hub ($39) **2-Port PCI USB Card** ($39)

Macworld

KEYSPAN (510) 222-0131 www.keyspan.com

Circle 170 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA 160 SCSI LVD - Ultra 100 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance

SCSI Ultra 160 RAID | FireWire RAID | IDE Ultra 100 RAID

SCSI Vue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 160 SCSI Towers
14 & 29 Bay

Temperature ALARM!

From: $999

SCSI Vue™ Ultra 160 SCSI Cases

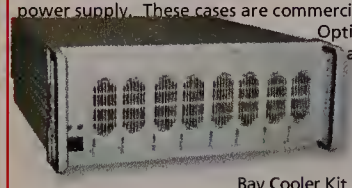
From: $99

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 160 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

SCSI Vue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.



$399

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: $99

PS Included

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

SCSI Vue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

NOW! Ultra-3 LVD 160MB/s!

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

From: $39

Gold VHD Ultra160 SCSI Cable

From: $109

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance - Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: $39

50 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

TEFLON TPO

Speed Breakthru...40 MB/s!!!

FireVue™ FireWire RAID systems offer up to 480 gigabytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; 3 Times faster than the competition!

8 Bay Tower

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays
B - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.
$3995 Kit

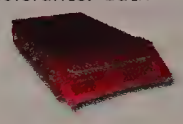
4 Bay Tower

240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays
4 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.
$1995 Kit

2 Bay Tower

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays
2 - Bay Tower holds 120 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.
$995 Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light.



Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability. Each system uses Maxtor DiamondMax 60 Gigabyte 7200rpm drives with three year warranties.

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 Adapters

4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

$19.95

These Firewire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to also monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 6 Port HUB

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

$99

Power Source Included

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

Optional Power Supply

$99

1394

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to PCI Host

$99

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, 2000, and 2000 Server.

FireVue™ Gold FireWire 1394 Cables

RAID Cables

From: $29

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins. Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

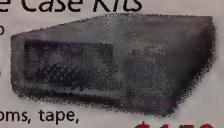
LED shows that power is being supplied

$19.95

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

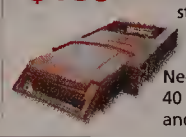
Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.



$159

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

$159



The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure or computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

SCSI Vue™ Active Terminator

Ultra-160 LVD

50C 50MD 68MD

Optional Remote Display

From: $39

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$49

50C

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

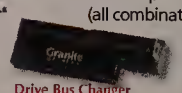
Special Package of all 3: $99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)



Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus

From: $39

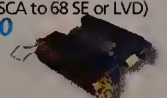
Gender Changer

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)



68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

IDE Vue™ IDE RAID Systems

Windows and Linux ONLY

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bay

$955 Kit

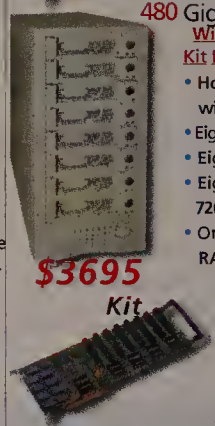
Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 2 Bays, with 65 watt power supply.
- Two Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Two 36" Teflon Cables
- Two Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 2 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays
Windows and Linux ONLY

$1895 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 4 Bays, with 200 watt power supply.
- Four Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Four 36" Teflon Cables
- Four Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 4 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays
Windows and Linux ONLY



$3695 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 8 Bays, with 250 watt power supply.
- Eight Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Eight 36" Teflon Cables
- Eight Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 8 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

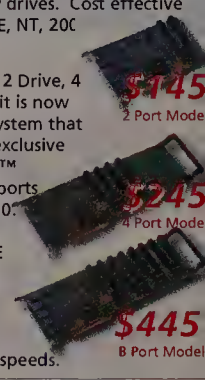
All RAID Cards include support for RAID 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap and Hot-Spare. Ultra Fast 100MB/s with low CPU overhead. These cards are unbelievably fast.

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 RAID PCI Hos

Speeds up to 100MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, ME, NT, 200

Raid 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap
Hot-Spare Support

Offered in three packages, 2 Drive, 4 Drive, and 8 Drive models, it is now easy to configure a RAID System that fits your needs. Using the exclusive TwinStor™ and DiskSwitch™ technologies, Escalade supports RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 10. It also allows for both HOT-SWAP and HOT SPARE support. These exclusive technologies create an environment that provides both data security and blistering fast speeds.



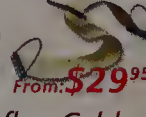
$145 2 Port Mode

$245 4 Port Mode

$445 8 Port Model

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 TPO Cable

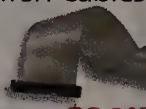
Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy for internal or external use.



From: $29.95

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 Teflon Cables

Ultra 66/100 Teflon Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. These are designed for RAID applications or where additional shielding and protection is required.



From: $29.95

Up to 36" Long! (double the specification length)

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 Hot Swap Ba

$39.95

Fan Key Lock

The IDE Ultra66/100 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliabilit interconnection. LED indicators fo Power and HDD Activity.

For true Hot-Swap you must use a Host Adapter

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

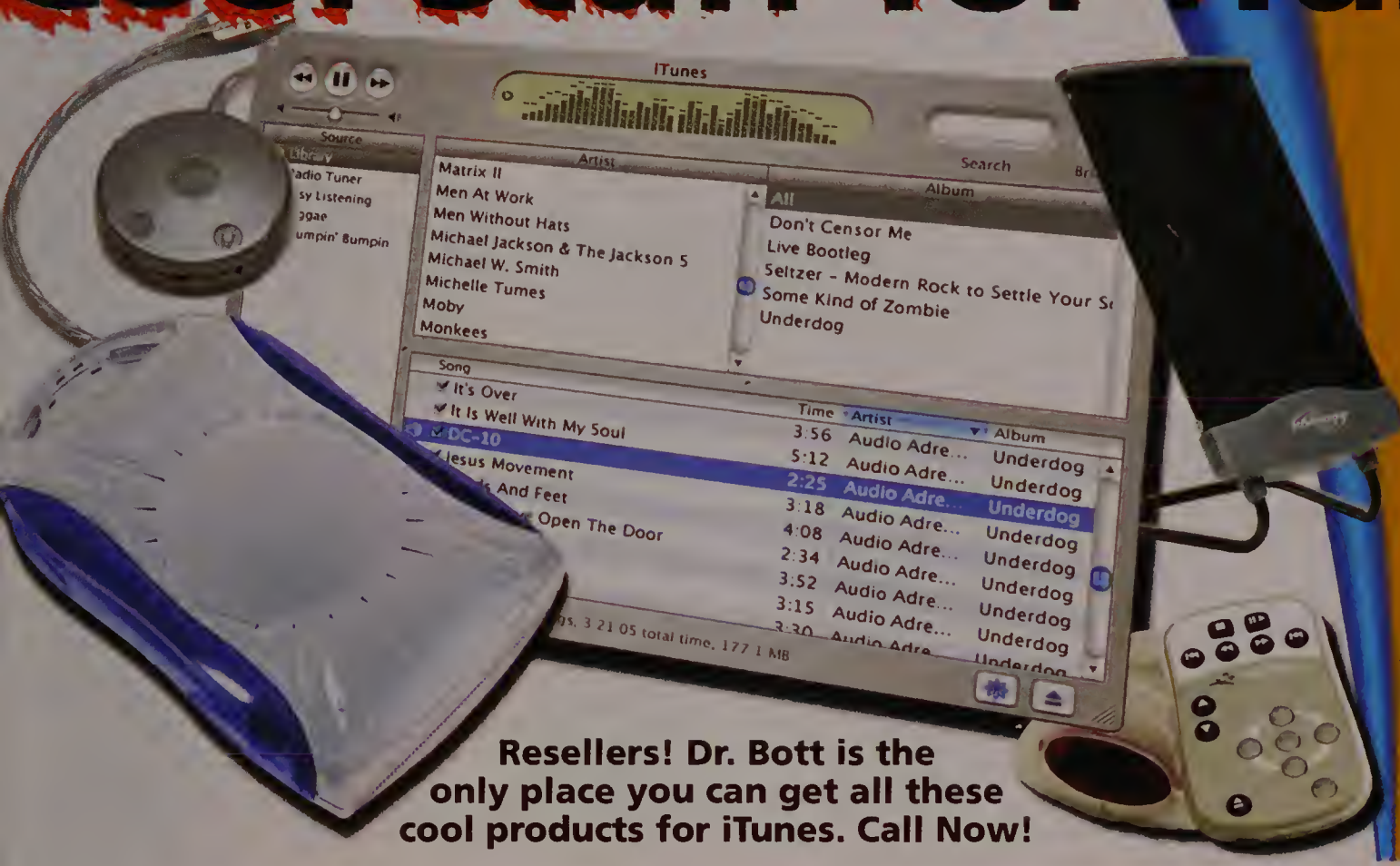
Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Firewire
USB

Cool Stuff for iTunes



GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY
KEYSPAN
Sonigistix

Dr. Bott

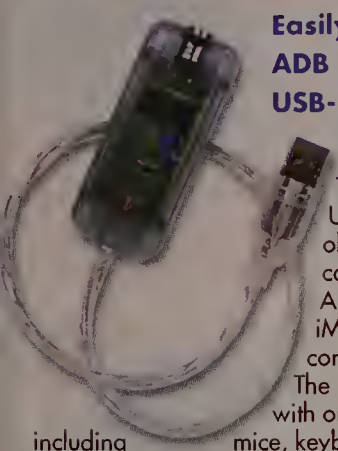
drbott.com
877.611.2688

Resellers! Dr. Bott is the only place you can get all these cool products for iTunes. Call Now!

Circle 173 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

iMate™

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER



Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB- Equipped iMac or PC Computer

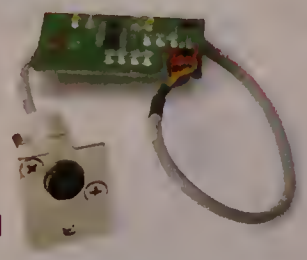
The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cords, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. The iMate is a simple and inexpensive solution for making the transition to USB as well as preserving your investment in ADB devices.

- One iMate can support multiple devices
- Activity LED
- Supports keyboard soft power on and off
- Successfully tested by Apple and major hardware manufacturers

g4Port™

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

- **Easy to install**
- **Economical**
- **Cost Effective**



Also available for G3's and Cube Macs

The g4Port universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new G4 (AGP graphics) computer. Designed from the ground up with the G4 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

The g4Port replaces the internal modem for 100% serial compatibility and provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. *(Internal modem must be removed)*

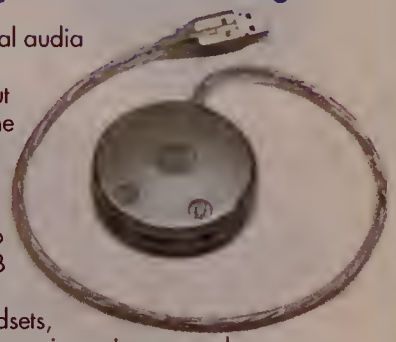
SUPPORTS:

- Localtalk Printing & File Sharing
- Midi Interfaces • Modems
- PDAs/Palm Pilots • Serial Printers

iMic™

USB AUDIO INTERFACE

Full USB Plug and Play Operation For Audio Playback and Recording



The iMic is the ideal audio interface for Macs without audio input capabilities, like the iBooks and G4 Cubes. You can use it to attach virtually any audio device to your USB equipped Mac—microphones, headsets, stereos, turntables, music equipment and more. Designed for both professionals and hobbyists, the iMic provides superior audio input/output quality.

- USB audio input and output
- Supports up to 24 bit audio recording
- High signal to noise ratio (typical 95 dB)
- Supports mic level and line level signals
- Works with any Mac with USB ports
- Inexpensive

615.255.0990

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

info@griffintechnology.com 1619 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210 www.griffintechnology.com

The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

Slim FireWire External Hard Drive

9"x5.25"x1.75"

Need FireWire Hard Drive?

CGI has the fastest FireWire Hard Drives. Perfect for digital video/audio editing, DTP, data archiving, and MP3 Music Jukebox. Available in eight different configurations from 20GB to 80GB.

Features:

- Easiest connections: hot-swappable, no termination, or IDs setting
- 2 FireWire ports
- Slim and compact design
- Very reliable and quiet
- Cross platforms

20G FireWire External Hard Drive for ONLY $205

FireWire 2.5" Mini Drive

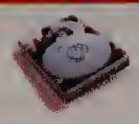
CGI now provides you with the ultra-slim, portable IEEE-1394/ FireWire Drive. It's fast and easy to use. No IDs setting required.

- 10G,12G, 20G, 32G available.
- IEEE-1394/FireWire
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

It's Portable!
5.5"x3.45"x1"

6G for $199 NEW LOW PRICE!!!

Internal Hard Drives



IBM IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
20G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307020	$135
30G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307030	$157
45G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307045	$185
60G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307060	$299
75G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307075	$399

2.5" IDE Hard Disk Drive

TOSHIBA Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
6.0G	4200MB	256K	6015MAP	$125
10G	4400MB	1MB	1016GAP	$155
20G	4400K	1MB	2016GAP	$235

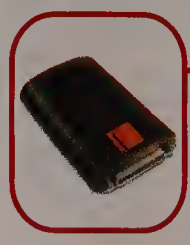
IBM Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
10G	4200MB	512K	JSA-210	$145
20G	4200K	2MB	DJSA-220000	$225
32G	5400MB	2MB	DJSA-232000	$485

FireWire + USB PCI Card [CG-1394USB]

- Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support seriel bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Supports USB 1.1

*only with purchase of any FireWire hard drive.
- Regular price $89

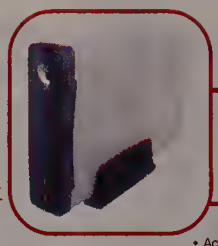
***$69**



FireWire to SCSI Converter $89

The FireSCSI adapter enables existing and new high-speed SCSI peripherals to be attached to the FireWire port of a Macintosh or Windows PC. Ideal for Apple G3/G4, iMac DV, or eny FireWire equipped PC.

- Plug-and-play high speed connectivity for SCSI peripherals
- Simple hardware installation
- Add SCSI peripheral support to iMac DV
- Saves your legacy SCSI perlpherals



FireWire & USB Combo, SCSI & USB Combo Cases [CG-JP3500UF] [CG-JP3500US]

FireWire & USB Combo Case

- Accomodates 3.5" IDE Drives
- No jumper pins or IDs setting
- 1 USB and 2 FireWire ports
- USB 1.1 and 1394 compatible

(Note: drives sold separately)

$159

SCSI & USB Combo Case

- Accomodates 3.5" IDE Drives
- Low-cost, high-capacity end high performance SCSI Solutuion
- Compatible with MacOS & Window platform

(Note: drives sold separately)

$169

iBook Sling-Bag

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.

$19 NEW LOW PRICE!!!

FireWire & USB Combo External hard Drive

Now you can enjoy the convenient connectivity of the USB port or the high-performance of the FireWire ports. It's all in this one drive! We have the best drives for digital video/audio professionals. You won't worry about the dropping frames problem anymore if you use our drive.

40G FireWire & USB Combo Drive ONLY $279

SCSI & USB Combo External hard Drive

Imagine now you can have USB and SCSI port in the same drive. Need SCSI hard drive performance? Need USB easy connectivity? We have the same drive with both features. Get an external SCSI hard drive at almost the IDE drive price with the benefits of a USB hard drive. For the price of one, you can have both SCSI and USB features.

30G SCSI & USB Combo Drive ONLY $320

FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E]

- Accomodate 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drives such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug and play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply; universal auto-switching 90~240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.

(Note: drives are sold separately)

$109 NEW LOW PRICE!!!

PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.

$39

FireWire Card Bus PC Card [CG-1394CB]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC laptop.
- OHCI compliant.
- Windows 98SE, Windows 2000, MacOS 8.9 or later compatible

$89

Century Global Inc.

www.centuryglobal.com
(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)
TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394
Resellers inquiry are welcome.

*All the prices include 3% cash discount.
*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
*Shipping charges are non-refundable.
*For complete terms & policies see our web-site.

MasterCard VISA

Not responsible for typographical or pictoral errors. The FireWire® logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

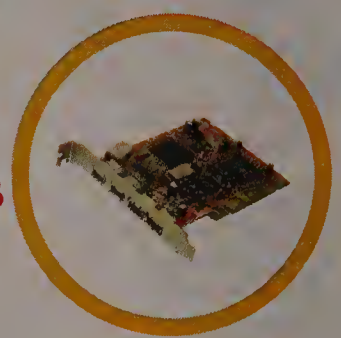
macally

iwebkey®

USB Wireless Multimedia Keyboard

macally AirStick

macally ioptinet®



PCIFireWire/USB

macally™

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Real-time Music & Visual Arts Software for MacOS
Download your free Onadime Player
or Onadime Composer demo today!
www.onadime.com

See the Music.

ONADIME
COMPOSER
The Live Digital Medium

movies
pictures
live video
color shapes
real-time fx
QT-MIDI
fractals

www.onadime.com

biomorph® interactive desk
adjust to a perfect fit
go to
biomorphdesk.com
ergonomic furniture direct
call
for free catalog
1-888302-DESK
Biomorph is a registered trademark of S Barlow Lawson

Circle 161 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld has an advertising section dedicated to the needs of the smaller developer

The Macworld Developer Showcase

Place your ad here. Call today to reach our active buyers. 1•800•597•1594

USB 2.0 UPGRADE KITS!

Now, users can take advantage of the new USB 2.0 technology which offers a dramatic performance increase over standard USB. In fact, USB 2.0 runs at 480 Mbits/sec compared to USB 1.1 at a mere 12 Mbits/sec. That's 40 times faster! Another great advantage is that USB 2.0 is backwards compatible with your older USB peripherals, so you can continue to use them and your newer USB 2.0 devices simultaneously.

OrangeLink+ NEW! USB 2.0 READY UPGRADE KIT USB 2.0 FIREWIRE

OrangeUSB
USB 2.0 Hi-Speed

OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed Products

- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed PCI Board $89
  adds 4 external and 1 internal USB 2.0 port to your computer
- OrangeLink+ USB 2.0 Hi-Speed + FireWire $149
  adds 4 USB 2.0 ports and 3 FireWire ports to your computer
- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed CardBus Card $119
  adds 4 USB 2.0 ports to your portable computer
- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed Hub $89
  includes 5 ports for expanding your USB 2.0 system

Info: www.orangemicro.com
Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Orange Micro Inc.

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Ever wonder if your proof will match what comes off the press?

With PowerRIP 2000™ and your Epson or HP ink jet printer you no longer have to wonder.

- Save time and money, make your own pre-press proofs
- Recognizes named spot colors, such as PANTONE, and selects the best CMYK match for printer, ink and paper
- Recompose separations to check your color traps
- Accepts custom ICC profiles
- Add PowerRIP PDF option and make Proofs or PDFs with one application
- Built-in network print server makes printer available to all on the network

PowerRIP 2000 makes your proof = your press

iProof SYSTEMS™

Tel: 321-254-4401 Fax: 321-254-6899
www.iproofsystems.com

LIND

Power Accessories for Mobile Computing

When in the Air or On the Road Keep Your PowerBook Powered & Your Battery Charged!

With Lind Auto/Air Power Adapters

Rugged Lind adapters feature:
Low input voltage & output short circuit protection
Internal temperature limit - Automatic fault reset
Nylon carrying case - 3 year warranty
Durable aluminum housing

Adapters in stock now for G4s, G3s & iBooks!
Only $99.95

Order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com
or Call 24hr/7days a week to order:
#800-897-8994

PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.

ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."
BUZ ZOLLER
Mac Addict, July 2000

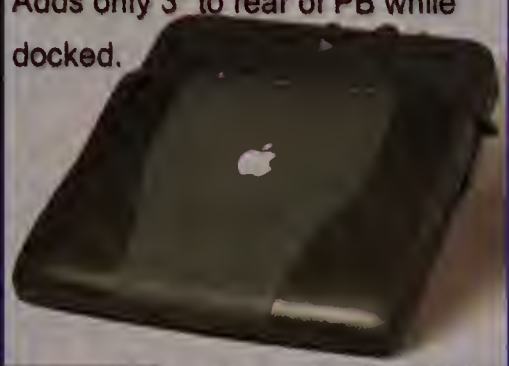
BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

PowerBook Users!

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds.

Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked.



BookEndz
Docking Stations

Only $229.95 !

Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors

Supports all rear ports

www.photo-control.com

BookEndz
Division of PHOTO CONTROL CORPORATION
800-787-8078 or 763-537-3601
www.photo-control.com email: beinfo@ photo-control.com

RACKMOUNT YOUR G4

(or your G3)

mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 · 832 · 6326

Circle 164 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USB B

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Worthington Data Solutions is now...

WORTH data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

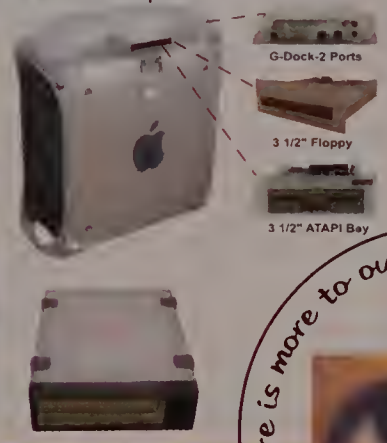
Our Readers are Your Target Customers

Sell More in the

Macworld SHOWCASE

Call 1·800·597·1594

G-Dock-2
Simply the best add-on accessory for G-3 and G-4 computers



onCue
USB Macintosh start up key, a must-have accessory for any Apple Pro Keyboard!

Clip onto Apple Pro Keyboard

there is more to our name that meets the eye

CompuCable

QDock
Provides two powered USB ports, two Geo serial ports, and one ADB port for your iBook

FireXpress CD-RW
IEEE1394 External CD-RW
8 x 4 x 32

FireXpress 250

External IDE/FireWire hard drive conversion kits; easily convert 2.5" and 3.5" IDE hard drive to FireWire interface

FireXpress 350

iDock-2
All-In-one USB swivel base hub for IMacs; provides 4 USB ports, two Apple Geo serial ports, one ADB port
(Floppy drives included)

3-Port IEEE1394 Repeater Hub
FX-RH-3
(6-Port also available)

4-Port Stackable USB Hub
USB-HUB4BT

6 colored face plates

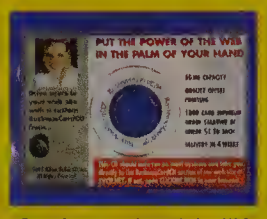
CompuCable Manufacturing Group
www.compucable.com
Check out our website for free literature

CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...

CD/DVD MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING

CD-R DUPLICATION WITH CUSTOM PACKAGING



BusinessCardCD™ OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

I wanted to take a moment out of my day to thank you for the excellent service...you have put us a day ahead of schedule and it will make a world of difference.

Dennis Purdy, Purchasing Manager
Ricoh Silicon Valley, Inc.
August 30, 2000

CALL TODAY!
800-255-4020
WWW.SVCD.NET

FAST Turnarounds
EASY Ordering

ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!

SILICON VALLEY CD *since 1992*

990 Richard Avenue #103, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Tel: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

When Things Get Rough, a Good Host Thinks of Everything.

Trust NetNation to keep your web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help. From the first step of registering your own dot.com to hosting your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace. At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and technical expertise, our customer service representatives are on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites. Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000 or visit us at www.netnation.com/mw

NetNation™ Communications Inc.

San Diego | London | Vancouver

www.netnation.com/mw

Web Hosting ASP/AIP E-commerce | Domain Name Registration
Nasdaq: NNCI

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?

maclabel.com

LABEL PRINTERS

USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5, LJIII

IntelliTech INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intelliibar.com

Macs on Special

Second Hand Limited Offer

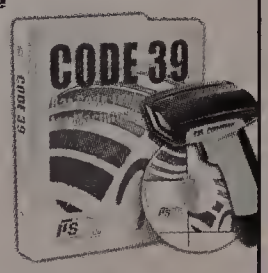
Apple Mac Performa 5620
▪ 300-500 $US111 ea ▪ 500+ $US83 ea
120 Mhz, with 256K CACHE, 16MB RAM, 1.6 GIG HDD, 1.44Mb 3.5 FDD, 4 Spin CD ROM, 14 Color monitor, built in speakers, 10 baseT CS Ethernet card, MAC OS 7.5.3, keyboard and mouse.

Apple Mac Performa 6360
▪ 300-500 $US122 ea ▪ 500+ $US94 ea
160 Mhz with 256K CACHE, 16MB RAM, 1.2 GB IDE HDD, 1.44MB 3.5 FDD, 8 Spin CD ROM, 1MB SVGA Video card, 15" SVGA Color Monitor, soundcard, built in speakers, 16Bit Ethernet NIC Cable, keyboard and mouse.

Wholesalers ONLY
Minimum quantity 300. Buyer to pay freight and insurance. GST applicable In Australia.
apples@RentWorks.com or +61 2 9937 1000

CREATE, PRINT & READ BAR CODES with new Bar Code Fonts from ITSCO!

* All popular bar codes * Individual or deluxe packages
* User-friendly * Both TrueType & PostScript
* Designed in the Bear Rock tradition!



CALL 1-800-228-9487
or visit us at www.itsco.net

ITSCO AUTO ID PRODUCTS — Where people make the difference

Ask about our full line of USB-compatible bar code scanners, printers, and accessories!

USB

Circle 151 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Go Ahead. Host Your Web Site With Another Company. It's Your Money.

Making Money On The Web Begins By Not Wasting Money On The Web.

Unless you've got money to burn, Interland is the way to go. Our complete solutions include everything from shared hosting to dedicated and high-availability hosting to Web site design, all at an unbeatable value. That's why we're rated #1 by *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT Magazine*. So whether you're already on the Web or ready to get started, call us to learn how we can make the Web work for you today, and grow with you well into the future.

The Interland Standard

- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee
- E-mail accounts for your Web site
- 150 MB starting at $19.95
- 24/7 toll-free support
- 99.9% uptime

Call Today Toll Free
877.472.7189
www.interland.com

NASDAQ: ILND

@interland
We make the Web work for you.

December 1, 1999 September, 1999

© Copyright 2000 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved.

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

No Recovery. No Fee.™

With one of the best success rates in the business, we take every step necessary to get your lost data back. In the remote chance we can't recover the data, there is no cost to you.* As one of the original data recovery companies, Total Recall has the engineering and expertise required to recover your lost data, and we've served over 80,000 customers worldwide since 1989. Total Recall...We Live Up To Our Name!

*See web site for complete details. ©2000 TRPS, LLC

Visit our new website:
- Instant on-line quotes
- Real-time job tracking
- On-line customer service
- Recovery Software

96% RECOVERY SUCCESS RATE!

ALL ROTATING MEDIA
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022

800.743.0594

www.totalrecall.com

Circle 199 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Circle 217 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

EMERGENCY DATA RECOVERY

ActionFront - Data Recovery Labs
"The Data Emergency Specialists"™

- Free Evaluations and Guaranteed Results.
- Specializing in Top Priority, High-End recoveries from network servers, multi-drive sytems, (RAID, optical jukeboxes).
- Mac, SQL, Jaz, Zip, DLT & DAT tapes.
- Over 10 years of successful recoveries.
- Authorized by hard drive manufacturers.

ACTION FRONT
DATA RECOVERY LABS
Toronto • Atlanta • Buffalo • Santa Clara • Tokyo
www.ActionFront.com

1-800-563-1167

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY
Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

"We Can Save It!"

www.drivesavers.com

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL.: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

Circle 211 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery
www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

Macworld
READERS
NEED YOUR SERVICES

ADVERTISE IN THE Macworld SHOWCASE
CALL 1•800•597•1594

Macworld SUBSCRIPTION SAVINGS VOUCHER

This voucher entitles you to save up to **74% off** the cover price when you subscribe to MACWORLD. **BONUS:** the ***Clip Art CD-ROM*** and the ***Gaming CD-ROM*** — **BOTH FREE** with your paid order.

CHECK ONE:

☐ 2 YEARS (24 ISSUES) $49.97 — SAVE 74%
☐ 1 YEAR (12 ISSUES) $34.97 — SAVE 64%

Name (Please Print) 4SPC9

Company

Address

City State Zip

E-mail ☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

Annual newsstand price $95.88. Non-U.S. add US$20 per year; Canadian GST included. Your FREE Software will be shipped upon payment. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

SAVINGS SUMMARY

ANNUAL COVER PRICE
$95.88

YOUR SPECIAL RATE
$34.97

SAVINGS OF:
$60.91

BONUS
2 FREE CD-ROMs

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder, CO 80323-4506

PRINT & mail

fullcolor postcards

Postcards start at $95 for 500 copies

Use **Pro Designer™** at modernpostcard.com to easily FTP ready-to-print postcard files or send them in on a disk.

Plus, our in-house mailing services can save you time, money & hassles.

Modern Postcard

1-800-959-8365

modernpostcard.com

© 1999 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

07 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS & HUGE DISCOUNTS

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

www.BIGPOSTERS.com

CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.

(In New York) Tel. 516-520-4533 Fax. 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Lawtown, NY 11756

1-888-880-HUGE

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	$3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs	$30
Large Posters & Displays	$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Kodak Photo-CD Scans	
Short Run Color Printing	

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

www.show-tell.net

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)

jobs@aviltd.com • posters@aviltd.com

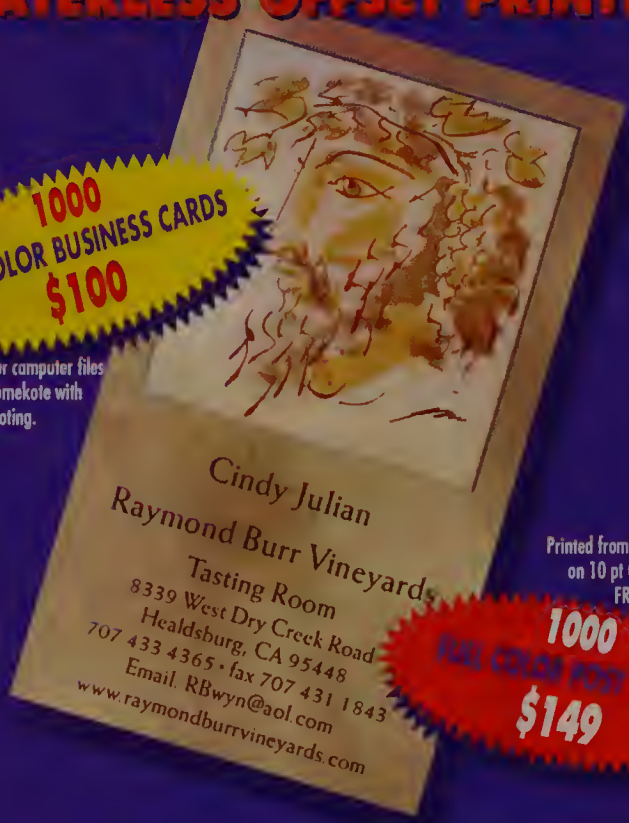
219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

COLOR FROM YOUR FILES

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS $100

Printed from your computer files on 10 pt C1S Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.



Printed from your computer files on 10 pt C1S Kramekote with FREE aqueous coating.

1000 FULL COLOR POST CARDS $149

BUSINESS CARDS
POSTCARDS
CD INSERTS
CD TRAY LINERS
BROCHURES
BOOKLETS
NEWSLETTERS
POSTERS

WHY COPYCRAFT?
Waterless Printing
300 LPI Resolution
Technical Expertise
Attention to Detail
Laser-Fast Quotes
Award-Winning Art
Economical Pricing
Service, Service,
SERVICE!

TABLE TENTS
MENUS
LETTERHEAD
ENVELOPES
FLYERS
CALENDARS
FOLDERS
STICKERS

SPECIAL!!!
1000 24"x36" Posters $1,699
suggested retail $2,294
2000 24"x36" Posters $1,999

Printed from your computer files on 100# Gloss Text with FREE aqueous coating.

Visit www.copycraft.com for our MONTHLY SPECIALS, or order a catalog at request@copycraft.com

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock TX 79424 • FAX 806 798.8190

1.800.794.5594

Se habla Español • Professional Graphic Art Available

Circle 222 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SHOWCASE

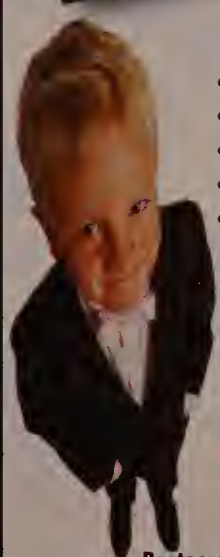
YOUR SERVICES HERE

-CALL TODAY-

1•800•597•1594

1000 Full Color BizCards - $60!

Preferred by over 8,000 professionals!



- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

1000 Color Postcards $145

black imprint on back

FREE!

Postcard Press

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com

Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Direct to Offset From Your Files!

New! indigo Ultrastream Print ONLY what you need!

New! XEROX DocuColor 2060 New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!

Kodak PHOTO CD Hi-Res Scanning

DisplayMaker

Fuji

Hours...
Monday to Friday
8:00am to 8:00pm
East Coast Time

IMAGERS® Digital Production Center

We guarantee our work!

1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com
800.398.5816/404.351.5800

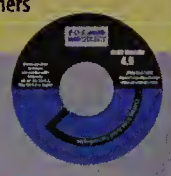
Circle 155 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt
Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash
Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper •
Labels • Developer Integration Support
New Visor Laser Scanners
Touch Screens



P.O.S. DIRECT

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

New Free CD Rom v.4.0 Now Shipping

Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Back Jack

Backing up your critical Mac files has never been this simple or this convenient

Online Backup Service for Macintosh™

www.backjack.com

888 421 0220 - complete - cost effective - offsite - secure

ABE'S OF MAINE

SINCE 1979! CAMERAS AND ELECTRONICS

OPEN HOURS
Mon. -Thurs. 9:30AM-10:30PM
Friday 9:30AM-5:30PM
Saturday ..... Closed
Sunday 10:00AM-7:00PM

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Orders and Inquiries can now be E-Mailed to us at: info@abesofmaine.com

1-800-231-2237

www.abesofmaine.com

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD75

- 2.5" LCD Screen
- 10X Optical Zoom
- Records on Floppy Disk

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

MVC-FD87 ..... CALL

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD92

- Clip Motion Animation
- Memory Stick Direct
- 3X Optical Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

MVC-FD97 ..... CALL

SONY DSC-S50

- 1600x1200 Resolution
- Mega Movie Mode
- 5 Manual Focus Presets

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

SONY DSC-S70

- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 6X Digital Zoom
- 5 Manual Focus Prese

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

SONY DSC-F505V

- 1600x1200 Resolution
- 3.3 MegaPixel Camera
- 2" LCD Screen

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

MVC-CD1000 ..... CALL

KODAK DC-4800

- 3.1 Megapixel Zoom
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom
- 2160X1440 Resolution

$519.99

DC-3400 ..... 419.99 DC-3800 ..... 389.99

NIKON COOLPIX 990

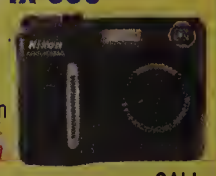
- 3.34 Mega Pixel
- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Monitor

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

COOLPIX 950 ..... CALL

NIKON COOLPIX 880

- 3.34 Megapixel
- 2.5X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 2048x1536 Resolution



Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

COOLPIX 800 ..... CALL

OLYMPUS D490Z

- 2.11 Mega Pixel Resolution
- QuickTime™ Movie Mode
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine .com

Olympus Digital Cameras

D-360L	CALL
D-460Z	CALL
C-3000	CALL
C-3040	CALL
C-3030	CALL
C-2100	CALL
C-2040	CALL
E-10 SLR	CALL

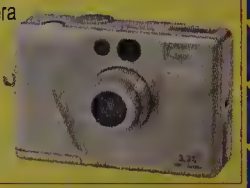
CANON POWERSHOT G1

- Memory options to 340MB
- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 12 Shooting Modes

$799.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-20

- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen



$549.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-100 DIGITAL ELPH

- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- Smallest 2 Megapixel

$419.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-10

- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen

CALL!

We Carry A Full Line of Laptops, Accessories, and PDA Organizers. Please Call for Information or Log on to www.abesofmaine.com

AOL KEYWORD camerazone

THE CAMERA ZONE

visit us online at www.thecamerazone.com

24 HOUR FAX: 718-491-4418

Local: 718-491-4408

140 58th Street Suite 4E
Brooklyn NY 11220

Company Hours
Sunday 10am - 5:30pm
Monday-Thursday 9am-10pm
Friday 9am-4:00pm
Saturday Eve. 11/25 6:30-9:30pm
Shop Early While Supplies Last!

WE ACCEPT ALL SCHOOL, and GOVERNMENT BIDS & POs!! WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-596-4716

LOWEST PRICES AT www.thecamerazone.com

DIGITAL CAMERAS

OLYMPUS
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!

C-3040
- F1.8 Aspherical 3X Zoom
- 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
- 32 Mb Smart Media
- One Tauch White Balance
- Multi Spot Metering

CALL

C-2040
- 2.1 Million Pixel CCD
- One Tauch White Balance
- Aspherical 3X Zoam (40-120mm)
- Multi Spot Metering
- 15 Recording Mades
- Aperture, Shutter Priarity & Manual Mades

CALL

C-2100UZ
- 10X Stabilized
- 1.8" LCD Manitar
- 1600x1200 Resalutian
- 3 fps burst

CALL

E-10
- 1.8" Calar LCD
- Holds SmartMedia and Compact Flash
- 35-140mm Lens
- Fully Multi-caated glass aptics

New Pro SLR

C-3000 ....Call D490 ....Call
C-2500L ....Call D-460 ....Call
E100RS ....Call 0360 ....Call
New C-211 ....Call

Nikon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

Coolpix 990
- Nikons New 3.34Megapixel Entry Featuring a Superb quality
- 2048 X 1536 resolution
- 4X Zoom
- Exclusive 256 Elements Matrix Metering with Outstanding Exposure

CALL

Coolpix 880
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD w/true image resalution af 2048x1536 for easy cropping
- Incredible print quality

CALL

New D1H/D1X Pro Digital SLR...Call
Coolpix 950 ....Call

Kodak
Comes with USB Cable Interface

DC-5000
- 2.1 Megapixel resolution
- 1760 x 1168 resolution
- 2X opticol xoom lets you capture important details
- 1.8" TFT color LCD to give you excellent detail for your pictures

CALL

DC-3400
- 2.3 Mega Pixel CCD Resalution
- 1760x1168 High Image Resolution
- Real Image Opticol Viewfinder
- 3X Digital Zoom
- 2X Optical Zoolm
- TTL AE Autofocus

CALL

DC-3200 ....Call
DC-3800 ....Call
DC-4800 ....Call

SONY
Comes with USB Cable Interface

MVC-CD1000
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 2.5" TFT LCO
- 10X Opticol Zoom Lens
- New Optical Super Steady Shot System

Optical Storage

DSC-P1
- 3.3 Megapixel
- 3x Opticol/6X Oigitol Zoom Lens
- 1.5" LCD Screen
- Underwater Housing
- Exclusive new GIF animation feature

CALL

DSC-P75
- 3x Optical Zoom
- 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
- 8MB Memory Stick
- HQ Movie Mode* 2" Color Lcd
- Spot Metering * Variable ISO

CALL

Mavica FD-75 ....Call Mavica FD-92 ....Call
Mavica FO 87....Call Mavica FO-97 ....Call

Canon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

Powershot S-100 Zoom
Digital Elph
- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD disploy
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flash
- Boilt-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

Powershot G-1
- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCO disploy
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flosh
- Boilt-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

EOS D-30
- 3.11 Million Pixel Resolution SLR
- 3 Fromes Per Second
- Histogrom Displayed w/Each Shot
- 13 Custom Function * Easy Controls
- High Quolity Still Imoges

CALL

Powershot S300 ....Call
Powershot A10 ....Call
Powershot A20 ....Call

FUJIFILM
Comes with USB Cable Interface

FINE PIX 4900
- 2.4 Mego Pixel Super CD
- 6x Aspherical Zoom Lens
- 1/4 to 1/2000 sec Shutter Speed
- TTL 64 Zone Metering

CALL

FINE PIX 6800
- 3.3 Million Mego Pixel
- 5 Fromes Per Second
- USB Hot Synch
- Video Conferencing

CALL

Finepix 2300 ....Call
Finepix 2400 ....Call
Finepix 4800 ....Call

FINE PIX 40i
- Ultra compact metal bady
- 4.3 millian pixel
- Plays MP3 Audia
- USB Part
- Available in Metallic Silver ar Blue

CALL

DIGITAL VIDEO

SONY

DCR VX-2000
- Sonys Newest & most Compact DV Camcorder
- 2 1/2" Tauch Screne Precisian Caler LCD Meaitar
- Presirian Color View finder (200,000 pixels)
- 12 or 16 Bit PCM Stereo w/Aodie Dub Capability
- Carl Zeiss Varie Sonar lens
- 10x optical/ 120x digital zoom
- Steadyshot Imoge Stebilizer

CALL

DCR PC-110
- Digital Video Recording
- Mega-Pixel CCD
- Carl Zeiss™ Varie-Sonnar Lens
- 10x Optical/120x Prerision Digital zoom
- 2.5" Prerision SwivelScreen LCO Display (200K Pixels)
- Viewfinder (180kh pixels)
- Precisiou Calar Viaw fiader (180,000 Pixals)

CALL

DCR PC-5
- Palm-sized Handyram Camcorder
- 2.5" SwivelScreen™ LCD Oisplay
- Super SteadyShot Picture Stabilizatiae
- ArraPower™ Battery System
- Stera Sound with Radio Dub Capability
- 10x optical/ 120x digital zoom
- Carl Zeis* Optirs

CALL

DCR TRV-30/17
- Dcr Trv 530; * 1.5 Mega Pixel Imager
- 1360x1020 Digital Still Images
- Intelligent Pop Up Flash
- Dcr Trv 17; * 10X Optical/120X Digital Zoom w/steadyshot stabilization
- Ranlag Recardiag Capability * USB Caaaectiae
- Lasarlink Wireless Connection

CALL

DCR TRV-830/730/530
- 25x optical And 450x digital zoom lense. Hyper precision CCd with 460,000 produces sharp pictures at full zoom.
- Photo mode raptures a still image with seven seconds of audio narratiaa

CALL

- Dcr Trv 530; Has a large 3.5 swivel LCD color display
- Dcr Trv 730: Has a 4" LCD display. Up to 14 hoars recording time with optianal NP-F960 battery.
- Dcr Trv 830; Same as 730. Includes dye sub printer.

Canon

XL-1
- 3-CCD DV Camcorder with Interchangeable Lens Mount System
- 16X Optical Zoom w/ SuperRange Image Stabilizar
- Normal Movie mode
- Hi-resolatiae stop actiae mavia & Oigital Still Modes

CALL

GL-1
- Professional Quality L-Series Fluorite Lens for Remarkable Images

20x Zoom Lens with 100x Digital Zoom Provides Supreme Clarity • 3 CCD Image Sensors with Pixel Shift Achieve Outstandiag Detail • Optiral Image Stabilization Corrects Camera Shake Instantly • 3 Shaatiag Modes Accammadate any Recording Need

CALL

Elura 2MC
- 10x Optiral/40x Oigital Zoom Lens
- Optical Image Stabilization
- 2.5" Color LCO View Screen
- Color View finder* PCM Stereo
- Utilizes Multimedia Cards for Oigital Still Pictures

Optura Pi ....Call

CALL

ZR-20 New!
- 10x Optical Zoom * 200x Oigital Zoom * 2.5" LCD Screen *Automatic and Manual Modes * Holds 700 Still Images on Tape * Analog Video Input

ZR-25MC ....Call ZR-30 MC ....Call

JVC

GRDVL-9800U
- 4" Color LCO maaitor
- 500 lines of horizontal &480 lines of vertiral resolution
- 10X Optiral Hyper Zoom
- 200x Super Frame Digital Zoom

CALL

GRDV-M90/80
- Multimedia Interfare * 10x Optical Hypar Zoom
- 2.5" High Resolution LCO monitor * 25x Oigital Zoom
- High resolution rolor view finder
- Oigital rerording for superior pictura & sound

CALL

GR-DVL-M300/500/505/805

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Photo 2000
- 1440x720 DPI professional photo printer. Make prints to 13"x19" tht last up to 200 years with Epson papers! Includes roll paper holder. Panoramas to 44" long

CALL

$100 Rebate Available Call far Infarmatian

Stylus Photo 1280
- 2880x720 DPI premiere phato printer. Quick drying inks for stunning prints to 13"x19". Border free printing. 6 color inks and panoramas up to 44". 4 picaliter dot size. Includes Qbeo Phato Genetics & Epson Film Factory

CALL

Stylus Photo 890 ....Call

OLYMPUS

P-330N

CALL

P-400

CALL

Canon BJC80 ....Call Canon CD300 ....Call

SCANNERS

Nikon

New!

Coolscan 4000ED
- 4000 DPI film scanner with fast 38 second scan time!
- 4.2 Dynamic range highest of any desktop scanner * Multi Scan feature produces drum scanner quality
- Firewire IEEE 1394 interface. Color management system. * Digital ICE, ROC, and GEM image enhancement technology. * Uses RGB, CMYK and Lab Color spaces. Includes full version of Altamira Genuine Fractals software

CALL

Coolscan IV ED....Call Coolscan 8000 ED....Call

MINOLTA

Dimage Scan Elite
- Scans both 35mm sleeves and mounted, positive and negative films in color and black & white
- Optional Aps adapter is available
- 2,820 dpi optical resolution
- 3.6 wide dynamic range
- 12-bit Ad Conversion producing 36-bit color
- Digital ICE correction Enhanceme* Adobe Photoshop LE included * Available for Mac and Windows

CALL

Scan Dual II....Call Scan Multi II....Call

Canon

New!

Canoscan FS 4000
- New affordable 4000 DPI film scanner. *Uses Xenon lamp light source *USB and SCSI interfaces. *Creates 42 bit scans for 35mm and APS film. *Canon "FARE" automatic dust and scratch removal. * Fast 48 second scan time and 3.4 dynamic range. * Includes Adobe Photoshop LE

CALL

Canoscan 2710 ....Call

All merchandise is brand new & carries a Full USA or International Warranty. Our 14-Day Satisfaction Guarantee allows for exchanges on products or returns for credit. All returns for credit are subject to a minimum 10% restocking fee. 20% restocking fee for special orders. Shipping & Handling charges are non-refundable. All returns must be returned in original mint condition. Not responsible for typographical errors. * Indicates price after rebate.

Circle 210 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC OF ALL TRADES®

Visit Our Web Site...

www.macofalltrades.com

800.304.4639

These are typical used and refurbished items we buy and sell daily...

Direct: 404.355.5144

500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, GA 30318

email: macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com

Fax: 404.355.5461

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

G3 PowerMacs

DT/233 32/4G/CD	$479
DT/266 32/4G/CD	$499
DT/300 32/4G/CD	$549
MT/266 32/6G/CD/AV	$599
MT/300 64/4G/CD/Zip	$699

PowerMacs

4400/200 32/2G/CD	$199
6100/60 16/250/CD	$99
7100/80 16/500/CD	$129
7200/75 16/500/CD	$129
7200/90 16/500/CD	$149
7200/120 16/1G/CD	$199
7300/180 32/2G/CD	$279
7500/100 16/1G/CD	$199
7600/120 16/1G/CD	$219
7600/132 16/1G/CD	$239
8100/80 16/500/CD	$149
8500/120 32/1G/CD	$199
8500/150 32/2G/CD	$249
8600/200 32/2G/CD	$399
9500/120 16/1G/CD	$219
9500/132 32/2G/CD	$279
9600/250 64/4G/CD	$499

All CPUs include mouse

Monitors

14" Apple Trinitron	$99
14" Apple MultiScan	$79
15" Apple MultiScan	$99
15" Apple MultiScan AV	$129
17" Apple MultiScan	$139
17" Apple 720 MultiScan	$149
17" AppleVision 1710	$149
17" Apple ColorSync	$179
20" Apple MultiScan	$349
20" AppleVision 850	$399

PowerBooks

180 8/120	$99
540 12/240	$149
540c 12/320	$199
5300cs 16/500	$249
5300c 16/500	$279
1400c/133 16/1G/CD	$549
3400c/200 16/2G/CD	$649
G3/233 32/2G/CD	$949
G3/333 64/4G/CD	$1399

6-Month Warranty
VISA & MasterCard accepted

To Order Call
1-800-281-3661
Or www.datatech-rmkt.com

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax: 615-860-0390
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

macs for rent
from DataTech Remarketing
call 1.800.281.3661

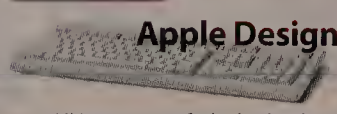
Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MQ Mac·Res·Q®

sales@macresq.com
(925) 689-9488 • (925) 689-9487 fax

Visit our redesigned web site!

PowerBook 1400 BLOWOUT! starting at $499.99



Apple Design Keyboard $10.99

PowerMac G3/233 DT $599.99

PowerMac G3/300 MT $799.99

iBook G3/300 $999.99

NEW 15" MultiScan $89.99

UMAX Astra 600s SCSI Scanner $49.99

LaCie 9gb Ext SCSI HD $149.99

Global Village VideoFX $39.99

Norton Utilities 5.0 $29.99

Norton AntiVirus 6.0 $19.99

All items are refurbished unless noted as new. Pricing & availability subject to change. 15% restocking fee on functional returns. No returns after 30 days.

888-447-3728

More than 4000 Macintosh products & secure online ordering @ www.macresq.com

Circle 191 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® – over 40,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

OS X Survival Bundle 1 – giant internal drive and extra 256 Mb RAM

- Internal 75 Gb IBM DeskStar hard drive w/5 year warranty
- 256 Mb Additional MB RAM**
- OS X Software

Only $579

OS X Survival Bundle 2 – large internal drive and extra 128 Mb RAM

- Internal 45 Gb IBM DeskStar hard drive w/5 year warranty
- 128 Mb Additional MB RAM**
- OS X Software

Only $379

***RAM for most recent model Macs.**

iMac 350 64/6/CD/56k $649*

Graphite iBook™ G3/466 64/10/DVD $1499*

G4/500 w/256 RAM, 27 Gb HD, DVD-ROM, Zip $2149*

Check These Macs Out– New Lower Prices!

We load 'em with RAM & Guarantee 'em! Great price/performance!

Models, fully configured	Starting At
Pre-PowerPC Macs	$25
6100 series	$99
6200 series	$149
7200 series	$149
5200 all-in-1 series	$199
PowerBase DeskTops	$219
4400 series	$229
PowerCenter Pro Towers	$249
6400 series	$219
7500 series	$249
7600 series	$279
7300 series	$299
8500 series	$339
Umax S900 Towers w/6 PCI	$389

PowerBook® 5300C series	$459
9500 series	$488
8600 series	$499
PowerBook® 5300CE series	$549
9600 series	$699
iMac™ G3/233 Bondi Blue	$569
iMac™ G3/266- various colors	$599
iMac™ G3/333- various colors	$629
Beige G3 Desktops	$599
Beige G3 Towers	$679
PowerBook® 1400C series	$699
PowerBook® G3's	$989
Blue & White G3 Towers	$949
iBooks™	$979
G4 Graphite Towers	$999

Factory & Reseller Refurbished Macs™	
iMac™ 350 64/6/24x CD	$649
iMac™ 400 64/10 /DVD	$788
Indigo iMac™ 400 64/10 /CD	$819
G4/350 64/10/CD/56k	$1049
G4/400 64/10/CD/56k	$1088
Graphite iBook™ 366 64/6/CD	$1169
Cube G4/450 64/20/DVD	$1099
PowerBook® 250 32/4/CD	$1329
G4/450 128/20/DVD/Zip	$1499
Graphite iBook™ 64/10/DVD	$1499
PowerBook® 400 64/6/DVD	$1788
G4/500 256/27/DVD/Zip	$2149
G4/500 DP 256/40/DVD-RAM	$2399

And always more coming!

PowerLogix Upgrade your PowerBook to 466MHz for only $559!

"PowerMax-imum" Bundle Deals

"We ain't quite as purty as that one mail order gal, but we sho' know our stuff!"

Cube & display w/extra RAM

G4/450 Cube* upgraded to 128 mb RAM, 20 Gb drive, DVD-ROM drive and a 17" Apple Studio display.* Extend your warranty to 3 years for only $249.

$1449

The "Beige is Beautiful" Bundle

Get this rock-solid G3/266 Tower complete with 128 mb RAM, 6 Gb hard drive, internal Zip drive and beautiful Apple 1710 display for one great low price!

$949

iMac™ w/extra RAM & printer

Indigo 400 iMac™* DV w/ 128 mb RAM, 10 Gb drive, CD-ROM and a Canon BJC-2100 printer. Extend your warranty to 3 years for only $149. Price after Canon rebate.

$888

G4 & 17" display w/extra RAM

New G4/400 Tower upgraded to 128 mb RAM, 20 Gb drive, DVD-ROM drive and a 17" Apple Studio display.* Extend your warranty to 3 years for only $249.

$1688

LACIE

FireWire 45 Gb drive* $249
FireWire 75 Gb drive* $449
FireWire CD-RW 16x10x40x ... $388
Electron19blue II Display $599
Electron22blue II Display* $949
Over 100 other Lacie items on sale!

*Factory refurbished by Mfgr

OS X rocks with dual processors– and they live on at PowerMax!

Up to 533 MHz x 2!

Apple Specialist

TradeUp with PowerMax!

601 603 604 G3 G4

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

POWER MAX™

Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Call us – or visit
WWW.POWERMAX.COM

- Over 200 Mac models to choose from
- Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support
- No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no rebate games or hidden charges

NOVUS VISA MasterCard

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!

G4s & Cubes | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

Maybe its time to consider a User Group!

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Circle 208 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SUPERIOR Products for Your POWERBOOK

www.mcetech.com

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay CDRW Drives

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable • Fast Backup or File Transfer
- Toast™ Recording Software • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Available for PowerBook G3 98 (Wall Street) or PowerBook G3 99 & 2000 (Lombard & Pismo)

$379

iTunes and Disc Burner Compatible!

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

GREAT for Video Editing

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable • Compact
- Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Available for PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99 & 2000

multimedia tuned

30GB	20GB	10GB	Do It Yourself Kit
150 min.†	100 min.†	50 min.†	Turn your old internal PowerBook drive into an expansion bay drive!*
$649	$449	$349	$149

†approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes

Internal Hard Drive Upgrades for PowerBooks

- The BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!
- Package includes hard drives from the same manufacturers that shipped in the PowerBook from the factory, bundled with everything you need for a successful installation*
- For use in PB G4, PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400 & 1400*

10GB	20GB	30GB
$199	$299	$499

USB FlexLight

"Illuminate Your Workspace"

- Conveniently lights up your keyboard and surrounding paperwork
- Twists and Bends so You can Direct the Light Where You Want it
- Comes with Both a Clear and a Red Diffuser - You Choose the Type of Light to Suit Your Situation
- Powered by the USB Port • Very Low Power Draw

$24.99

DataShuttle Xtreme Portable Hard Drives

- Sleek FireWire Hard Drives with Optional PC Card Connectivity
- Use the DataShuttle Xtreme Do-It-Yourself FireWire or PC Card Kit to Convert Your old Internal Drive into a Portable Drive!

30GB	20GB	10GB	Do It Yourself FireWire Kit	Do It Yourself PC Card Kit
$649	$399	$299	$149	$99

Mac Components Engineered

Mac

Distributed by: INGRAM MICRO

For more info:
www.mcetech.com
800.500.0622
949.458.0880
Contact us for a dealer near you.

* See website for details

---

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

CardBus Upgrade Service

for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, iBOOK, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300
SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

Micro-AC Adapter only $85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

MADSONLINE

Auto/Air Adapter — Charge your PowerBook in the car or airplane — $80

BUNDLE DEAL! Micro-AC Adapter & Auto/Air Adapter $150

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 98/99!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases
Slimline Case...$99
Productivity Case...$139

Titanium PowerBook G4

Authorized Reseller

$2595
- 400MHz G4
- 128MB SDRAM memory
- 10GB Ultra ATA drive
- DVD-ROM • 10/100 Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 2 USB ports • FireWire port

$3749
- 500MHz G4
- 256MB SDRAM memory
- 30GB Ultra ATA drive
- DVD-ROM • 10/100 Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 2 USB ports • FireWire port

Call for Custom Configurations & Bundle Deals!

macally

$35 iOpti Jr. Compact USB Optical Mouse
$79 CardBus-to-USB Adapter
$69 USB Floppy Drive
$29 iMouse Jr. Mini USB Mouse
iVoice USB Microphone $39
iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Strawberry

Biggram VXpocket — Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! $599

USB-2-Midi Interface $99

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Expansion Bay Zip Drives
100MB starting at $199
250MB $279

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $285

RATOC Systems

CBFW2 CardBus-to-FireWire Adapter	$129
CB31PB CardBus-to-Ultra SCSI Adapter	$129
FireREX1U FireWire-to-UltraSCSI Converter	$119

IREZ

CapSure PC Card	Composite or S-Video Input $99	Kritter USB Camera	$99 w/claw
CapSure USB	Comp/S-Video Input Built-in Microphone $119	Kritter USB Camera	$129 w/wand
CapSure/Kritter SV	BUNDLE DEAL! $229	Kritter SV Camera	$139

TARGUS

Top Loading Notepac $49
Backpack Carrying Case $59
$15 Retractable Phone Cord
4-Port Mini USB Hub $49
Defcon-1 Security Alarm
World Travel Connection Kit $79

MCE Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case

Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! $19

Klear Screen

PowerBook Screen Cleaner
three 6-packs $25

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

G3 Processor Upgrades for your PowerBook 1400 & G3 Wall Street

SONNET SIMPLY FAST — PowerLogix

Apple Computer

PowerBook 2400 Battery	$249
PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery	$139

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.

1-800-5000-MAC (622) • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Circle 153 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Rebuilt Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290
Fax: (714) 892-4361

See Our Website!

www.prepresssystems.com

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

SAPHIR SCANNERS
HOWTEK DRUM CANNER
HARLEQUIN RIP

SILKSCREENING
PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM
PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

www.MEGAMACS.COM

- PowerBook Batteries from $29
- NetBarrier/NortonAntivirus/Utils4 $29/14/9
- Ram Doubler9/ConflictCatcher 8 $24/69
- Apple ColorLW12/660PS(w/ink) $999
- Powerlogix Bluechip 500 $589
- Office 4.2 / 98 / 2001 $59/199/299
- Epson740/860/850NEnetwk $99/129/149
- OmniPage7.0/8.0/OS 8.5 $45/129/79
- RayDreamStudio5.5orTimbuktu $59
- Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast $149
- GlobalVillageFax Modem ext. 56k (serial) $79
- Formac ProTV/ProTV Stereo $89/135
- SCSI 1GB/4GB/9GB $29/89/149
- 17 inch Color Monitor New/Used $129/105
- Business Plan Toolkit V.7 $49

Get FREE software with orders placed on our website
918-664-MACS(6227) WE BUY MACS!
fax: 918-663-6340 Price rounded down,credit cards ok

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

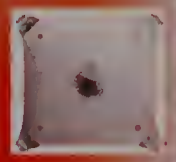
- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

SELLING DIRECT? SELL MORE
WITH AN AD IN THE
Macworld
SHOWCASE
CALL NOW 1•800•597•1594

www.MAC-PRO.com
Systems & Software
Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All In Stock!
•Imac, G3, G4
•PowerBooks



Everything Mac!
Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
800-525-3888
sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

ONE MEMORY
LIFETIME WARRANTY
BEST QUALITY
SECURE
FAST•EASY
PC100 128mb $40 256mb $77
PwrBk 128mb $45 256mb $93
sales@onememory.com
www.onememory.com

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

PowerMac 8500	PowerBook G3	PowerMac G4	IBook	G4/450 Cube
180/64/2GB/CD	333/64/4GB/CD	450Mhz/128/30GB/DVD Modem/Dual Processor	366/64/6GB/CD	64/20GB/DVD/Modem
$289	$1389	$1499	$1049	$1079

www.allapplemac.com

Huge Parts Inventory
Over 28,000 Items
In-Stock

New PowerMac G4

- G4 533 MHz /128MB/40GB/CDRW $2099
- G4 466 MHz /128MB/30GB/CDRW $1599
- G4 733 MHz /256MB/60GB/DVD-R $3349

POWER BOOKS icni.com

- G4 500 MHz /256MB/20GB/DVD $3389
- G4 400 MHz /128MB/10GB/DVD $2549
- G3 400 MHz /64MB/10GB/DVD* $1549
- G3 333 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD $1389
- G3 250 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD $979
- G3 233 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD $795
- 3400 / 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD $579
- iBook / 300 MHz /32MB/3GB/CD $849
- iBook 366 MHz/64MB/6GB/CD* $1049
- iBook 366MHz/64MB/10GB/CD $1289
- iBook 466MHz/64MB/10GB/DVD $1549

POWER MACS icni.com

- G4 400 MHz /64MB/20GB/DVD $1179
- G4 450 DUAL /128MB/30GB/DVD $1499
- G4 500 DUAL /256MB/40GB/DVD $2179
- G4 500 MHz /256MB/27GB/DVD $1899
- G4 450 Cube /64MB/20GB/DVD $1049
- G3 450 MHz /128MB/9GB BUW/CD $1049
- G3 400 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD $895
- G3 350 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD $789
- G3 300 DT /64MB/6GB/CD/Zip $549
- G3 266MT /64MB/6GB/CD/Zip $599
- 9600 300 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD/Zip $949
- 9600 233 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD/Zip $579
- 8600 300 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD/Zip $559
- 8600 200 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD $339
- 8500 180 MHz /64MB/2GB/CD $289
- 7600 132 MHz /16MB/1GB/CD $239
- 7300 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD $269
- 4400 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD $229
- 6500 275 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD $289

MONITORS icni.com

- APPLE 22" Cinema Display $3595
- APPLE 21" Studio $890
- APPLE 20 Vision $429
- APPLE 17" Studio $299
- APPLE 1710 Vision $109
- APPLE 15" Studio $579
- APPLE 15" Multi $99

HARD DRIVES icni.com

- HD 1GB SCSI/IDE .....$39/$35
- HD 2GB SCSI/IDE .....$59/$59
- HD 4GB SCSI/IDE $119/69
- HD 9GB SCSI $149

CD & DVD icni.com

- DVD For IMac $99
- DVD For G3 & G4 .....$99
- DVD For PB G3, Series $329
- 32xCD IDE For G3 & G4 .....$59
- 24xCD For IMacs $69
- 8xCD SCSI $39

IMACS icni.com

- IMac 333MHz /32/6GB/CD $599
- IMac 350MHz /64/6GB/CD $679
- IMac 400MHz /64/10GB/DVD $779
- IMac 400MHz /64/10GB/CD $949
- IMac 450MHz /64/20GB/DVD $1099
- IMac 500MHz /128/30GB/DVD $1279

Vivitar ViviCam 2655

640x480 Resolution
USB/RS232/TVOutput
Focus Free
$115

ICN has the largest inventory of
Apple & Toshiba parts
USB & FireWire Peripherals.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-445-6600
Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

www.allapplemac.com • 1.800.472.4921

800·673·MACS

916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD CHECK OUT OUR WEEKLY WEB SPECIALS http/www.poweron.com

PowerMac 5260 S

24MB RAM • 750MB HD • CDROM
EtherNet • Floppy Drive
Keyboard • Mouse
Built-In Color Monitor

$149.99

COMPLETE LAB PACKS

Includes: Computers, Monitors, Ethernet Cards, Cables, Hubs, and Network Printers

10 station lab $1,999

PowerMac 6360

Includes: 14" Apple MS

Built-In Speakers

603e / 160 Mhz
16MB RAM
1.2GB Hard Drive
8x CDROM Drive
1.44 Floppy Drive
2 PCI Slots
Keyboard • Mouse
Voice/Fax Modem

$189.99

Apple Compatible HARD DRIVES

Includes FREE Hard Drive Utilities

9GB	3.5" x 1.6" SCSI 50 pin	$149.99
4GB	3.5" x 1.6" SCSI 50 pin	$99.99
2GB	3.5" x 1" SCSI WIDE w/50 pin	$69.99

MONITOR DEALS

Apple 14" Multiscan refurbished, Built-In Speakers — $59.99
Apple 15" Multiscan refurbished, Built-In Speakers — $89.99
Apple 17" Multiscan refurbished, Trinitron Tube — $129.99
WOW 20" Multiscan refurbished, Apple & Viewsonic — $299.99

Dual Monitor Video Card
New / OEM Packed
$99.99
PCI Interface
1920x1200 max
128 bit 2D/3D
Twin Turbo

Apple Original CDROM Specials

$79.99 12x 18001 SCSI CDROM

CDROM drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

CDROM Installation Kits
•• IN STOCK ••

	External SCSI CDROM Cases (N)	39.99
2x	External SCSI CDROM-w/cable	59.99
2x	Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	19.99
4x	Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	39.99
8x	Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	59.99
12x	Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	79.99
24x	Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	129.99
24x	iMAC CDROM-Tray loading	99.99
24x	iMAC CDROM-Slot loading	99.99
4x	iMAC DVD ROM-Slot loading	129.99
8x	Apple IDE CDROM-Internal	39.99
12x	Apple IDE CDROM-Internal	59.99
24x	Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	79.99
32x	Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	99.99
6x	Apple DVD ROM ATAPI-Internal	149.99
8x	Apple DVD ROM ATAPI-Internal	169.99

MONTHLY SPECIALS

USB MacAlly Mouse — $24.99 — Curved Design, 3 Year Warranty, USB Macintosh
USB Umax Scanner refurbished — $39.99 — USB Interface, 600x1200 dpi, 36 bit Color
PCMCIA Modem — $29.99 — Retail Packed, 28.8/33.6 bps, Global Village
RAM for *EVERY* Mac — CALL — WE STOCK UPGRADES for ALL Macintosh, iBooks and PowerBooks

Mac OS 8.1 CD

$49.99 OEM/FULL INSTALL

Mac OS 8.5 CD

IN STOCK ! $99.99 OEM/FULL INSTALL

INJET CARTRIDGES

Epson 600/740/800 CMY	$24.99
Canon BC-02 BLK	$18.99

100's more on our website

TONER CARTRIDGES

Toner HPII/LW IINT/IINTX	$39.99
Toner HPIIP/Personal LW	$54.99

100's more on our website

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

www.poweron.com

sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

Business Offices
8801 Washington Blvd.
STE. 101
Roseville, CA. 95678

PowerON • Computer Services •

Gov't & School PO's Accepted
CALL for EDUCATIONALQuotes

Mon-Fri 7-6,PST Sat 10-5PST

All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

Circle 198 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge
Suppressors

DMS has all you need to network your business

Memory
√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking
• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

Circle 213 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

1•800•4•MEMORY

IS HERE

WE CAN **BEAT** ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR *SPECIALS*
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

DIRECT showcase

MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb	16	32	64	128	256	512
G3/G4	–	$18	$24	$41	$78	$188
PowerBook G4	–	–	$26	$46	$94	web
PowerBook G3	–	$18	$26	$46	$94	$269
iMac™ 350-600	–	$18	$24	$41	$78	$188
iMac™ 233-333	–	$18	$26	$46	$94	–
iBook™	–	$18	$26	$46	$94	–
168 pin DIMMs	$19	$42	$67	$138	–	–
72 pin SIMMs	$15	$37	$76	–	–	–

All prices are subject to change without notice. Web prices listed. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

SPECIALS!!	
Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	49
Mac®OS 8.6 w/Free 8.5 CD	89
Quantum 2gb SCSI IntHD-Used	60
Seagate 30gb IDE 7200rpm	149
IBM 75gb IDE 7200rpm	299

NEW MAC CPUs!*	
G4/500 DS X SERVER	$1,699
G4 500 256/18gbUW	1,749
G4 466 w/ FREE 256mb	1,699
PowerBook® G3-400 free 256mb	1,999

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

*New Macs avaliable for Walk-In sales only.

WE BUY USED MACHINES - 604/G3/G4

Authorized Reseller · Apple Specialist · Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 217

MAC Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macsolutions.com

Classifieds

DUST COVERS - KEYBOARD SKINS - CARRYING CASES. Complete selection for the iMac and G-4. (800) 872-1946 www.abcomcorp.com

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com or dial (800) 554-9116

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. www.macserve.net

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! www.powerbookguy.com (510) 533-5500

For more information, please contact: (800) 597-1594

continued from page 136

turned it into a supercomputer that looked like a Hall's Mentho-Lyptus cough drop. I also missed the ongoing passion play of Mac OS X's alpha and beta cycles, several Macworld Expo keynotes in which iSteve drank bottled water and waved his hands a lot, the big splash that Apple made with digital video and iMovie, and Apple's increasing effort to make an impact with its software.

I lost out on iSteve's regular revelations of new iMacs that (according to the press releases) sported colors hitherto undreamed of by the puny mind of the Universe, colors forcibly inserted into the visible spectrum by Apple's sheer commitment to excellence. Would that the company only had put the same amount of effort into developing an iMac with more *vroom* under the hood. And I missed the introduction of the G4 Cube, a spectacular piece of design and engineering that, like the Newton, was too expensive and ultimately not what consumers wanted.

And it seems that I've missed iSteve's first big, giddy misstep. Just after I left, Apple shed its (entirely unwarranted) reputation as a Company On The Brink and brought out the iMac: eminently powerful, wholly affordable, and with a visual appeal like no other consumer product on the market.

As I resume this column, Apple has abandoned the more frighteningly unorthodox elements of Mac OS X in favor of a more traditional Mac experience. It's introduced a new PowerBook with style so advanced and appealing, it's the sort of thing a James Bond villain would ironically impale himself on in his lair at the end of the movie. And the PowerBook G4 has just about every feature people have been asking for, including less weight and more power at a relatively low price. And while the new desktop towers have the forward-looking and highly advanced ability to burn CDs and DVDs, consumers don't have to pay for that option if they don't want to . . . and *everyone* still gets a fourth PCI slot.

It appears that Apple has learned how to retain the excitement and vitality of its birthright and combine it with the dull but vital sense of duty that keeps a company healthy and profitable.

Damn. Well, at least I've got a three-year backlog of wiseass remarks to draw on until Apple starts screwing things up all over again. **m**

ANDY IHNATKO (www.andyi.com) has written for the *Chicago Sun-Times*, *Playboy*, and many other publications since we published his last *MacUser* column in January 1998. To interact with Andy, visit Macworld.com and type **Ihnatko Forum** in the Search box.

ANDY IHNATKO

As I Was Saying...

THREE YEARS IS AN EYE BLINK IN THE GRAND SWEEP OF APPLE HISTORY

Well, folks, it's been more than three years since I was rudely interrupted during my last opinion column in *Macworld* (incorporating *MacUser*). And wouldn't you know it: I stopped writing that column just as Steve Jobs's second coming really got rolling. You may recall that moment: some very smart initial moves had *finally* resulted in a surge in Apple's artificially low stock price, and after a few months, it was clear that the Bad Times were finally over and that we had Steve to thank.

Steve's importance to Apple and the faith everyone had put in him were infinite. But arming Steve Jobs with a sense of absolute invincibility and loosing him inside a company is like putting a toddler in a white living room with an assortment of jams, jellies, and condiments: the results are simultaneously wonderful, dramatic, and rather terrifying.

Which is not to say that Jobs's sense of invincibility was invalid. During my years at *MacUser*, I wrote about the CEOs who filled the gap between Steve and iSteve. First came John Sculley, probably the best of the Sandwich CEOs. For one, the Newton was his baby, and I can't get over how he managed to produce such a quintessentially Apple product so soon after his first exposure to the nanospores in the Apple campus's ventilation system. Newton was immensely useful, the obvious Next Thing Coming, and a perfect fusion of advanced hardware and software with an understanding of how humans interact with them. Oh, and it cost way too much and was released years before consumers were ready for it. All in all, a perfect outing.

But Sculley was followed by Michael Spindler and Dr. Gil Amelio. Spindler was too much of a company man to successfully formulate and implement the larger vision that has always driven Apple. And Amelio—who I think replaced the evil Dr. Clayton Forrester on camera after Trace Beaulieu left the cast of *Mystery Science Theater 3000*—was too much of a corporate man, period. After I read his memoir about his tenure at Apple, my respect for Amelio grew (as did my appreciation for the trouble he was in the moment he parked his Lexus in Spindler's old spot). But if Spindler failed to understand Apple as a car that required gas, oil, and regular replacement of the tree-shaped air freshener dangling off the radio knob, Amelio seemed to see it as a collection of commonly available, interchangeable parts. At times, one wondered if he thought of Apple in terms of its value as scrap metal.

If you're a regular watcher of MTV's *The Real World*, you're probably fascinated by the show for the same reason I am: week after week, I just cannot get over how a group of people with *that* much talent and potential can manage to waste so much time and opportunity. And that's one of the less positive traits of the Mac community, both institutionally and individually: we *need* a Steve Jobs to rally us occasionally and to dangle new carrots in front of us—to remind us that God has a wonderful plan for our future and that He wears jeans and a black mock-turtleneck (and sometimes parks in the handicapped spots on campus, according to rumor).

So what have I missed out on during my three years in the wilderness? Well, I didn't get to write about the excitement of the iMac and those megasuperhyperginchy designs that took the boring box of the G3 tower and

continues on page 135

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool Pro...

Nothing can ruin your day faster than a broken computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer problems is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows you to see the inner configuration of your memory without opening your computer case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The Multitester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?

MacWorld
Aug. 1999

MacAddict RATED SPIFFY!

MacHome 1999 Product Award

mactoday

Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©2001 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Circle 37 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Meet the new Mac OS.

Thinking of upgrading your operating system? Start with the new Turbo Mouse® Pro trackball. It's a USB-ready operating system in its own right—with all the professional features you need to guide you through Mac® OS X in comfort and style. Its six DirectLaunch™ buttons launch apps and transport you to your favorite web sites instantly. Four programmable buttons reduce repetitive tasks to a single productive click. An integrated scroll wheel races effortlessly through even the largest documents. All while you're pampered by the silky-smooth precision of steel bearings and an extra large ball. Check out the Turbo Mouse Pro—the perfect touch for any Mac. Visit your nearest Kensington dealer or www.turbomousepro.com.

KENSINGTON®
Smart design at work.

Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2001 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.